2mif

NASA TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

NASA TM X- 64848

(NASA-TM-X-64848) SPACELAB DATA MANAGEMENT SUBSYSTEM PHASE B STUDY (NASA) ~~372~~ p HC $21.75 CSCL 22B
364

N74-26334
Unclas
G3/31 40780

SPACELAB DATA MANAGEMENT SUBSYSTEM PHASE B STUDY

Astrionics Laboratory

April 1974

NASA

George C. Marshall Space Flight Center
Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

TECHNICAL REPORT STANDARD TITLE PAGE

1. REPORT NO. NASA TM X-64848	2. GOVERNMENT ACCESSION NO.	3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NO.
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE SPACELAB DATA MANAGEMENT SUBSYSTEM PHASE B STUDY		5. REPORT DATE April 1974
		6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE
7. AUTHOR(S)		8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT #
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS George C. Marshall Space Flight Center Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama 35812		10. WORK UNIT NO.
		11. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO.
		13. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED Technical Memorandum
12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS National Aeronautics and Space Administration Washington, D. C. 20546		
		14. SPONSORING AGENCY CODE
15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		

16. ABSTRACT

The data management subsystem (DMS) integrates the avionics equipment into an operational system by providing the computations, logic, signal flow, and interfaces needed to effectively command, control, monitor, and check out the experiment and subsystem hardware. Also, the DMS collects/retrieves experiment data and other information by recording and by command of the data relay link to ground.

The major elements of the DMS are the computer subsystem, data acquisition and distribution subsystem, controls and display subsystem, onboard checkout subsystem, and software.

This report documents the results of the DMS portion of the Spacelab Phase B Concept Definition Study and defines MSFC's DMS design reference model. The following sections provide a detailed description of the DMS and its major subsystems. Related studies and trade-offs are presented in the appendices.

17. KEY WORDS	18. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT Unclassified-unlimited J. B. White

19. SECURITY CLASSIF. (of this report)	20. SECURITY CLASSIF. (of this page)	21. NO. OF PAGES	22. PRICE
Unclassified	Unclassified	372	NTIS

MSFC - Form 3292 (Rev December 1972)

For sale by National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22151

FOREWORD

Presented herein are the results of the Astrionics Laboratory in-house Phase B baseline design of the Spacelab Data Management System (DMS). There were many contributors to this document but some of the major ones were the Instrumentation and Communication Division, the Systems/Projects Office, and the Computers Division, all of the Astrionics Laboratory; Sperry Rand, direct support contractor for Astrionics Laboratory; and IBM's Electronics Systems Center, Huntsville, Alabama.

The report is organized into two major parts; pages 1 through 63 describe the rudiments of the DMS in-house baseline design, while the remainder of the report consists of appendices of backup studies and investigations used to derive the baseline. The ideas and approaches presented are those which evolved during the time frame April 1, 1973, to November 1, 1973. However, these basic concepts are presently being implemented in the Concept Verification Testing (CVT) program.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

[redacted]

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Concluded)

Page

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Concluded)

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

LIST OF TABLES (Concluded)

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Acronym	Definition
A/D	analog/digital
ADC	analog-to-digital converter
AESD	(G. E.) Aerospace Electronics System Department
AI	analog input
AO	analog output
ATMDC	Apollo Telescope Mount digital computer
BIU	bus interface unit
BSM	basic storage module
C& D	controls and displays
C& W	caution and warning
CCTV	closed circuit television
CIU	computer interface unit
CMG	control moment gyro
CMOS	complementary metal oxide semiconductor
CPU	central processing unit
CVT	concept verification testing
DA& D	data acquisition and distribution
DAC	digital-to-analog converter
DBT	data bus terminal

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (Continued)

Acronym	Definition
DECU	data exchange control unit
DI	discrete input
DIU	data interface unit
DMS	data management subsystem
DO	discrete output
DRO	destructive readout
DTPL	domain tip projection logic
EC/LSS	environmental control and life support subsystem
ECL	external control logic; emitter coupled logic
ECLS	environmental control and life support (subsystem)
EDR	experiment data rate
EIRP	effective isotropic radiated power
EMC	electromagnetic control
EMI	electromagnetic interference
EPDC	electrical power distribution and control (subsystem)
EPS	electrical power system
ESE	electrical support equipment
FACT	flexible automated circuit tester
FDM	frequency division multiplex

Acronym	Definition
GN& C	guidance, navigation, and control
GOAL	Ground Operations Aerospace Language
GSE	ground support equipment
HAL	Houston aerospace language
HOL	high-order language
I/O, IO	input-output
IOB	input/output boxes
IOP	input-output processor
IR	infrared
IU	instrument unit
KADS	thousand equivalent adds per second
LRU	line replaceable unit
LVDC	launch vehicle digital computer
MDM	multiplexer-demultiplexer
MET	matrix evaluation techniques
MFDSG	multifunction display symbol generator
MM	main memory
MOS	metal oxide semiconductor
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (Continued)

Acronym	Definition
NDRO	nondestructive readout
OBC	onboard checkout
OWS	Orbital Workshop
PACS	pointing and attitude control subsystem
RAM	random access memory
RDAU	remote data acquisition unit
RI/RO	record in/record out
ROM	read-only memory
SEPB	standard experiment pointing base
SOS	silicon-on-sapphire
STDN	Spaceflight Tracking and Data Network
TBM	(Ampex) Terabit Memory (System)
TDM	time division multiplex
TDRS	Tracking and Data Relay Satellite (system)
TRIU	tape recorder interface unit
TSP	twisted shielded pair
TTL	transistor-transistor logic
UV	ultraviolet
WB	wideband
WC	word count

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (Continued)

Abbreviations	Definition
A	ampere
av	average
BER	bit error rate
bps	bit per second
dB	decibel
dBm	decibel above 1 milliwatt
ft	foot
in.	inch
K	thousand
kbs	kilobit per second
kg	kilogram
kHz	kilohertz
lb	pound
M	million
Mbs	megabit per second
MHz	megahertz
MΩ	megohm
m	meter
mA	milliampere

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (Concluded)

Abbreviation	Definition
max	maximum
min	minimum, minute
msec	millisecond
μsec	microsecond
nsec	nanosecond
pF	picofarad
sec	second
Vac	volt alternating current
Vdc	volt direct current
VSWR	voltage standing wave ratio
W	watt

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE

The data management subsystem (DMS) integrates the avionics equipment into an operational system by providing the computations, logic, signal flow, and interfaces needed to effectively command, control, monitor and check out the experiment and subsystem hardware. Also, the DMS collects/retrieves experiment data and other information by recording and by command of the data relay link to ground.

The major elements of the DMS are the computer subsystem, data acquisition and distribution subsystem, controls and display subsystem, onboard checkout subsystem, and software.

This report documents the results of the DMS portion of the Spacelab Phase B Concept Definition Study and defines MSFC's DMS design reference model. The following sections provide a detailed description of the DMS and its major subsystems. Related studies and trade-offs are presented in the appendices.

2.0 REQUIREMENTS

2.1 GENERAL MISSION REQUIREMENTS

Present NASA planning has identified approximately 40 Spacelab payloads to be flown over a 10 yr period. For the Spacelab to be able to accommodate the many different payloads, the DMS must be of a highly flexible design that permits rapid payload changeovers with a minimum of changes to Spacelab subsystem hardware.

2.2 FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The following is a summary of the DMS functional requirements:

1. Display data/information to operator/scientist.

2. Respond to operator/scientist inputs and requests.

3. Schedule, monitor, and control experiments.

4. Monitor, sequence, and control subsystems.

5. Provide logic, processing, and computations, as required, for supporting subsystems operations.

6. Provide for data acquisition, distribution, processing, and storage.

7. Provide limited experiment data processing.

8. Provide onboard checkout for subsystems and experiments.

9. Provide the capability for inflight verification of the status of Spacelab subsystems and experiments.

2.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

The following is a listing of applicable Spacelab-level and DMS-level design requirements.[1]

1. The Spacelab will be designed for an operational life of at least 50 seven-day missions with ground refurbishment. The design will also include provisions, if they are cost-effective, for growth in mission duration of up to 30 days.

2. The Spacelab will be designed for a high probability (0.95) of mission success. This will be measured by proper functioning of the module, its systems and subsystems, and experiment support equipment provided to the user; mission success does not require successful completion of all experiments. This level of mission success will be assured by component and subsystem reliability, redundancy, and onboard maintenance, as appropriate.

3. In-flight maintenance of the Spacelab shall be limited to minor adjustments and replacements. No scheduled in-flight maintenance shall be performed during the 7-day mission.

4. Standardized mechanical, electrical, data bus, and fluid interfaces between the Spacelab and the payload/experiment equipment shall be developed.

---

1. The primary source for these requirements is the Sortie Lab Phase B Study, System Requirements; MSFC Sortie Lab Task 4.1.1, Oct. 6, 1972.

5. The Spacelab shall be equipped with a caution and warning (C&W) system to alert personnel in the Spacelab and Orbiter of hazardous conditions in the Spacelab. The Spacelab shall contain C&W system monitor and display unit compatible with the C&W system of the interfacing Orbiter element.

6. The controls and displays (C&D) shall make optimal use of multifunction displays and keyboards in conjunction with the DMS for control and monitoring of subsystems and experiments. The C&D subsystem shall provide the following functions:

a. Payload crew station console (control and displays for payload and subsystems).

b. Caution and warning displays and alarms.

c. Voice intercom.

d. Closed circuit television.

7. Onboard checkout shall be utilized to perform malfunction detection and to conduct subsystem and payload equipment checkout, monitoring, and fault isolation to a level optimized for cost, safety, maintenance, and repair requirements. The onboard checkout (OBC) subsystem shall be implemented in a manner which makes maximum use of data management, control and display, and sensor hardware required for normal subsystems monitor and control functions.

8. Natural environment data as specified in NASA TMX-64668 will be used for design and operational analyses.

3.0 DMS DESIGN REFERENCE MODEL SUMMARY

The following paragraphs provide a summary description of the DMS design reference model with its salient features and interfaces. Detailed descriptions are provided in Section 4.

3.1 DMS DESCRIPTION SUMMARY

The DMS design reference model is illustrated in Figure 1 and a summary of the DMS characteristics are given in Table 1. The following paragraphs give a brief summary description of the DMS functional subsystems and software.

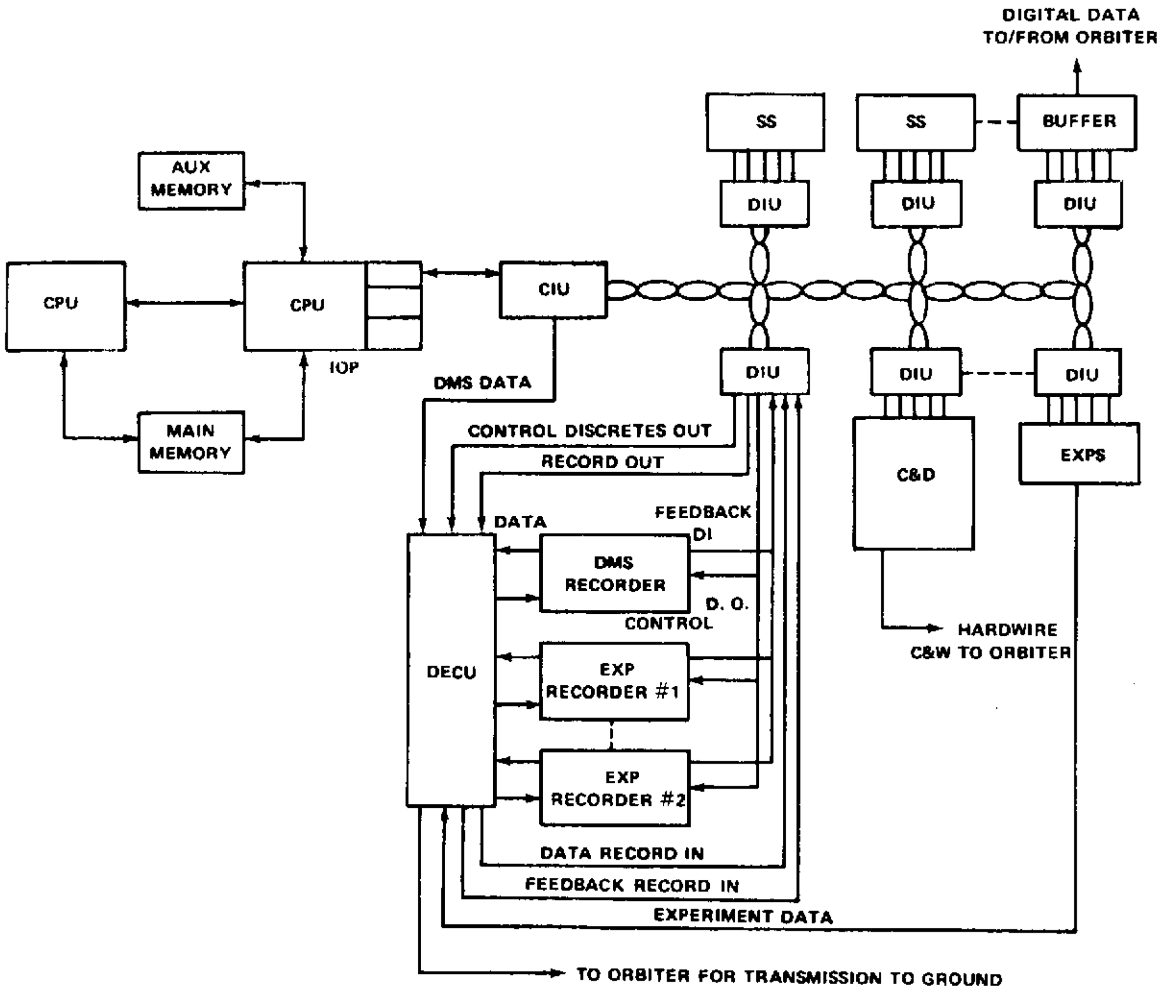


Figure 1. DMS design reference model.

3.1.1 Computer

The computer subsystem consists of a central processing unit (CPU), main memory, input-output processor (IOP), and an auxiliary memory. The CPU is a 32-bit, floating point, microprogrammable, high speed (400 KADS)[2] digital processor. The main memory provides 32K of 32-bit words of storage which is used for storing the basic flight program and data used frequently by

2. KADS is the abbreviation for thousand equivalent adds per second.

TABLE 1. DMS CHARACTERISTICS SUMMARY

Central Processing Unit (CPU)	Data Bus
– 32-Bit Parallel Data Flow – 400 KADS – Fixed and Floating Point Arithmetic – Microprogrammed – 64K Words Directly Addressable	– 2 Mbs Bi-Phase – 20-Bit Word with 16-Bit Data – Twisted and Shielded Pairs
Input-Output Processor (IOP)	**Data Interface Unit (DIU)**
– Performs All Input-Output (I/O) – Primary Control for Data Bus – Interfaces are Functionally Compatible With Widely Used Commercial Computer System	– Standard Interfaces – 128 Discrete Inputs – 128 Discrete Outputs – 128 Analog Inputs – 4 Analog Outputs – 8 Record In/Record Out – Performs 16 Instructions – Scans Discretes – Limit-Checks Analogs
Main Memory	**Data Exchange Control Unit (DECU)**
– 32 Bits + Parity – 2 μsec Cycle Time	– Handles High Bit Rate Data – One of 20 Inputs Switched to any One of 20 Outputs
Computer Interface Unit (CIU)	
– Formats Words for Data Bus – Generates Timing and Synchronization for Bus – Performs Serial-to-Parallel Conversion on Data to Computer and Parallel-to-Serial Conversion on Data from Computer – Distributes Timing	

the computer. The CPU has the capability of addressing up to 64K words of main memory. The IOP is a computer-type device that controls data flow within the DMS; it interfaces with the CPU, main and auxiliary memories, and the computer interface unit (CIU). The auxiliary memory provides storage for software programs and data that are to be used only periodically during flight. Final sizing and selection of the auxiliary memory is dependent on the final definition of the experiment support requirements.

3.1.2 Software

Software implementation for Spacelab features a modular concept which uses an operating system (executive) which controls subsystem and experiment application programs. The DMS software, or operating system, is a flexible, general purpose program which controls all software tasks and scheduling, performs nonchanging services for the application programs, and accommodates application program changes. The application programs software is that required for subsystems or experiment support and is, in general, mission dependent.

A high-order language (HOL) selected from the languages under current development is proposed to reduce software development and verification time. For current planning, Houston aerospace language (HAL) is the HOL to be used for the onboard flight program, and the computer sizing estimates reflect this choice.

3.1.3 Data Acquisition and Distribution (DA&D)

The DA&D subsystem consists of a data bus subsystem, data exchange control unit (DECU) and recorders. The 2-Mbs (each way) data bus transfers data/commands between the DMS and the subsystems, experiments, and orbiter. The data bus is under control of the computer via the CIU. The DIUs interface the data bus to the experiments and subsystems to both receive and transmit data/commands. Both high (data bus rate) and low rate data/commands can be transmitted and received. A DECU provides switching for routing scientific or housekeeping data to the onboard recorders and/or to the orbiter communications subsystems.

3.1.4 Controls and Displays

The C&D subsystem provides the facilities for crew interface and interaction with the Spacelab subsystems and experiments. This capability is located in the habitable area of the Spacelab. Some additional preentry C&D capability is located in the Orbiter for monitoring and operation of the Spacelab electrical power and environmental control subsystem prior to crew entry into the Spacelab habitable area.

The Support Module C&D console provides the capability for independent operation by two Spacelab crewmen simultaneously. This console interfaces with the Spacelab computer, other subsystems, and experiments via the DMS data bus. Limited hardwire connections are provided. Two display systems are provided and each includes two CRT display units, one alphanumeric keyboard, and one multifunction display symbol generator. Each multifunction display provides the capability for independent display of computer-generated alphanumeric and graphics data as well as video information. Two 3-axis hand controllers are provided for pointing TV cameras, telescopes, cameras, celestial sensors and trackers, standard experiment point base (SEPB) slew commands, and for vehicle attitude positioning by inputting rate commands to the control moment gyro (CMG) subsystem. Advisory display, C&W panels, time displays, intercom system, microfilm to video converters, and closed circuit TV are provided. Additional console space is provided for dedicated subsystem and experiment C&D.

The pallet-only C&D provides the same type of capabilities as the Support Module C&D except the console is configured for only one man.

3.1.5 Onboard Checkout

The OBC subsystem utilizes the data management subsystem plus a built-in testing capability in the subsystems and experiments to implement its functional requirements. The OBC is used both during prelaunch and flight. It provides stimuli to activate subsystem and then monitors, checks, and displays the test data and test results.

3.1.6 Communications

The present baseline approach is for the Spacelab to utilize the Orbiter communication system. Tracking and Data Relay Satellite (TDRS) system will permit near continuous real-time transmissions and greatly reduce the requirement for onboard storage (magnetic tapes) of experimental data. The communication channels that are needed for Spacelab are listed in Table 2; these data are based on Orbiter interface with both the Spaceflight Tracking and Data Network (STDN) and TDRS.

TABLE 2. COMMUNICATIONS CHANNELS

Command	Rate/Bandwidth	Band
Return Link (Orbiter to Earth)		
Digital	50 Mbs	Ku
Analog/Video	5 MHz	Ku
Voice	(TBD)	Ku or S
Telemetry	25 kbs	Ku or S
Forward Link (Earth to Orbiter)		
Command	8 kbs	Ku or S
Voice	(TBD)	Ku or S
Video	(TBD)	Ku

3.2 DMS DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS

The DMS concept was designed to provide a flexible capability to meet a variety of experiment and subsystem requirements. The primary considerations were provisions for a modular concept which could easily accommodate additional requirements, standardization of interfaces with subsystems and experiments, and components with flexibility for meeting a variety of operations.

3.2.1 DMS Modularity

The DMS provides for modularity at both the subsystem and component level. The DMS design reference model, shown in Figure 1, shows the simplex DMS with a single data bus and using one channel of the IOP. The modular design for the DMS and IOP provides the capability for expansion. Since experiment requirements may be large or unique, a second data bus system could be added, allowing one data bus dedicated to subsystems and another data bus dedicated to experiments. This is illustrated in Figure 2. Additional modular capability could be provided by dedicating a simplex DMS to subsystems and another to experiments, as shown in Figure 3. Connections between IOPs would allow communications between systems. If additional capability were required, two data buses could be provided for each IOP as shown in Figure 4.

In addition to system modularity, subsystem components also offer modularity features: Additional CPUs can be added to obtain multiprocessing capability, additional modules can be added to main storage (up to 64K), and a varying number of DIUs (up to 32) can be provided on the data bus. The DIUs have the capability to add or delete analog, discrete, and digital I/O capability in modular quantities. The C& D panels also allocate space for addition of equipment. The number of components such as the CPU and the IOP can be varied to meet redundancy or support requirements. The software is modular in design to readily accommodate new or revised subsystem and experiment application software modules.

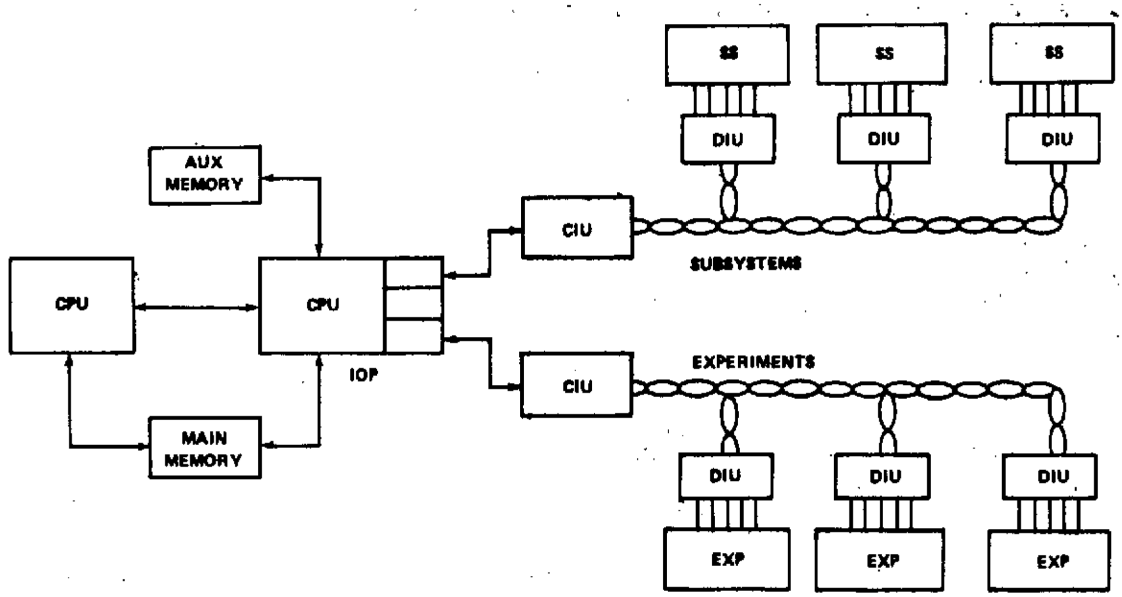


Figure 2. Single IOP with multiple data bus concept.

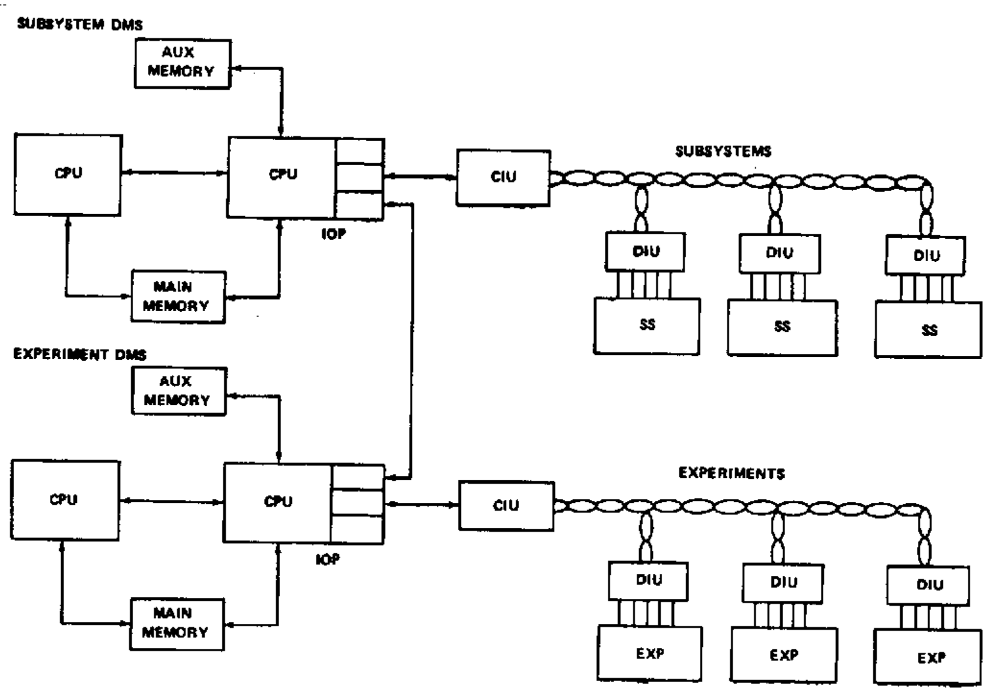


Figure 3. Dual IOP with single data bus concept.

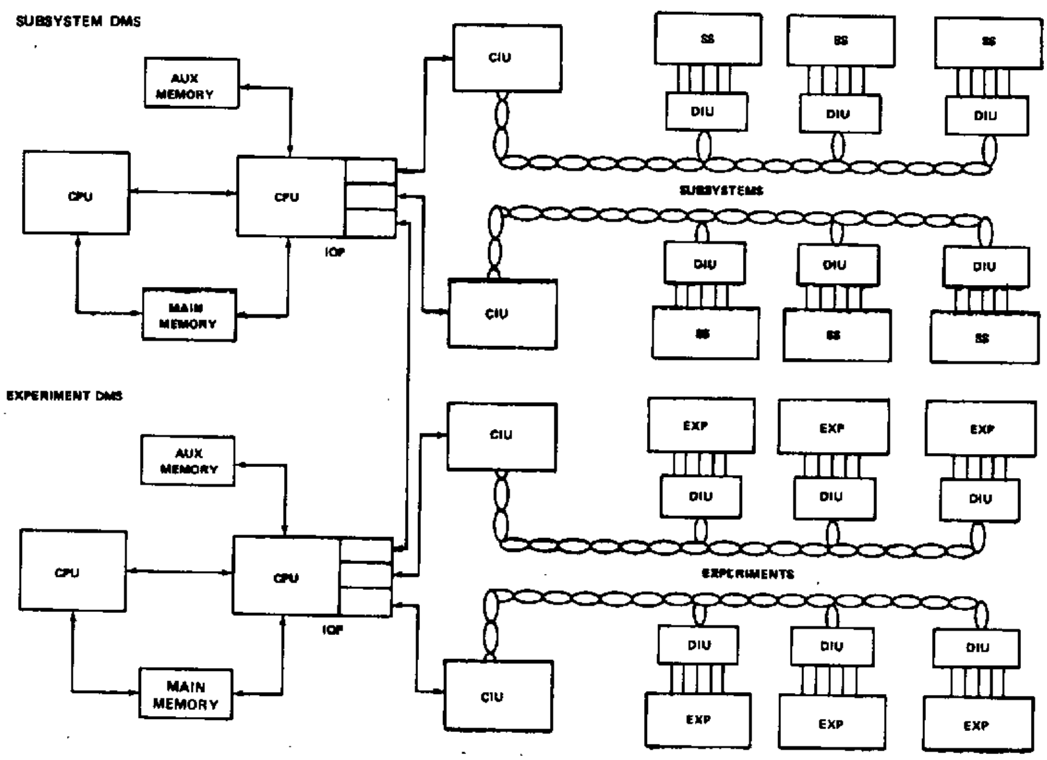


Figure 4. Dual IOP with dual data bus concept.

3.2.2 DMS Standardization

The DMS concept provides for standardization of interfaces with external subsystems. The IOP provides standard interfaces with the CPU, the storage devices, peripheral equipment, and the CIUs. The data bus/DIU system provides a standardized interface with external subsystems and experiments. It provides standardized discrete, analog, and serial and parallel digital inputs and outputs.

The DMS uses standardized operating system software to interface with application software modules. The methods of addressing, data transfer, and software manipulation have been standardized for ease in programming and software integration.

3.2.3 DMS Multiple Applications

The DMS components were selected to provide a flexible subsystem which is not mission dependent and which may be used for varied applications. The computer is a general purpose, digital computer with microprogram capability. The microprogram feature uses software changes to directly adapt the computer for a specific program, while new or revised flight programs permit multiple computer applications. This approach provides an extremely flexible onboard capability. The IOP uses the same processor as the CPU, giving it flexibility for varied I/O applications, while the standardized interfaces allow communications with a wide variety of peripherals.

As discussed previously, the IOP design allows a varying number of data buses and DMS configurations to be used. The data bus can handle up to 32 DIUs, providing the capability to add or delete DIUs as required. The DIU modularity allows varying of DIU interface capability. A variety of input and output paths can be configured using the DECU. Tape recorders can be added or deleted, as required.

The C&D subsystem provides a multifunction display capability which can present video, alphanumeric, and graphic data. The alphanumeric keyboard provides the flexibility for man/machine real-time interface with the computer and other onboard subsystems. Spare panel capability is provided for mission-dependent C&D.

The DMS components, except the C&D panel and tape recorders, are designed for cold plate mounting. This permits installation and use of the DMS in the Support Module which provides a controlled environment or on the pallet in an exposed space environment. (The C&D panel and tape recorders must be located in a controlled environment for crew access and convenience.)

3.3 DMS INTERFACES

The interfaces between the Spacelab DMS and the Shuttle Orbiter subsystems are shown in Figure 5. A two-way link is provided between the Spacelab data management subsystem and the shuttle computer subsystem for requesting and receiving navigational and timing data and for receiving commands/data from the ground. All data for transmission to ground stations are routed through the Spacelab data exchange control unit which interfaces with the Shuttle communications subsystem. If a pallet-only configuration were used, experiment data could be routed to the payload support station recorders located in the Orbiter. A C&W interface is provided to satisfy the Shuttle requirements for monitoring safety of the payload subsystems by the orbiter crew. An interface is provided between the Spacelab electrical power system (EPS) and the environmental control and life support subsystem (EC/LSS) and with the Orbiter C&D subsystem to provide the capability to power the Spacelab subsystems up-down from the Orbiter and to provide needed status data prior to the crew's entry into the Spacelab. Also, a two-way voice link is provided between the Orbiter and the Spacelab.

The interfaces with other Spacelab subsystems and the experiments are through the data bus DIUs, with a few exceptions, such as hardware for the C&W subsystem.

During ground checkout and prelaunch operations, the electrical support equipment (ESE) will interface with the DMS and provide those command, control, data collection, and evaluation functions needed to assure flight readiness.

3.4 DMS PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table 3 is a listing of the DMS components and estimates of the space, weight, and electrical power requirements. For most missions the DMS components, except for part of the DIUs, are to be mounted in the Support Module. The DIUs are to be located where needed to minimize cabling. For a Spacelab pallet-only configuration, the DMS components, except C&D panel and tape recorders, are to be pallet-mounted.

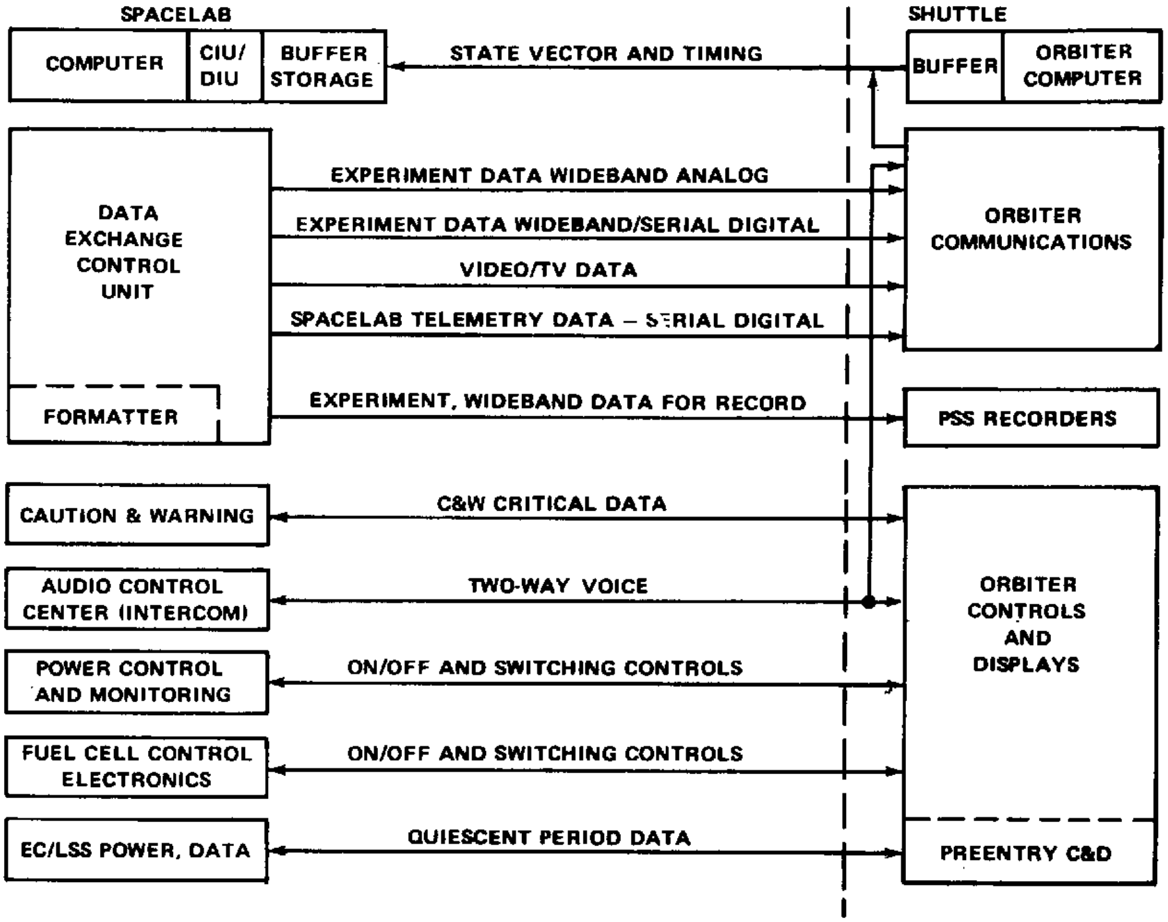


Figure 5. Spacelab to Orbiter electrical interfaces.

4.0 DMS DETAILED DESCRIPTION

4.1 COMPUTER SUBSYSTEM

The computer subsystem consists of (1) a computer, which includes the CPU and the main memory (MM); (2) an auxiliary storage unit; and (3) an IOP. A block diagram of the computer subsystem is shown in Figure 6. The CPU provides the computational and processing capability for onboard processing and the main memory stores data and programs used frequently. The auxiliary storage device stores programs used infrequently. The IOP is an input/output processor which interfaces the CPU with the main and auxiliary memories, the data bus, and any peripherals used.

TABLE 3. DMS PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Component	No. Units Required	Total Weight [kg (lb)]	Total Power (W)	Total Volume [$m^3 \times 10^{-3}$ (in.^{3})]
CPU	1	9.07 (20)	40	6.55 (400)
IOP	1	22.68 (50)	60	13.11 (800)
Main Memory (32K)	1	36.29 (80)	100	23.60 (1440)
Aux Memory (500K-word drum)	1	31.75 (70)	390	46.46 (2835)
CIU	1	11.34 (25)	25	6.39 (390)
DIU	10	31.75 (70)	170	50.70 (3094)
DECU	1	6.80 (15)	37	14.26 (870)
C&D	1	317.51 (700)	800	979.95 (59 800)
Video Recorder	1	45.36 (100)	600	100.88 (6156)
Experiment Recorder	2	90.72 (200)	560	127.03 (7752)
Flight Recorder	1	45.36 (100)	260	63.52 (3876)
Total	22	648.64 (1430)	3002	1433.26 (87 463)

4.1.1 Computer Subsystem Functions

The computer subsystem provides supporting functions, primarily logic processing and computations, required by other subsystems and experiments. The following are the major functions which are supported by the computer subsystem:

1. Data bus subsystem control and operation.

2. Support of C&D subsystem command and display operations.

3. Navigation and control law processing for SEPB and CMG.

4. Onboard checkout.

5. Sequencing for subsystems.

6. Control and monitoring for experiments.

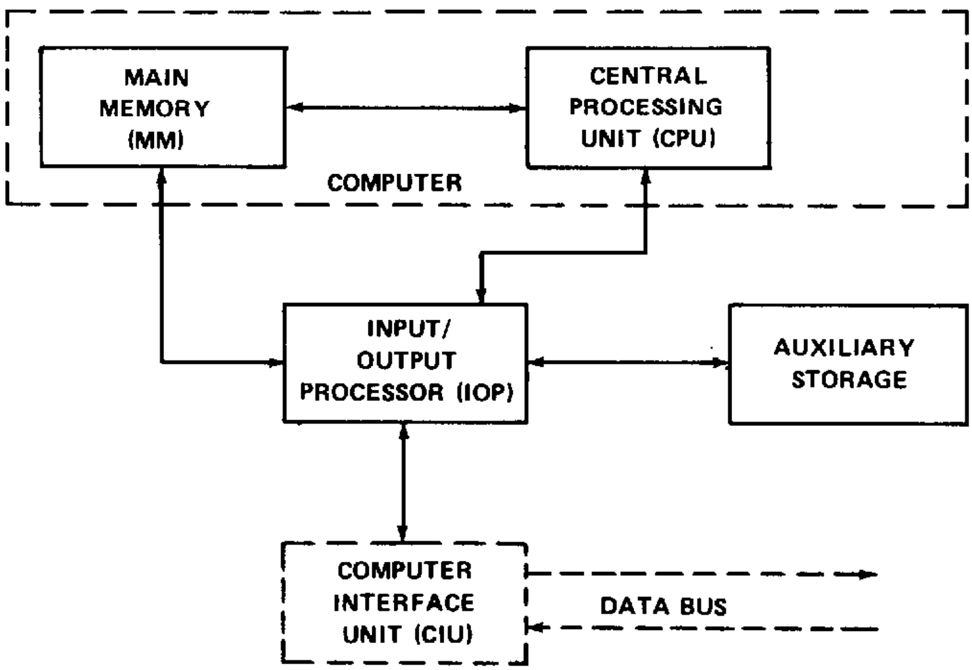


Figure 6. Computer subsystem block diagram.

4.1.2 Computer Subsystem Baseline

The baseline subsystem was selected to provide a sufficiently large, general purpose, digital computational capability. This approach was taken since the major portion of the DMS costs is for software; therefore, the concept was selected primarily to minimize software costs. Hardware costs are minimal and have been steadily decreasing.

The software factors considered for cost reduction were ease of programming, sufficient onboard storage, and reduction of verification time. To provide this, the computer (1) is a 32-bit machine, providing for quick handling of large amounts of data; (2) has a floating point capability, which eases software programming, especially in scaling required in math oriented programs; (3) has microprogrammable capability, which allows new instructions or small routines to be programmed in the CPU without hardware changes; and (4) provides a large main storage capability and an auxiliary storage device which reduces the program compaction required for most present space vehicle computers.

The design reference model selected is a centralized computer with a modular capability. The central computer provides the processing and main storage capability. An IOP provides the specialized function of controlling the input and output data flow. It uses the same processor as the centralized computer but without the floating point capability. Up to three IO channels may be provided to interface with other subsystems or components. The IOP also interfaces with the auxiliary memory unit, which provides a mass storage capability and allows software programs to be "rolled in and out" of main storage as dictated by mission requirements.

The onboard software is divided into two distinct areas. The first area contains the DMS software which encompasses the nonchanging elements of the flight software. The second area contains the application software for subsystems and experiments which are, in general, mission dependent. This software approach complements the computer subsystem flexibility.

4.1.3 Computer Subsystem Requirements and Allocations

A sizing study (see Appendix A) was performed to determine the requirements for the computer subsystem. The summary results of that study and the capability required for the subsystems and that allocated for experiments are as follows:

1. 32K of 32-bit words of main storage.

    a. 19K for operating system and subsystem application programs.

    b. Approximately 13K allocated for experiment application programs.

2. (TBD) auxiliary storage capability.

    a. 49K for operating system and subsystems.

    b. (TBD) allocated for experiments.

3. At least 400 KADS.

    a. 180 KADS for operating systems and subsystems.

    b. Approximately 220 KADS allocated for experiments.

These requirements and allocations provide the basis for establishing the computer subsystem characteristics.

As discussed previously, a modular DMS concept was selected that will permit the addition of capabilities, as dictated by future requirements.

4.1.4 Computer (CPU and Main Memory)

The computer provided for Spacelab applications will be a general purpose, stored program, digital machine with 32K of 32-bit words of memory and with a speed of at least 400 KADS. Other features include floating point arithmetic, microprogram capability and compatibility with large commercial computers. The major CPU characteristics are summarized below:

1. Type and Operation:

    a. General purpose stored program, digital.

    b. 32-bit parallel operation.

2. Word Length:

    16- or 32-bit instruction and data words.

3. Performance:

    a. 400 KADS.

    b. Capable of addressing 64K memory.

    c. Fixed and floating point operations.

4. Programming:

    a. Microprogrammable.

    b. Instruction set adequacy (TBD).

5. Interfaces:

    IOP, main storage, and peripherals.

The main storage unit stores the basic flight program and data used frequently by the computer. Based on requirements and other subsystem analyses, the main storage unit requirements and characteristics are as follows:

1. Minimum of 32K of 32-bit words, with 64K address capability.

2. Random access.

3. Capable of parity and/or error checking.

4. Access time of 1 μsec or less.

5. Interface with CPU and IOP.

Although no specific candidate has been selected for the computer, some analyses and comparisons have been performed and are included in Appendix B. Section B1 gives operating and physical characteristics of some of the "off-the-shelf" computers surveyed. Section B2 presents data concerning main and auxiliary memory studies. Candidate computers which appear favorable for

Spacelab applications are shown in Appendix B and are in alphabetical order: the CDC Alpha-1, the IBM AP-101 (Shuttle computer), the Singer SKC-2000, and the SUMC/Astronic Breadboard computer. Advanced technology computers, such as the SUMC, provide advantages with low power, weight, and volume requirements. These computers, however, will require qualification testing.

4.1.5 Input/Output Processor

The IOP proposed for Spacelab provides a computer-type I/O processor which relieves the computer of many of the IO functions and provides for efficient IO operations. The IOP includes a CPU which is the same as that used in the main computer (without floating point capability) and modular IO channels which can handle up to three CIU/data bus systems. In addition, the IOP interfaces with the CPU, the main and auxiliary storage units and peripherals, as required. The modularity associated with the IOP is discussed in Section 3.2. The following is a summary of the IOP requirements and characteristics:

1. Provide primary control and operation of the data bus.

2. Have compatible operating characteristics with the CPU.

3. Be capable of controlling a data bus with 2 Mbs input and 2 Mbs output.

4. Provide a compatible interface with widely used commercial computers and peripherals.

5. Provide time division multiplexed channels for CPU and main storage.

6. Provide read, write, and computer routines to relieve CPU communications with I/O peripheral equipment.

An IOP of the type proposed is currently being designed at MSFC.

4.1.6 Auxiliary Storage Unit

The auxiliary storage unit for the computer subsystem has not been defined. However, the analysis of requirements (49K for subsystems — see Appendix A) and the desire to reduce software development time have established the need for an auxiliary storage device; leading candidates are magnetic tape and drum units. Better definition of the storage and access speed requirements are needed before the selection of an auxiliary storage unit is made. Section B2 presents some of the work and data which have been compiled concerning technologies and their applicability for both main and auxiliary units.

4.2 DMS SOFTWARE AND COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS

The onboard software is divided into two distinct areas: (1) the DMS software, or operating system software, which encompasses the nonchanging elements of the flight software, and (2) the application programs software, which is that required for subsystem and experiment support and, in general, is mission dependent. Sizing studies were performed for both DMS and application software to determine the speed and memory requirements for the onboard computer. The Spacelab subsystem application programs have been sized in detail, but only preliminary sizing for experiment control and monitoring functions has been performed. The computer requirements are based on these studies. Section A1, gives sizing details for DMS software and the application programs for the subsystem. It should be noted that some subsystem functions originally included under the subsystem sizing have since been included in the operating system software functions but their impact is minimal. Section A2 gives details on preliminary sizing estimates for experiment application software.

4.2.1 Onboard Software Concept

A modular or structured software concept is proposed. This concept was selected based on the experience gained on the Saturn and Skylab programs and the reduction it provides in programming and verification time required between flights. The portion of the flight software associated with the DMS, the operating system, is the heart of the modular concept approach. The operating system is a flexible, general purpose program which controls all software tasks and scheduling, performs nonchanging services for the application programs, and readily accommodates application program changes. Application software modules are controlled by the operating system software and are designed for independent operation so that design changes in subsystem or experiment application modules do not impact the operation of other modules. Figure 7 illustrates the modular software concept, showing operating system primary functions and examples of the application programs.

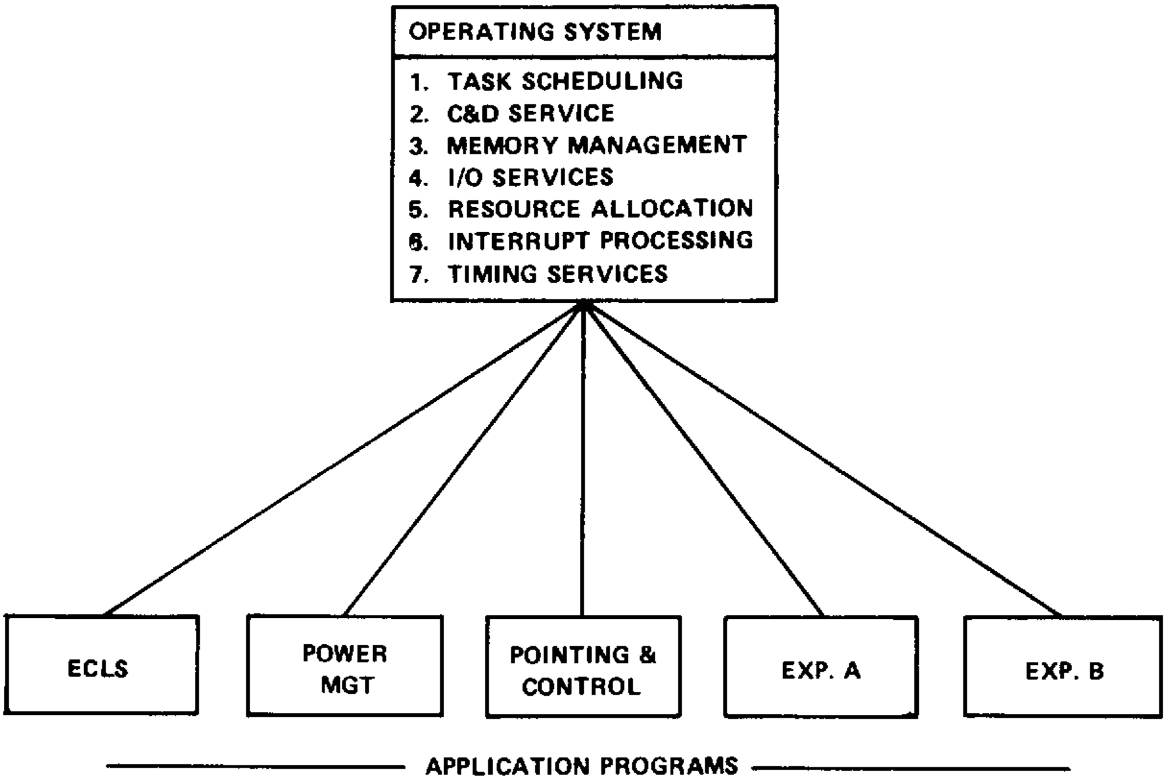


Figure 7. Spacelab modular software concept.

The concept also assumes that a higher order language, such as HAL, will be used for software, and the computer characteristics are selected to accommodate a HOL. For present planning, HAL is assumed to be the HOL used for the onboard flight program for Spacelab, and the software sizing estimates reflect the use of HOL.

4.2.2 Computer Requirements Summary

The approach taken in the operating system and application software sizing was to divide the Spacelab avionics into subsystems, to determine the software functions needed to support each subsystem, and to estimate the software size and speed for each function. The estimates were based on Skylab Apollo Telescope Mount digital computer (ATMDC), the Saturn instrument unit (IU) launch vehicle digital computer (LVDC), Space Shuttle, and concept verification testing (CVT) programming experience. Preliminiary sizing estimates for the experiments control and monitor functions were made for earth observation experiment number EO-04-5.

A summary of the computer speed and memory requirements is given in Table 4. As shown there, a DMS main storage capability of 32K of 32-bit words and a speed capability of approximately 400 KADS are required. The auxiliary storage capability is (TBD). Of the 32K storage, 19K is required for the operating system and subsystem application programs and approximately 13K is available for experiment application programs. Also, 180 KADS speed is required for the operating system and subsystems, leaving approximately 220 KADS for experiments. Details for the DMS software and subsystem application programs sizings are given in Section A1 and those for experiment application programs in Section A2.

4.2.3 DMS Software

The DMS, or operating system software, encompasses the executive and nonchanging software support functions required to support subsystems and experiments. The concept for the DMS software was to provide standardized services and capability for a variety of users much as the computer, data bus or displays provide their services for users. The operating system includes the services provided by a standard executive routine, such as task supervision, interrupt processing, and IO and memory access. In addition, the operating system includes functions which do not change from flight to flight, such as auxiliary memory access, data bus access and C&D services. This approach allows a simple, standardized interface for application programs and provides a flexible capability which will accommodate a variety of application programs.

The main function sized for the operating system was the executive, which provides task supervision, interrupt processing, I/O control, data bus access, and auxiliary storage access. This module controls all other software modules as scheduled or as required. Additional items sized for this subsystem were a working storage allocation, utility routines (such as sine/cosine and square root, which are used by many routines), and the data bus, C&D and computer self-tests. It should be noted that the sizing estimates given in Figure 4 and Appendix A do not reflect the split between operating system and application program software. However, the software totals do reflect the total computer requirements since these functions are included under their respective subsystems.

TABLE 4. DMS SOFTWARE SIZING SUMMARY[a]

	Storage (Words)		
	Main (32-Bit Words)	Auxiliary (32-Bit Words)	Speed (KADS)
DMS Software			
Operating System	2 853	879	1.4
Application Software — Subsystems			
Pointing and Attitude Control System			
Navigation and Timing	1 587		21.7
CMG Control	4 250		88.9
SEPB Control	2 788		56.6
Controls and Displays	3 865	7 155	6.9
Data Acquisition and Distribution	1 348	1 500	3.7
Electrical Power Distribution and Control	252		
Environmental Control	282		
Onboard Checkout	1 050	39 066	0.5
Structure and Mechanics	150		
Subsystems Total	18 425	48 600	179.7
Application Software — Experiments			
Experiment Control and Monitor (Experiment EO-04-S, Earth Obs.)	4 429		79.6
Available for Data Processing	9 146	TBD	140.7
Experiments Total	13 575	TBD	220.3
Total DMS Capability	32 000	TBD	400

a. Sizing includes additions for:

	Memory (%)	Speed (%)
Use of HOL	25	12.5
Contingency	25	12.5
Total	50	25.0

4.2.4 Application Programs (Subsystem and Experiments)

Although the application programs are not part of the DMS, a brief description of the functions sized for each subsystem and experiment are included and these were used as the basis for the computer sizing requirements analysis.

4.2.4.1 Pointing and Attitude Control Subsystem (PACS)

The PACS (formerly navigation, stability and control subsystem) software contains the navigation routines and the CMG and SEPB control laws plus the monitor and control functions; this subsystem is one of the major drivers for the DMS computer requirements. When either the CMGs or SEPB are not flown, additional capability is available for experiments.

The navigation and timing routine provides the calculations necessary to maintain knowledge of the vehicle position and attitude. A strapdown reference routine uses gyro inputs to calculate the vehicle attitude and to provide attitude and attitude rate error for input to the CMG rountines. Vehicle position and attitude are periodically updated from the orbiter. Information such as vehicle latitude and longitude may be calculated as required for display by the C& D subsystem.

Four advanced Skylab type CMGs are provided for vehicle attitude control. The CMG control software provided is illustrated in the functional flow diagram (Fig. 8). In operation, the software provides the logic, computations, etc., needed to maneuver the vehicle to a preselected attitude and to maintain that attitude for long periods of time. A redundancy management routine is provided to switch control logic for CMG malfunctions.

The SEPB control software, as illustrated in Figure 9, performs strapdown computations which compensate for rate gyro drift, calculates SEPB attitude, and computes attitude error for control law applications. A slew routine is provided to drive the coarse gimbals to the desired position. Both the coarse and fine gimbals are used to provide the desired pointing accuracy and stability.

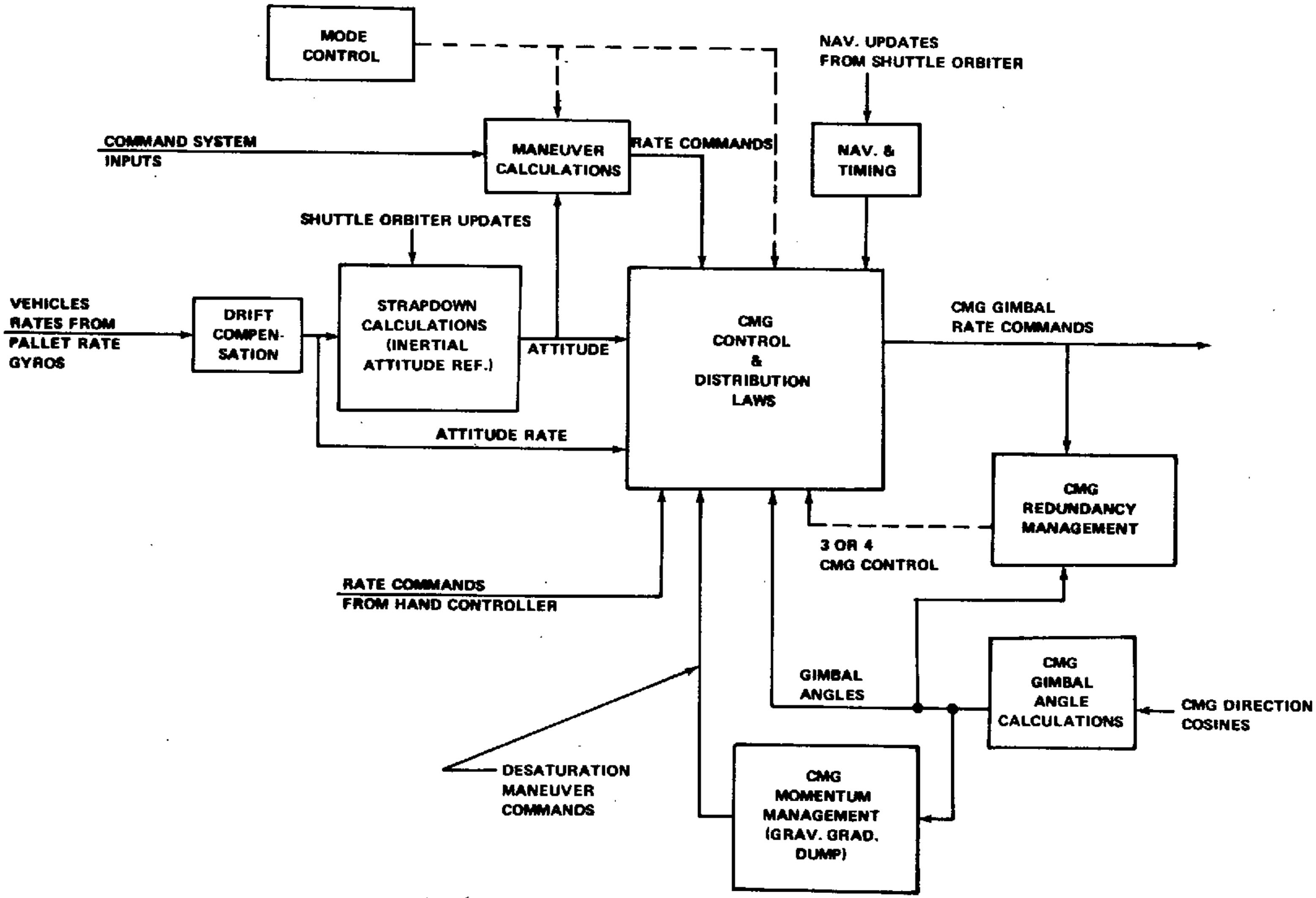


Figure 8. CMG software functional flow.

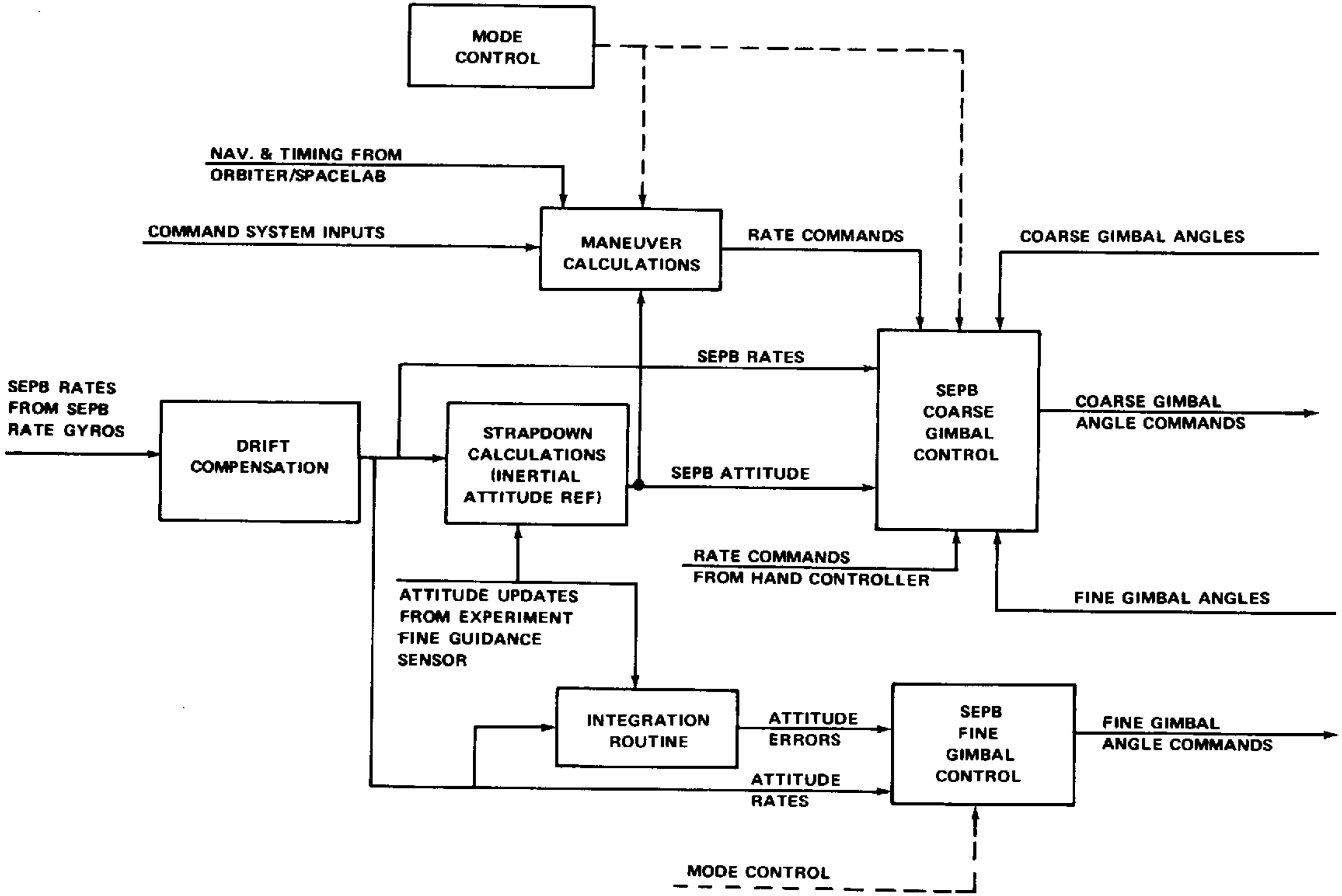


Figure 9. SEPB software functional flow.

4.2.4.2 Controls and Display Subsystem

The C&D subsystem provides some small processing capability dedicated to display operation and duties such as character or vector generation. The majority of the data required by the C&D subsystem is stored in, calculated, and/or supplied by the main computer.

The C&D software provides storage, format, and data input control and processing for display skeletons (tables). Capability is sized for 20 semi-dynamic displays, 5 graphic displays, and an advisory display with 40 entries. The skeletons and display formats plus the routines to collect, process, and format the data needed to fill in the display formats are provided. It also provides the capability for printing preselected advisory messages as required. A routine is sized to provide a C&D operational check.

4.2.4.3 Data Acquisition and Distribution

The major software impacts for the DA&D subsystem are for command processing and data bus operational checks. The command processing routine, similar to that performed on Skylab, decodes and executes external commands. The data bus operational checks are provided to establish operational readiness of the bus and to isolate failures of a DIU. Additional routines provide for data bus control and DECU control and status monitoring.

4.2.4.4 Onboard Checkout

The onboard checkout software provides storage for display skeletons, format tables, and access methods similar to those sized in the C&D subsystem. In addition, measurements are monitored and checked during both ground checkout and flight to determine any out-of-tolerance condition. When malfunctions are noted, a failed data collection routine rapidly collects and records up to 40 preselected measurements for later detailed analysis.

4.2.4.5 Other Subsystems

Other Spacelab subsystems, such as electrical power distribution and control (EPDC), environmental control and life support (ECLS) and structures/mechanics require only minor support, which primarily includes command, sequencing, and status measurements collection and processing.

4.2.4.6 Experiment Software Sizing

The approach taken for experiment software sizing was to select experiments characterized by high data rate sensors for which a significant amount of data was available and to estimate computer speed and memory requirements. Earth observations experiment EO-04-S and solar physics experiment SO-01-S were selected and evaluated; detailed results are shown in Section A2.

The study results indicate approximately 5K of 32-bit words of storage and approximately 80 KADS are adequate for sensor control and monitoring; this is well within the computer capability. However, the study also indicates that scientific data processing for high experiment data rates exceeds the remaining capability allocated for experiments (approximately 9K words and 140 KADS); therefore, only limited scientific data processing should be performed by the onboard computer.

4.3 DATA ACQUISITION AND DISTRIBUTION SUBSYSTEM

The DA&D subsystem consists of a data bus subsystem, data exchange control unit, and tape recorders. The following sections provide the Phase B study results for these subsystems/components.

4.3.1 Data Bus Subsystem

The primary function of the data bus is to transfer data/commands at a high rate between the DMS and other subsystems and experiments. A simplified block diagram of the data bus is shown in Figure 10. The data flow on the data bus is under the control of the computer/software through the CIU which on receipt of instruction from the computer, issues requests for or transmits data/commands to a DIU. When a request for data is received by the DIU, it collects the data from its subsystem and transmits them to the CIU. If data/commands are received, the DIU will relay these to its subsystem.

The data bus uses two bus lines, supervisory and reply. The data bus transmitter/receiver modules shall be designed to enable the DIU to transmit to and receive from the data bus biphase L (Manchester Type II) data at the bit rate of 2 Mbs. These modules shall be internal to the DIU and CIU. The data bus supervisory and reply lines can be any length from 0 to 152.4 m (0 to 500 ft) of a 50 ohm twisted, shielded pair. The transmitter of the CIU module can

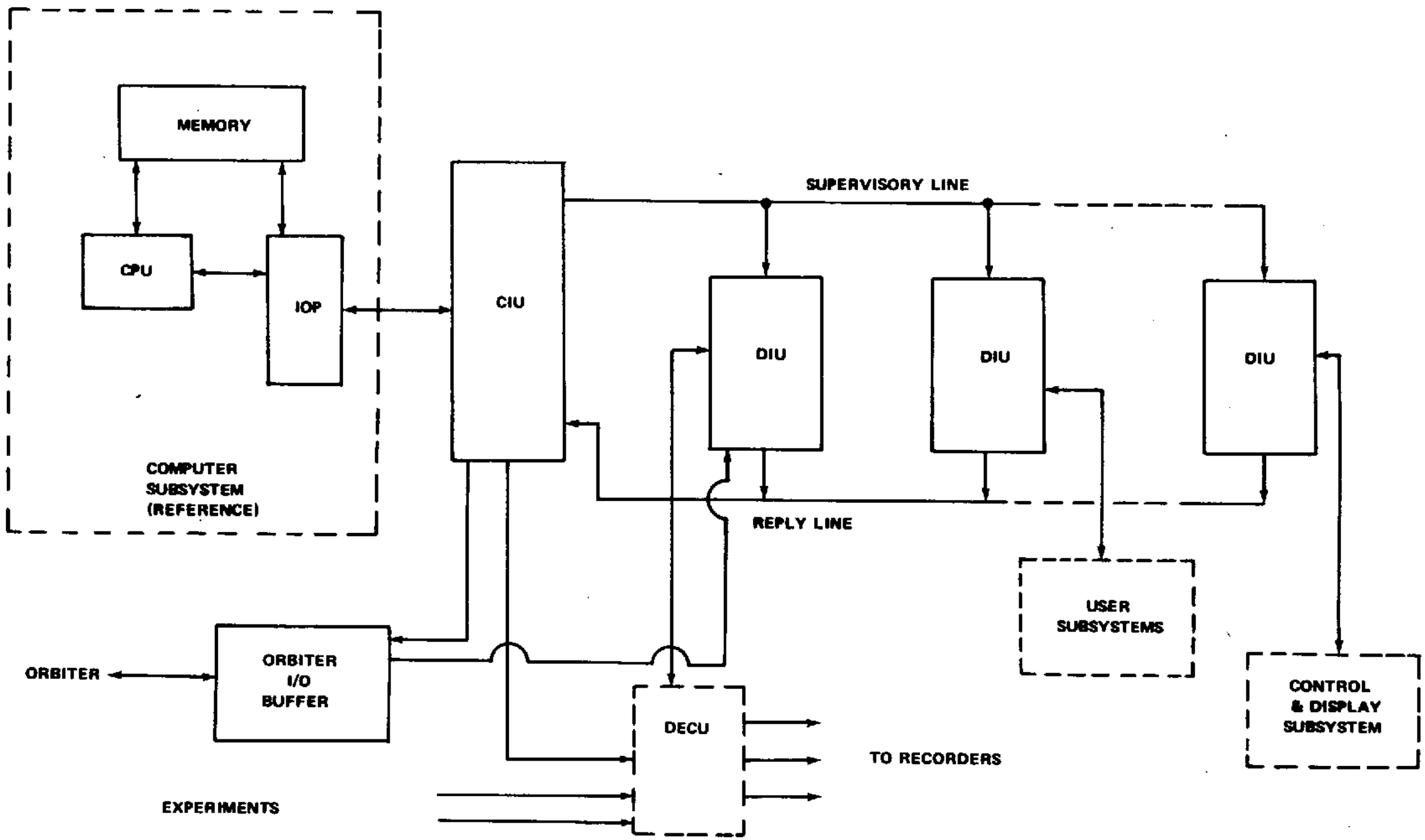


Figure 10. Data bus subsystem simplified block diagram.

drive any length of cable up to 154.2 m (500 ft) with a maximum of 32 DIU receiver modules connected. The transmitter of the DIU can drive from 0 to 152.4 m (0 to 500 ft) of cable with up to 31 DIU transmitters and 1 CIU receiver connected. The DIU receivers will continuously receive biphase data from the supervisory line. The CIU receiver obtains sync and receives data within 6 bit times after recognition of a signal on the reply line.

The two-line data bus was selected for several reasons. The primary ones are ease of design, enhanced reliability, and increased efficiency. Use of two lines, one for transmit and one for receive, provides isolation between the transmitters and receivers. This permits use of a receiver with less dynamic range and less sensitivity, thus the transmitter power can be larger. Use of two lines also permits current mode coupling for the receivers and voltage mode coupling for the transmitters. Reliability is enhanced by allowing a DIU to be shutdown if a transmitter fails in the "on" condition.

The 2-megabit data bus was selected because: (1) it is well within the state-of-the-art and (2) increases in bus speed above 2 megabits provide little increase in the precentage of experiments that may be accommodated. (See Figures 11 and 12).

The results of a study which established the need for performing limit checking at the DIU are reported in Section C3.

4.3.1.1 Data Bus Functional Requirements

The following is a summary of the data bus functional requirements:

1. Provide for digital data transfer at a 2 Mbs rate (including overhead) on both the supervisory and reply lines.

2. Provide for computer/software control of the data flow on the data bus. This is to permit payload and subsystem changeovers with little or no hardware modifications to the DMS.

3. Provide for a standardized interface between the DMS and the experiments and other subsystems.

4. Provide for modularity and adaptability: (a) the number of DIUs used and their locations may be readily changed and (b) capacity of the DIUs in number of signals/lines that can be accommodated.

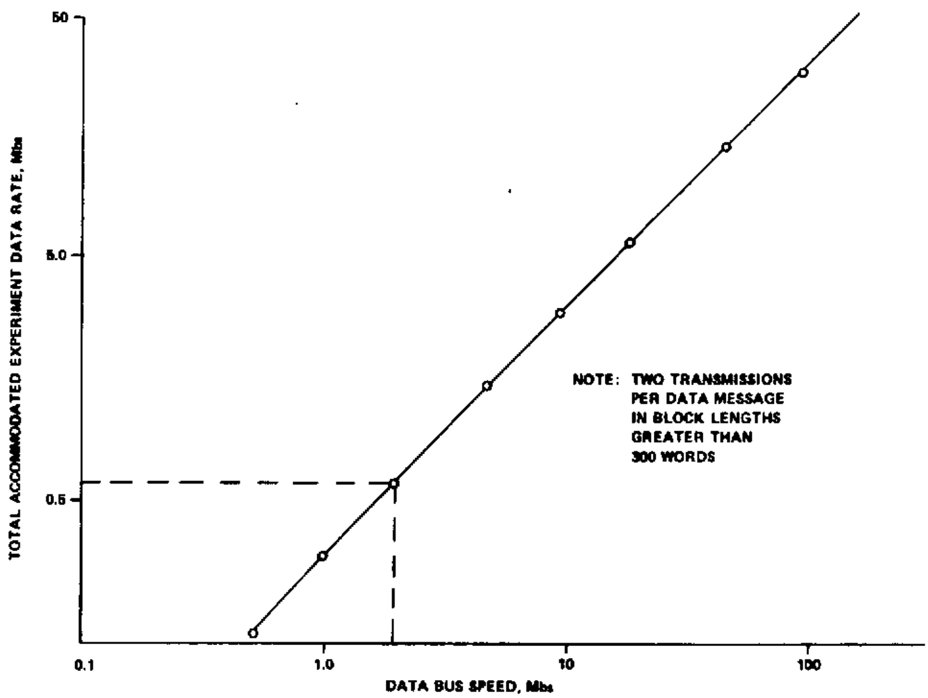


Figure 11. Experiment data accommodated versus data bus speed.

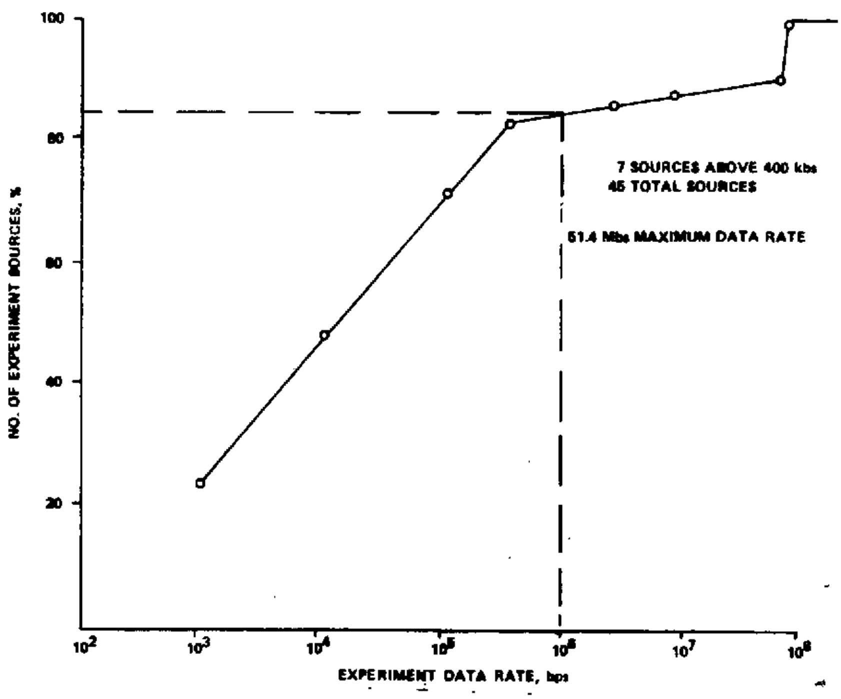


Figure 12. Percent of experiments versus data rate.

5. Data bus operation is to be asynchronous and messages will vary in length.

6. Capability for data transfers from DIU to DIU will be provided under IOP/CIU control.

7. Provide limit checking at the DIU.

4.3.1.2 Data Interface Units

The DIU provides the interface between the 2.0 Mbs biphase L (Manchester Type II) coded data bus and the user subsystems. The DIU operates on a single baseband frequency and responds to a single (programmable) DIU address. The DIU has input/output capability (Fig. 13) consisting of discrete inputs (DIs), discrete outputs (DOs), analog inputs (AIs), analog outputs (AOs), and record in/record outs (RI/ROs). This capability is modular in set increments up to and including the maximum for each type of I/O. The DIU modularity is as follows:

1. DIs 0 to 128 in increments of 16.

2. DOs 0 to 128 in increments of 16.

3. AIs 0 to 128 in increments of 16.

4. AOs 0 to 4 in increments of 1.

5. RI/ROs 0 to 8 in increments of 1.

In operation, the CIU controls all data bus traffic by commanding which DIU is to transmit and what information is required or is to be given. Each DIU, after recognizing its unique address, receives and decodes a command to perform a specific function. Each DIU controls its DOs, DIs, AOs, AIs, and RI/ROs by the channel address contained in the command from the CIU. The following is a list of the 16 functions performed by the DIUs, on command.

Read DIs	Write DI monitor control
Read DI change	Write DOs
Read DI monitor control	Read DO status

Read AIs

Read AI limits

Read AI out of limits

Write AI limits

Write AOs

Read RI

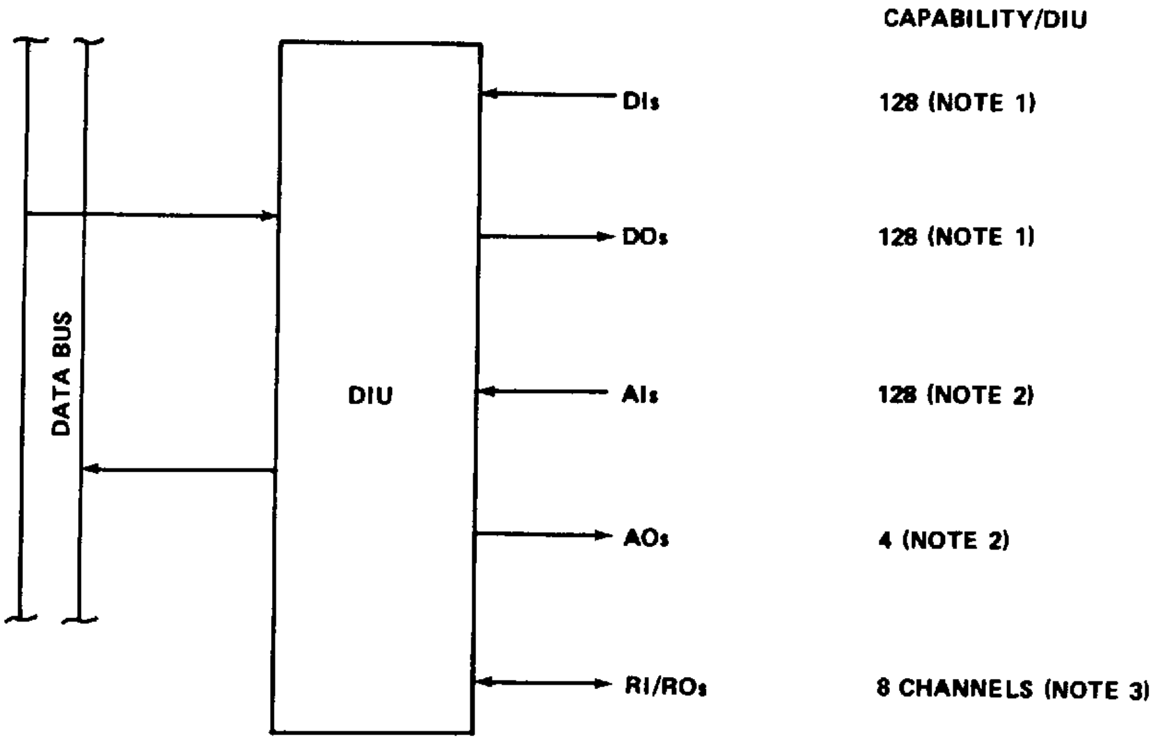
Write RO

Read Error Status

Reset

DIU to DIU transfer

The following paragraphs provide a listing of the characteristics of these interfaces. A simplified block diagram of the DIU is presented in Figure 14.



NOTES:

1. MAY BE GROUPED USING ADJACENT DIs/DOs FOR PARALLEL DIGITAL INPUTS/OUTPUTS.
2. EIGHT-BIT RESOLUTION PROVIDED IN ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL AND DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTERS.
3. DATA TRANSFER IS SERIAL AND AT DATA BUS RATE.

Figure 13. DIU interface.

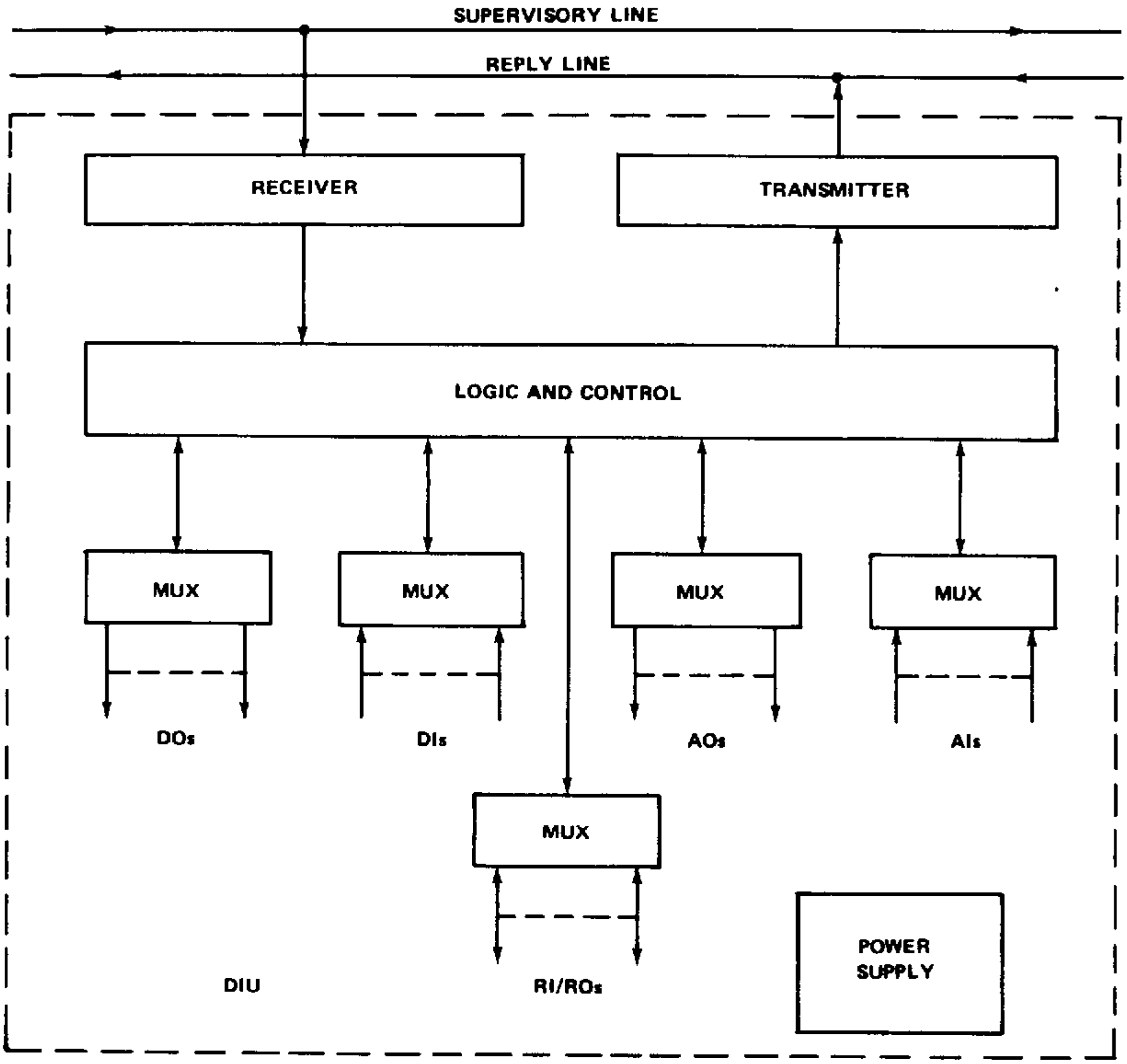


Figure 14. Data interface unit simplified block diagram.

1. DI Characteristics:

a. There are 16 discretes per data bus word.

b. Discrete groups can be from 2 to 16 adjacent discretes and must be in the same word.

c. Software control to enable/disable scanning DIs for change by byte.

d. Filtering of contact bounce/noise spikes of less than 2 msec duration.

e. DI high level inputs:

10 to 32 volts = On or "1"

0 to 1.3 volts = Off or "0"

OPEN Line = Off or "0"

f. DI low level inputs:

2.5 to 5 volts = On or "1"

0 to 1.3 volts = Off or "0"

OPEN Line = Off or "0"

g. All DI inputs are protected against unsuppressed inductive loads.

2. DO Characteristics:

a. There are 16 discretes per data bus word.

b. Discrete groups can be from 2 to 16 adjacent discretes and must be in the same word.

c. The computer has the capability of reading DO status.

d. The status will be correct even when power to external subsystems is off.

e. DOs will be short-circuit protected in the DIU.

f. DOs will be maintained at set value until updated.

g. Source voltage for DOs is supplied by user subsystem. All DOs are able to switch the following source voltage and current range:

Min voltage = 2.5 volts

Max voltage = 32 volts

Max current = 50 mA

h. All DOs are protected against driving unsuppressed inductive loads.

3. AO Characteristics:

a. 0.4 percent accuracy from digital input to analog output.

b. Short-circuit protection is provided.

c. Signal level — 0 to 5 volt.

d. Maximum loading — 2K ohms to ground.

e. Voltage level is addressed by one 8-bit byte. Byte number 1 of data word will be blank.

f. The computer has the capability to read the analog output status on the analog inputs. The four analog outputs are internally connected to corresponding analog inputs ($AO_0 \rightarrow AI_0 \ldots AO_3 \rightarrow AI_3$).

g. AOs will be maintained at set value until updated.

h. AO power source is isolated between DIUs and from other internal DIU power.

4. AI Characteristics: Analog channel input impedances from either signal line to chassis ground shall be 10 MΩ resistive, minimum, shunted by 50 pF capacitance, maximum, at any time and the impedance between these signal lines to common signal ground shall be balanced within 20 percent.

a. AI has 8-bit resolution.

b. There will be two measurements per bus word (exception: read out of limits).

c. There will be a calibration input and it will utilize two analog inputs.

d. There will be an upper limit and a lower limit check for each analog.

e. There will be an indication when an analog is out of limit.

f. Limit check of analog inputs is initiated when DIU is powered on and will continue until DIU is powered off. Limit values will initially be minimum and maximum until new values are loaded from the computer.

g. Analog/digital (A/D) converters with an encoding rate equal to or greater than 2 Mbs will be used. The first bit will be the most significant one.

h. The end-to-end 3σ error will be no more than plus-or-minus the least significant bit for analog data. (End-to-end is defined as being from gate inputs to A/D converter output).

i. The input voltage will be from 0 to 5 Vdc.

5. RI/RO Characteristics: The RI/RO channel will allow a subsystem to send or receive digital data in data bus word format. This channel will have the following characteristics:

a. Serial, variable message length, controlled by word count or end of record word. The unique word count of zero will allow transfer of any number of words.

b. Positive response for data transfers will be provided by the subsystem on the RI line. The DIU shall maintain a continuous signal on the RO lines for subsystem timing and sync.

c. Subsystem will always be ready to send or receive when requested by the DIU. Signal on the clock line shall start and control all transfers.

d. There are three twisted, shielded pairs per RI/RO channel designated RO, RI, and clock lines. Shields shall be insulated from each other.

e. The RO, RI, and clock lines will have +5.0 Vdc for a high voltage and 0 Vdc for a low voltage.

f. The RO and clock line drivers shall be able to drive from 0 to 50 feet of 50 ohm triax cable.

g. The RI receiver shall be able to recognize a 3.5 differential voltage.

h. One word (16 bits) will be sent containing error/status information. The DIU shall recognize this word and organize the information in the error status word. The last four bits of the error status word will contain information from the subsystem.

i. The source impedance shall be a maximum of 10K ohms.

4.3.1.3 Computer Interface Unit

The CIU is the element of the data bus subsystem that controls all traffic on the data bus. The CIU, under control of the computer/software, will perform the following functions:

1. Format words for the data bus.

2. Control the transfer of words on the data bus.

3. Perform serial to parallel conversion on data to computer and parallel to serial conversion on data from computer.

4. Generate timing and sync for bus.

5. Check for data bus subsystem errors (parity, etc.) and interface errors from the IOP to the CIU.

6. Store all detected errors for each data bus message and transfer to IOP.

7. Provide the capability for computer controlled self-test.

8. Total message buffering is not required, only that required for bus synchronization.

9. Will provide positive response for data transfer between CIU and IOP, e.g., data ready, data received.

10. For DIU to DIU transfers, the CIU will control the transfer and present the received data to the IOP.

11. Provide for serial data outputs to the DECU for recording and/or to the Orbiter communications subsystem for transmission.

The major elements of the CIU and its interfaces are shown in Figure 15. In operation, the command sequence is received from the IOP (or from the CIU test fixture during off line operation). The command sequence starts with an A-word (command) and is always followed by a WC-word (word count). During write operations, the A-word, WC-word sequence will be followed by D-words (data). Blank words are used to maintain a continuous signal on the supervisory line for DIU synchronization and timing. Blank words are allowed to exist within a message but not between the A- and WC-word. D-words and blanks can be interleaved with up to five continuous blanks allowed between D-words. Six continuous blanks within a message shall be considered as a message error.

A data word consists of a word sync bit (W_S), 2 bus code bits (C_1, C_2), 16 information bits, and a parity bit, for a total of 20 bits per word. Figure 16 defines the makeup of each type of bus word.

4.3.1.4 Orbiter I/O Buffer

A buffer is provided to eliminate any synchronization requirements for the transfer of data between the Orbiter and Spacelab data management systems. It also provides isolation between the two systems.

4.3.2 Data Exchange Control Unit

The DECU provides the logic and switching for routing data streams as commanded from the C&D or by uplink commands. The data streams (experiment data, TV, measurements, etc.) input terminals are fixed to the DECU. The DECU routes these data streams to selected output terminals which are connected to the several recorders and the Orbiter transmitter channels.

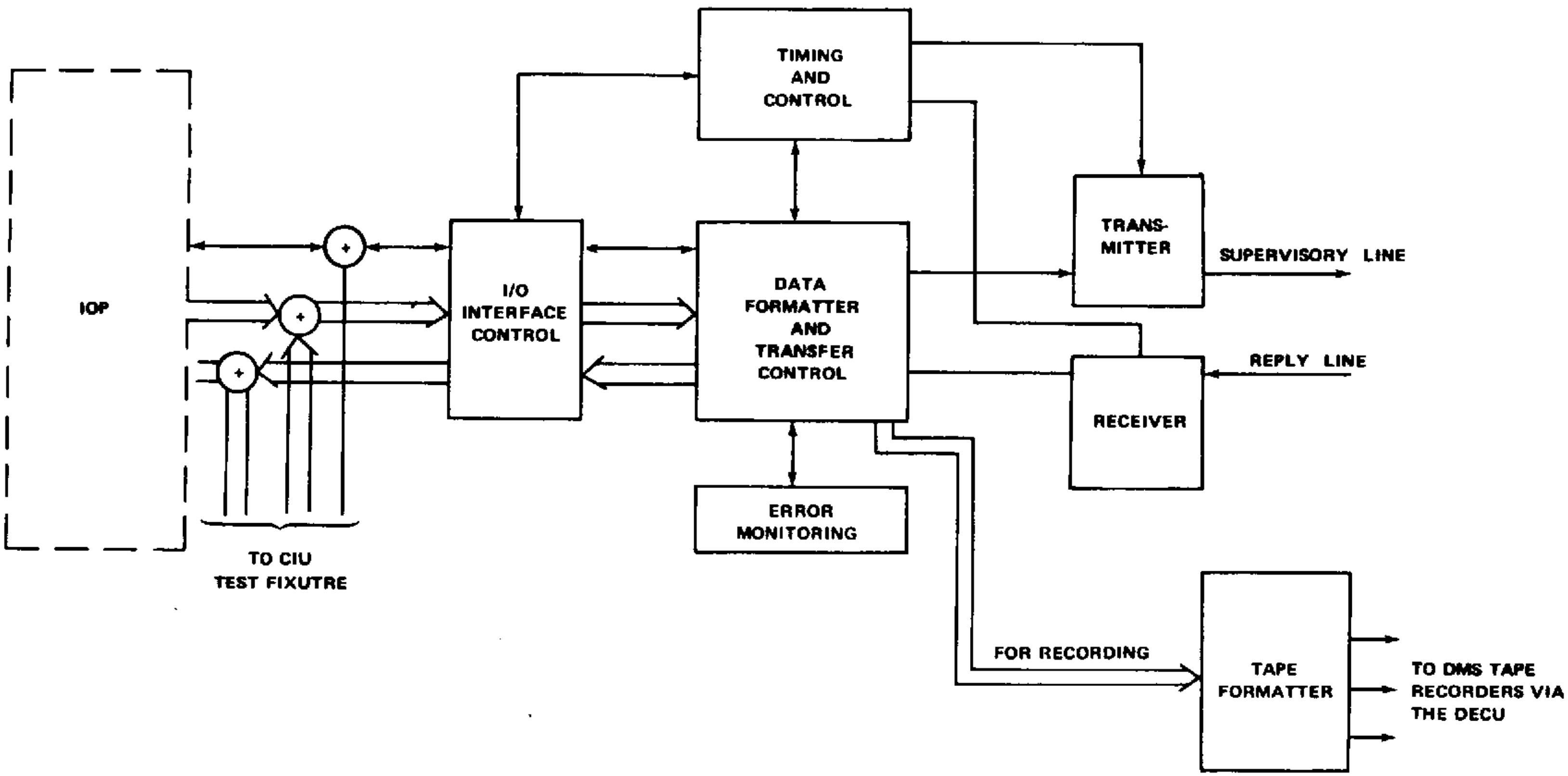


Figure 15. Computer interface unit simplified block diagram.

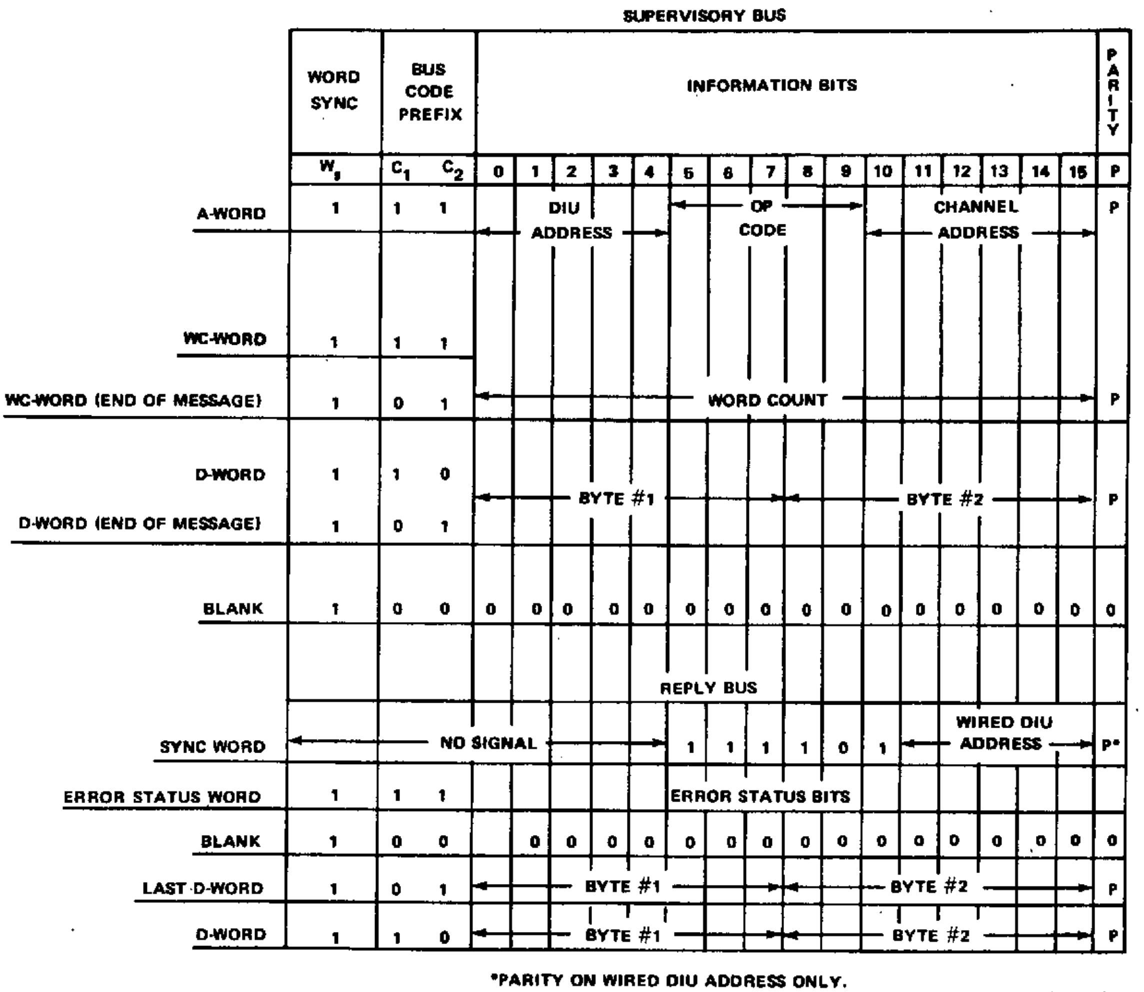


Figure 16. Data bus word formats.

The DECU, illustrated in Figure 17, consists of control, 20 × 20 switch matrix, and monitor units. Characteristics of these three units are as follows:

1. Control:

   a. Each switch point is addressed and controlled individually.

   b. 11-bit parallel input control signal provided.

   c. Control is transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) compatible.

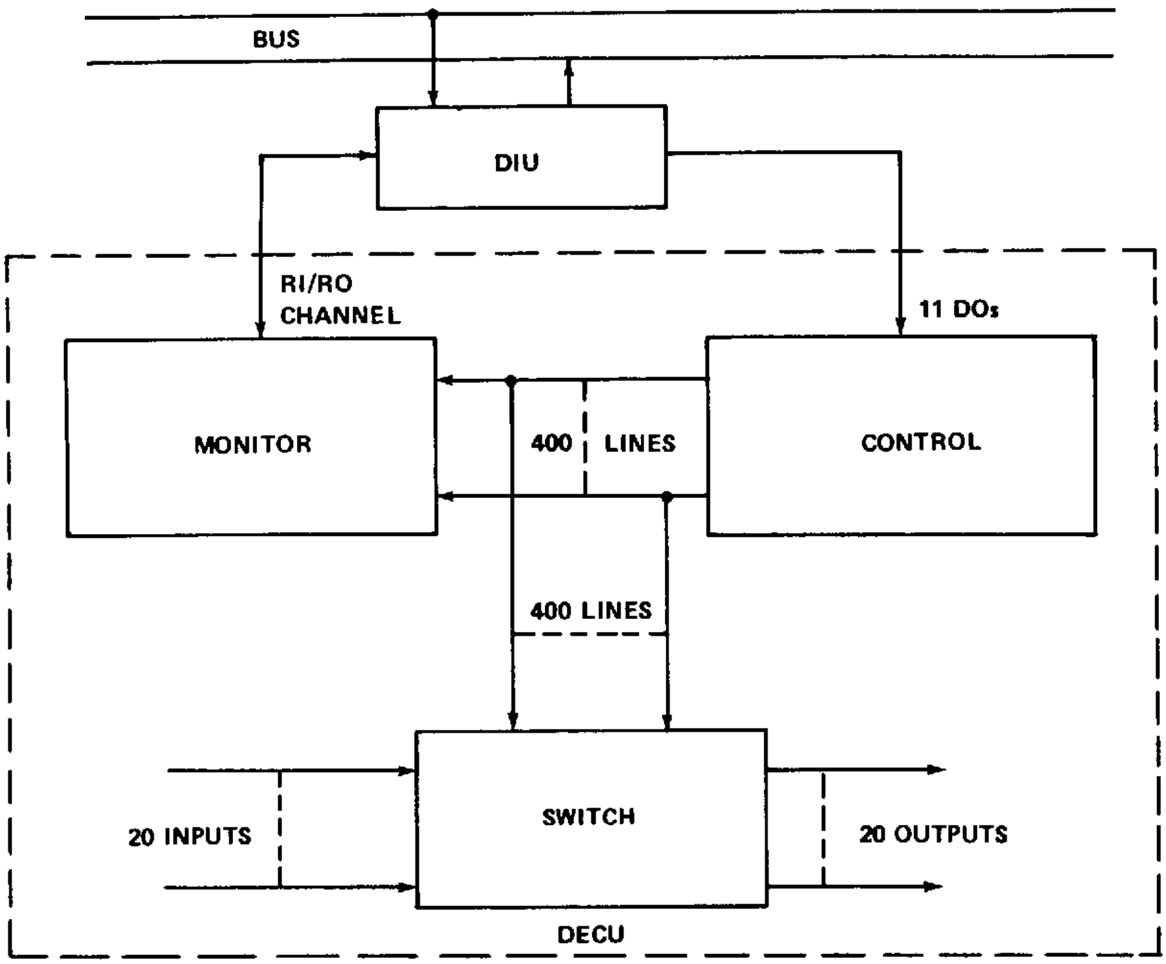


Figure 17. Data exchange control unit.

2. Switching:

   a. Activation time is 1 msec.

   b. VSWR is 1.25:1 at 60 MHz nominal.

   c. Maximum switch current is 0.5 A noninductive.

   d. Open isolation: 75 dB at 60 MHz
      87 dB at 15 MHz
      99 dB at 3.5 MHz

e. Closed contact resistance is 250 mΩ.

f. Contact bounce damped within 0.3 msec.

3. Monitoring:

a. Monitor will provide, on request, a serial data stream organized into 16-bit words to provide status of each switch.

b. The monitor will require one DIU RI/RO channel.

c. Monitor is TTL compatible.

4.3.3 Tape Recorders

Onboard storage of data is required and the extent of it is dependent primarily on:

1. Availability and utilization of the TDRS system by the Orbiter communication subsystem. The TDRS system permits nearly continuous transmission to ground.

2. Rates and volume of data requiring collection and storage by the many experiments.

The rates and volumes of experiment data required to be collected are illustrated in Figure 18 for digital data and in Figure 19 for TV and analog data. To support this data collection and storage requirement, four magnetic tape recorders are to be provided, as needed. They are grouped here by type of function. Characteristics of each type are as follows:

1. Experiment Data

a. Digital/Analog:

Manufacturer and type	Ampex AR1700 (modified)
Tape width and tracks	0.0254 m (1 in.) with 42 tracks
Record rate	1.4 Mbs per channel
Record time	30 min per 0.3556 m (14 in.) reel at max rate

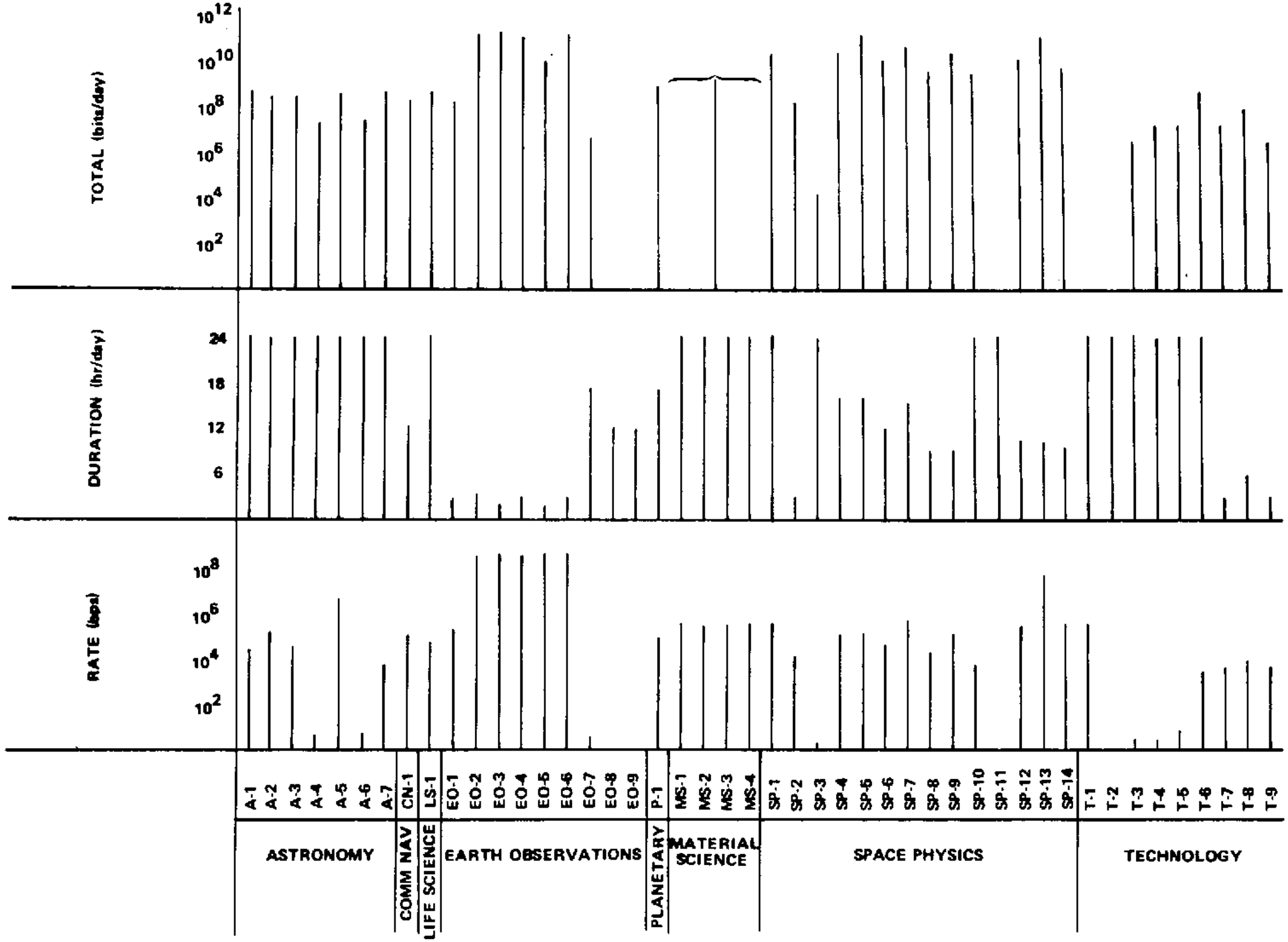


Figure 18. Digital data storage requirements.

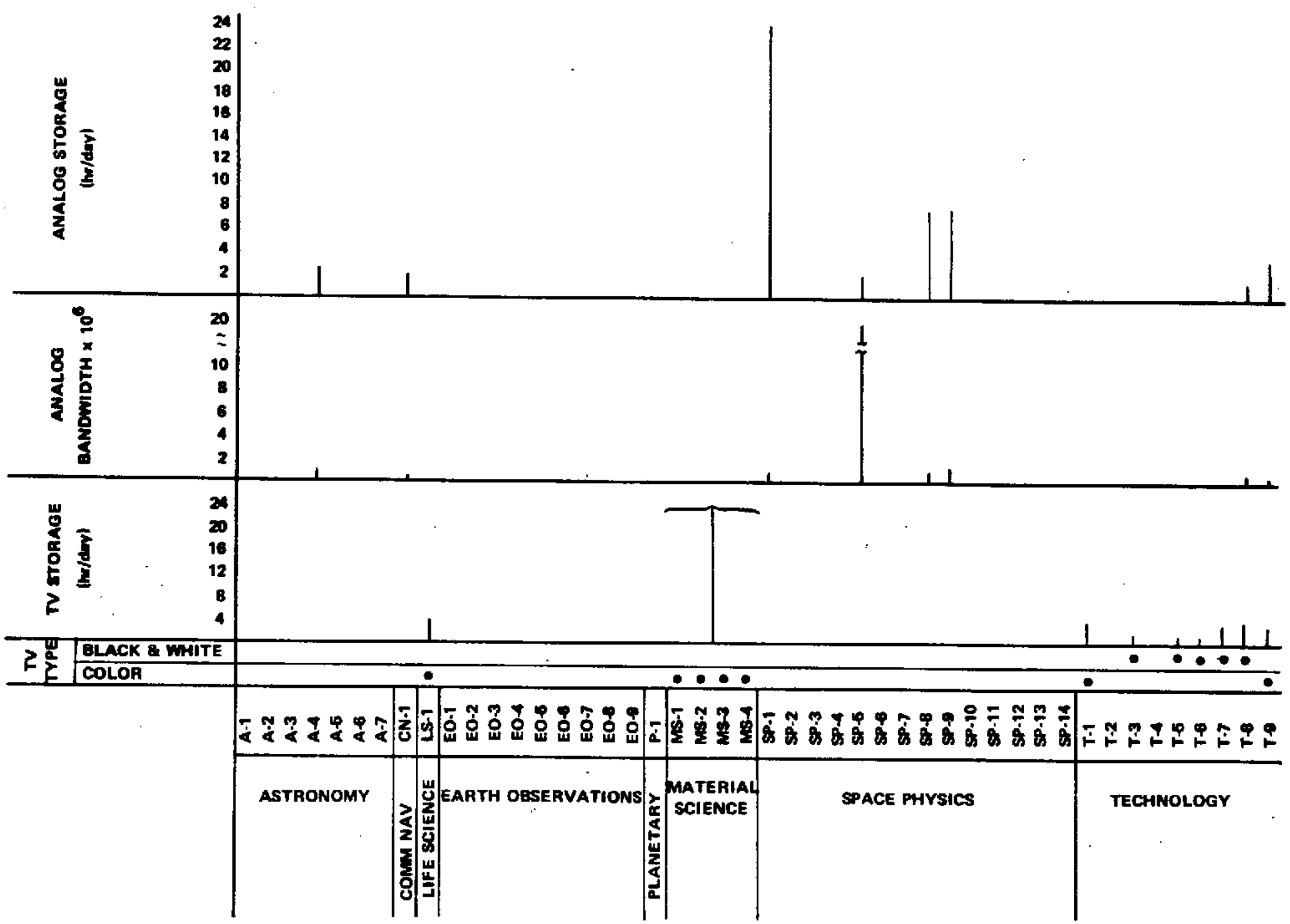


Figure 19. TV and analog data storage requirements.

Analog Data	1 MHz per channel
Power	260 watts
Tape weight	4.90 kg (10.8 lb) per reel

b. Video:

Manufacturer and type	Ampex 550A (modified)
Tape width and channels	0.0508 m (2 in.); two color or two black and white
Record time	1 channel for 36 min or both channels for 18 min per 0.2032 m (8 in.) reel
Response	5 MHz
Power	600 watts
Tape weight	4.76 kg (10.5 lb) per reel

c. Near Real-Time:

Same as the digital/analog recorder described in 1a above except with playback at higher rate.

2. Housekeeping Data

Same as 1a above.

4.4 CONTROL AND DISPLAY SUBSYSTEM

The C&D subsystem design reference model was selected to provide a flexible, multipurpose control and display capability while providing optimum space, equipment, and capability for two crewmen working simultaneously. It provides the onboard capability to minitor and control the Spacelab subsystems as well as the capability to operate and monitor experiment operation at a centralized location. The C&D subsystem provides this flexible core capability for use by all experiments with provisions for unique experiment-dedicated C&D as required.

The onboard C&D required for Spacelab includes the Support Module C&D console located in the Spacelab and some additional preentry C&D located in the Shuttle Orbiter. The preentry C&D provides the capability for monitoring and operating the Spacelab prior to the crew's entry into the Spacelab habitable area. Appendix D gives a discussion of these two items. Also included in that appendix is a discussion of the Pallet-Only C& D concept, used only when a Support Module is not flown and when C& D capability is required for the experiments located on the pallet.

4.4.1 C& D Subsystem Concept

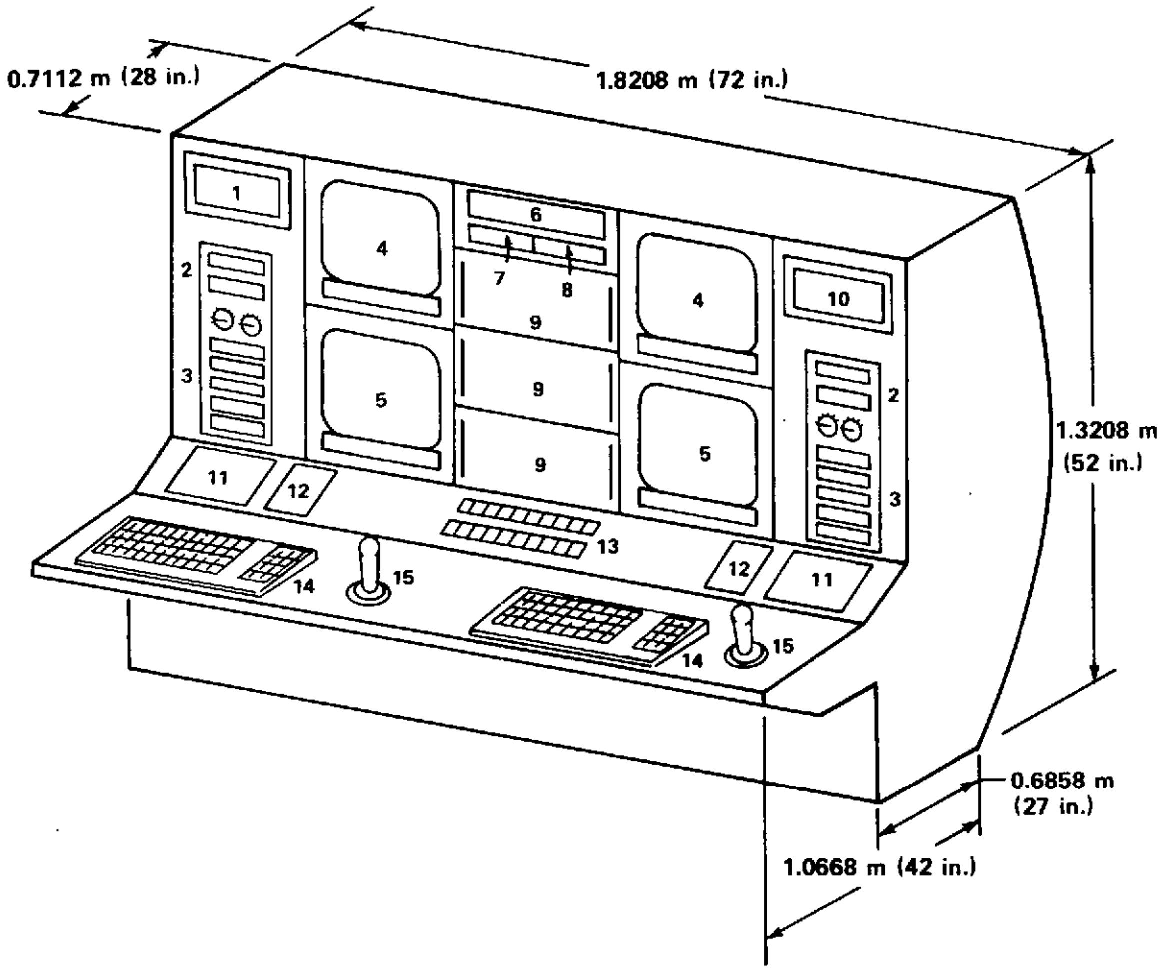
The concept for design of the C& D subsystem was selected to provide multifunction controls and displays which can be used for a wide variety of subsystem and experiment applications. Other multipurpose controls and displays, such as hand controllers and timers, are added for functions not handled by the multifunction displays. For this concept, the computer subsystem provides support for displays. The computer stores formats and data and provides data to display. In addition, it processes C& D inputs as required. This concept, therefore, allows a flexible, high capability C& D subsystem by utilizing the computational capability available from the onboard computer subsystem and the data acquisition and distribution capability provided by the data bus concept.

4.4.2 Support Module C& D Subsystem

The Support Module C& D subsystem provides onboard control and display capability for Spacelab subsystems and experiments, and it provides the the central control of the subsystems and experiments during on-orbit operations. The Support Module C& D console (Fig. 20) provides the capability for independent operation by two Spacelab crewmen simultaneously. This console interfaces with the computer, other subsystems, and experiments via the DMS data bus (see Figure 21). Limited hardwire connections are provided for certain critical starting functions (such as those which must function when the DMS is not fully activated) and for special experiment signals which do not readily lend themselves to data bus transmission.

4.4.2.1 Multifunction Display System

Two multifunction display systems will be provided, one for each operator, in the console. Each consists of two CRT indicator units, one alphanumeric keyboard, and one multifunction display symbol generator (MFDSG). Each multifunction display system provides the capability for independent display of computer generated alphanumeric and graphic data as well as video information.



1. EXPERIMENT ADVISORY DISPLAY
2. DIGITAL READOUTS
3. SUBSYSTEM CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND DEDICATED C&D
4. VIDEO MONITORS
5. MULTIFUNCTION CRT
6. CAUTION & WARNING
7. EVENT TIME
8. MISSION TIME
9. EXPERIMENT DEDICATED C&D
10. SUBSYSTEM ADVISORY DISPLAY
11. AUDIO CONTROL CENTER
12. VIDEO CONTROL CENTER
13. CAUTION & WARNING INHIBIT
14. ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD
15. HAND CONTROLLER

Figure 20. Support Module C& D console.

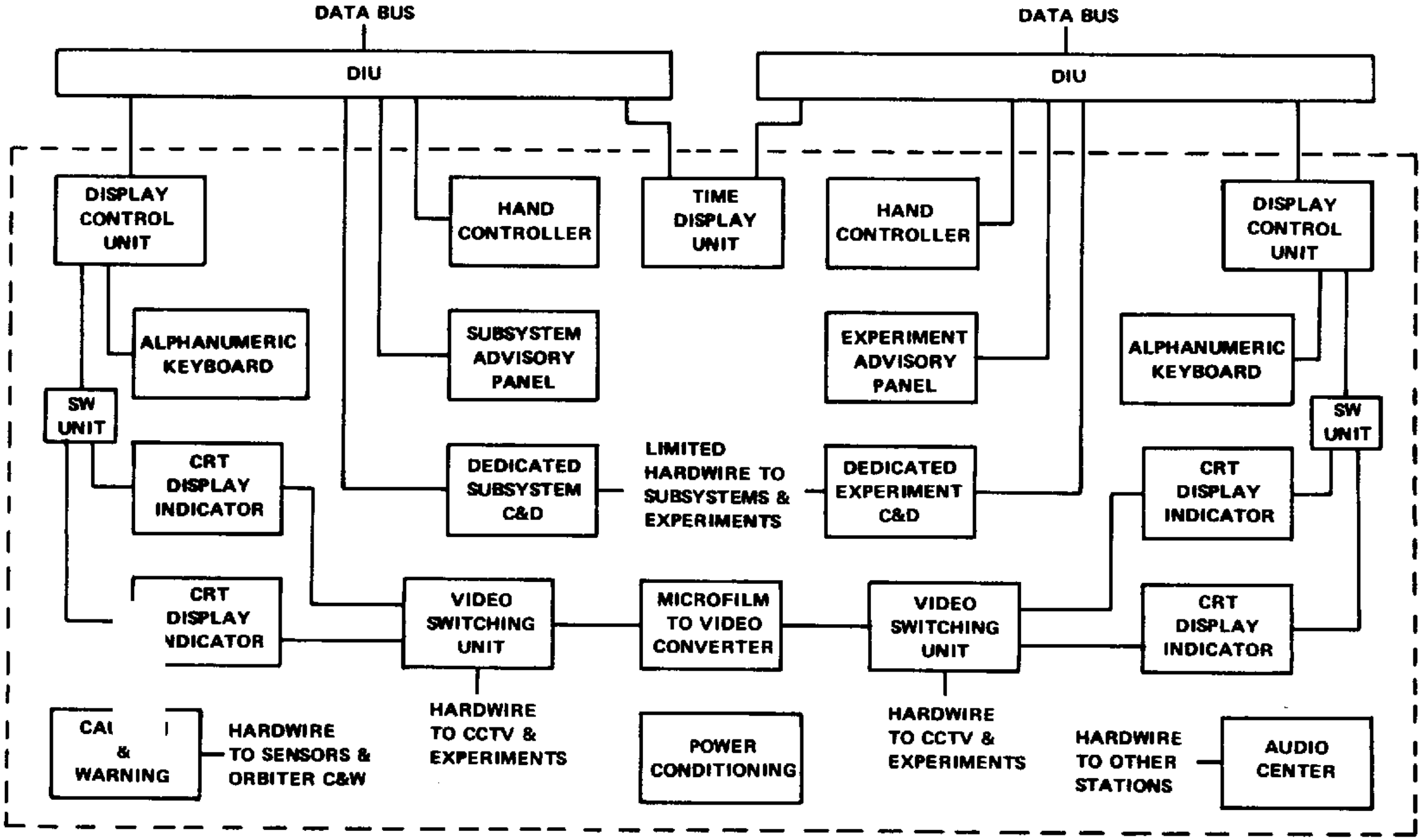


Figure 21. Support Module C& D console block diagram.

Each CRT indicator unit consists of a 0.356 m (14 in.) CRT with the capability to permit both high resolution raster scan and stroke write display. It is capable of operating in stroke write only, raster scan only, or combination stroke write-raster scan display modes. Stroke write beam control signal will be received from the DCU. A 1024 scan line video signal with sync will be received from a video switching unit. The two CRT indicator units within a multifunction display system can be operated in the following modes:

1. One video and one computer-generated display.

2. Both video displays.

3. One video and one combined computer-generated and video display.

The capability to display computer-generated data on both CRTs simultaneously from a single display symbol generator is not provided.

The alphanumeric keyboard provides alpha, numeric, and special editing control keys. The alpha and numeric keys are arranged in a standard typewriter format, and the editing control keys are arranged in a 3×4 key format. Information manually entered on the keyboard is displayed on the CRT before it is entered to the DMS computer and selective editing of any character is provided.

The multifunction display symbol generator accepts a digital data stream from the DIU and provides stroke write X and Y deflection and unblanking signals to a CRT indicator unit. Only one CRT indicator unit is driven at a time by the MFDSG. The MFDSG stores the data instructions received from the DIU in its random access memory (RAM) and generates vectors, circles and 8-bit ASCII code alphanumeric characters for stroke write CRT display. Display refresh is accomplished by redrawing the display format from instructions stored in the RAM at a sufficient rate to eliminate flicker. The MFDSG also provides the interface circuitry between alphanumeric keyboard and the DIU, plus the circuitry necessary for the display and editing of data entered on the keyboard before it is transmitted to the DIU.

4.4.2.2 Video Switching Unit

Two video switching units, one for each crewman, are provided in the Support Module C&D console. A single video switching unit switches all closed circuit television (CCTV) channels, experiment video channels, and the microfilm converter output to the CRT indicator units, as shown in Figure 21. The video switching unit is manually controlled by the crewman and will not interface with a DIU.

4.4.2.3 Microfilm-to-Video Converter

Two microfilm-to-video converters, one for each crewman, are provided by the Support Module C&D console. This unit converts imagery stored on cassette microfilm to a 1024 scan line TV video signal for display on the CRT indicator units. The microfilm-to-video converter can be manually controlled by the crew or automatically controlled by the central processor via the data bus/DIU.

4.4.2.4 Hand Controller

Two 3-axis hand controllers, one for each operator, are provided. The hand controllers are used for pointing CCTV cameras, experiment telescopes and cameras, SEPB positioning, and vehicle attitude control (through CMG attitude control system). Backup manual pointing commands are provided by alphanumeric keyboard entry. The hand controller will be a stiff stick type and will require three DIU analog channels with at least an 8-bit A/D converter resolution.

4.4.2.5 Caution and Warning

The Support Module C&D console provides a C&W display panel for critical subsystem and experiment functions. These indicators are hardwired to their associated sensors and to the Orbiter C&W.

4.4.2.6 Advisory Display Panel

The advisory display is a computer driven alphanumeric display which provides the crewman with visual low-priority malfunction and operational instruction queues. The advisory display has a digital interface with the DIU. A plasma 256-character, self-scan panel is the most likely off-the-shelf hardware candidate for this function.

4.4.2.7 Time Display Unit

The time display unit provides the crew with a readout of mission time and a manually controllable countup-count event timer.

4.4.2.8 Audio Center

The audio center provides the central controls for the Spacelab audio intercom systems. The intercom network will be hardwired to the various input/output stations.

4.4.2.9 Dedicated Subsystem C&D

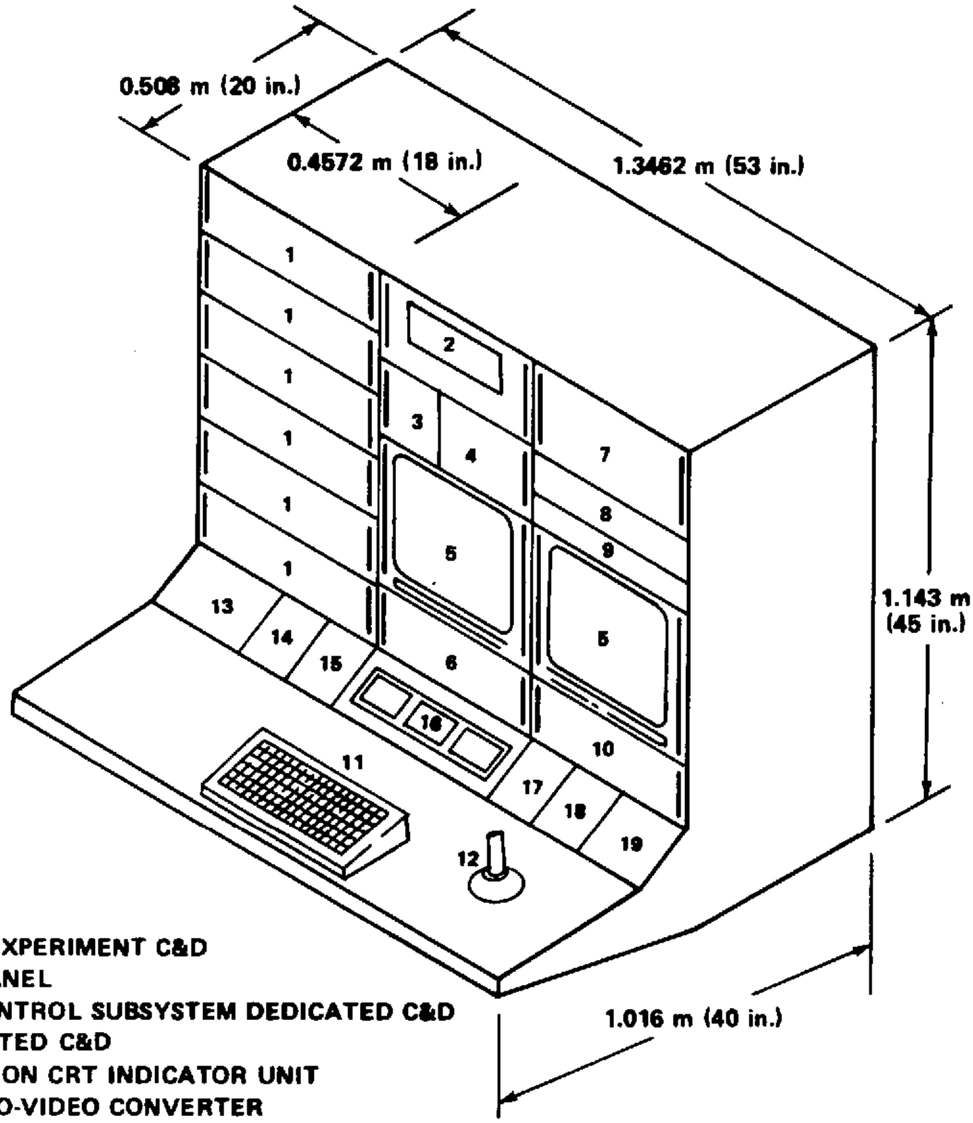
Dedicated C&D is provided for the Spacelab subsystem, as shown on Figure 20, and will primarily be connected to its associated subsystem via the DIU/data bus. Selected critical and initial activation functions are hardwired.

4.4.2.10 Dedicated Experiment C&D

Approximately 0.441 m^2 (684 $in.^2$) of panel space is reserved for experiment-supplied, dedicated C&D panels. This equipment will also be connected to its associated experiment equipment via the DIU/data bus. A standard hardwire interface capability will, however, be provided to both the pallet and experiment module. This includes coaxial cables for high frequency signals for oscilloscope display. The display of analog waveforms not suitable for multifunction CRT or video monitor display will be accomplished by experiment-supplied oscilloscopes, pen recorders, or other such waveform display equipment.

4.4.3 Pallet-Only C&D

The Pallet-Only C& D console provides the same type capabilities as provided by the Support Module C&D console (refer to Section 4.4.1). The Pallet-Only C&D console is, however, configured for only one-man operation as shown in Figure 22 and is located in the Orbiter. It includes multifunction



1. DEDICATED EXPERIMENT C&D
2. ADVISORY PANEL
3. THERMAL CONTROL SUBSYSTEM DEDICATED C&D
4. PACS DEDICATED C&D
5. MULTIFUNCTION CRT INDICATOR UNIT
6. MICROFILM-TO-VIDEO CONVERTER
7. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY SYMBOL GENERATOR
8. CAUTION & WARNING
9. COMPUTER & DATA ACQUISITION C&D
10. ELECTRICAL POWER SUBSYSTEM DEDICATED C&D
11. ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD
12. HAND CONTROLLER (3-AXIS)
13. TAPE RECORDER CONTROLS
14. (TBD)
15. CCTV CONTROLS
16. TIME DISPLAY UNIT
17. VIDEO SWITCHING
18. HAND CONTROLLER MODE & ENABLE CONTROLS
19. AUDIO UNIT

Figure 22. Pallet-Only C&D console.

control and display components for both subsystems and experiment control, dedicated C&D components for subsystem control, and space for dedicated, experiment-supplied C&D components. Appendix D provides a more detailed discussion of the Pallet-Only C&D model and components used are similar to those used for the Support Module, summarized in Section 4.4.2.

4.5 ONBOARD CHECKOUT

Checkout of the Spacelab subsystems and experiments is required in each operational phase. Ground checkout of installed subsystems and experiments is required; systems checkout is required prior to delivery for installation in the Shuttle. After installation, a final checkout of interfaces and systems is required, and monitoring is required during launch and transport to orbit. During orbital operations, subsystems performance must be continuously monitored. During the postflight phase, checkout for safing, maintenance, and refurbishment of systems is required. Studies have shown (see Appendix E) that onboard checkout should be used to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with other requirements and guidelines.

4.5.1 OBC Requirements

4.5.1.1 General Requirements and Criteria

The following provides a list of the general requirements and criteria that have been established for the OBC subsystem:

1. Perform equipment checkout, monitoring, malfunction detection, and fault isolation to a level optimized for cost, safety, maintenance, and repair requirements.

2. Onboard checkout will make maximum use of the DMS and sensor hardware provided for normal subsystems monitor and control functions.

3. Primary maintenance will be done on the ground and shall normally be limited to "remove and replace."

4. In-flight maintenance will be limited to minor adjustment and replacement.

4.5.1.2 Functional Requirements

The functional requirements of the onboard checkout subsystem are:

1. Test the subsystem and experiment equipment to establish correctness of operation at both the subsystem and integrated system level.

2. Collect, process, and evaluate the provided measurements, and display the results to determine whether equipment operation is proper or faulty.

3. Monitor and record faults and selected trend data.

4. Provide data/information needed by the crew to perform redundancy management and in-flight maintenance.

4.5.2 Onboard Checkout Subsystem Description

The OBC subsystem, (Fig. 23) is implemented in a manner that utilizes the DMS and the sensors normally available for subsystems monitor and control functions. The DMS (computer, DA&D, and C&D subsystems) have built-in self-test capabilities. In operation, the DMS self-tests are first performed to establish the operational correctness of the DMS. Then, the DMS is utilized to test and/or monitor the other subsystems and experiments.

During flight operations, the DMS collects and evaluates a preselected group of measurements, which, at the request of the crew or operator, may be displayed on the C&D display with tutorial data plus a blink bit to readily identify any measurement that is out of tolerance. If the measurements are not being displayed and a preselected measurement is out of tolerance, an advisory message will be printed on the display in an allocated space.

Additional definition and description of the OBC subsystem is provided in Appendix E.

4.5.3 Subsystems Support Requirements

Implementation of the OBC subsystem places requirements on the other subsystems. The following provides a summary of these requirements.

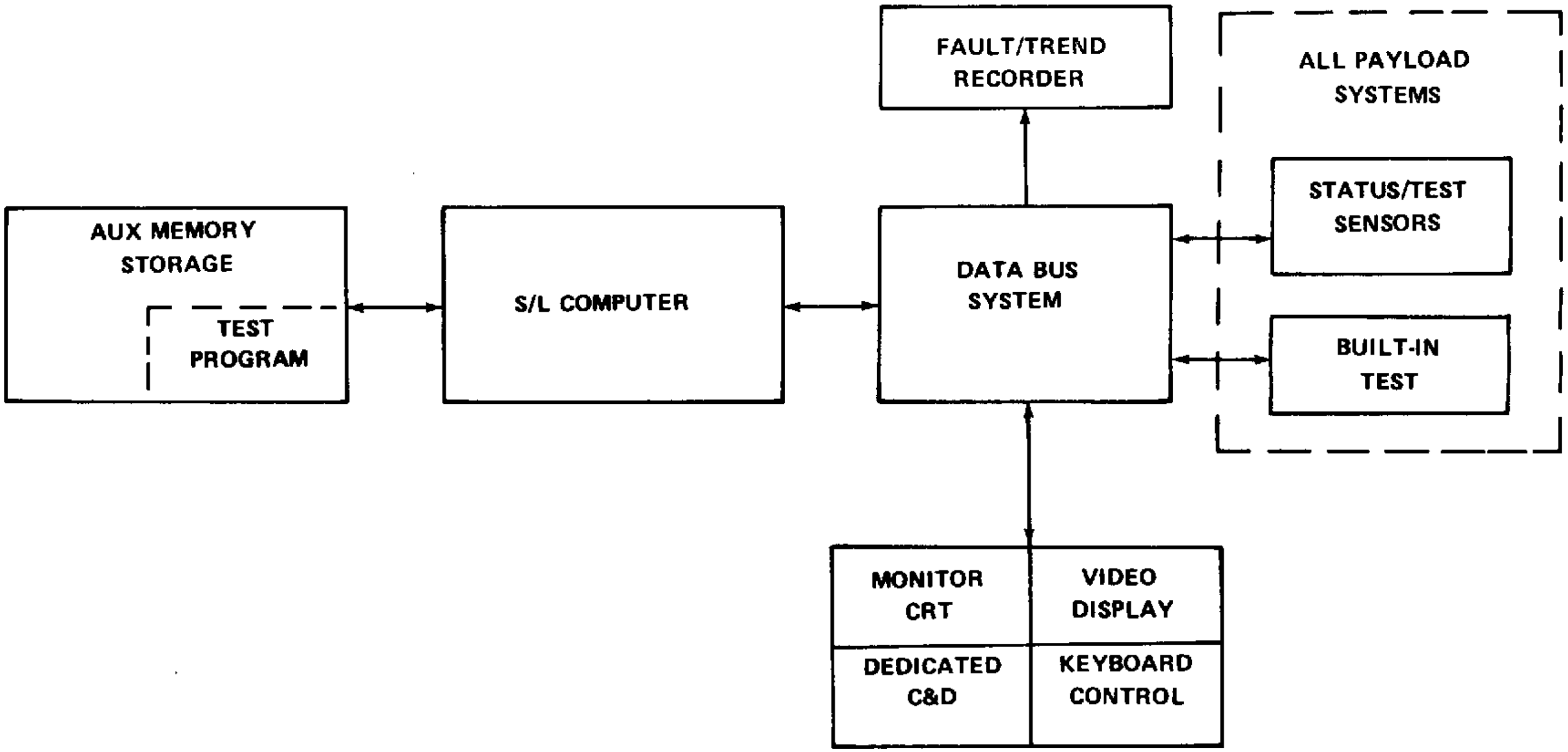


Figure 23. Onboard checkout.

1. The computer DA&D and C&D subsystems must provide built-in self-test features, either individually or in combination with each other.

2. The measurements provided by the subsystems during flight must be sufficient for performing in-flight redundancy management and must permit use of flight spares.

3. The measurements provided by the subsystems must provide sufficient information to permit fault isolation to the line replaceable unit (LRU) level.

4. The measurements to be recorded must provide sufficient information to permit a trend analysis of those LRU items/subsystems whose useful life can be predicted through postflight analysis.

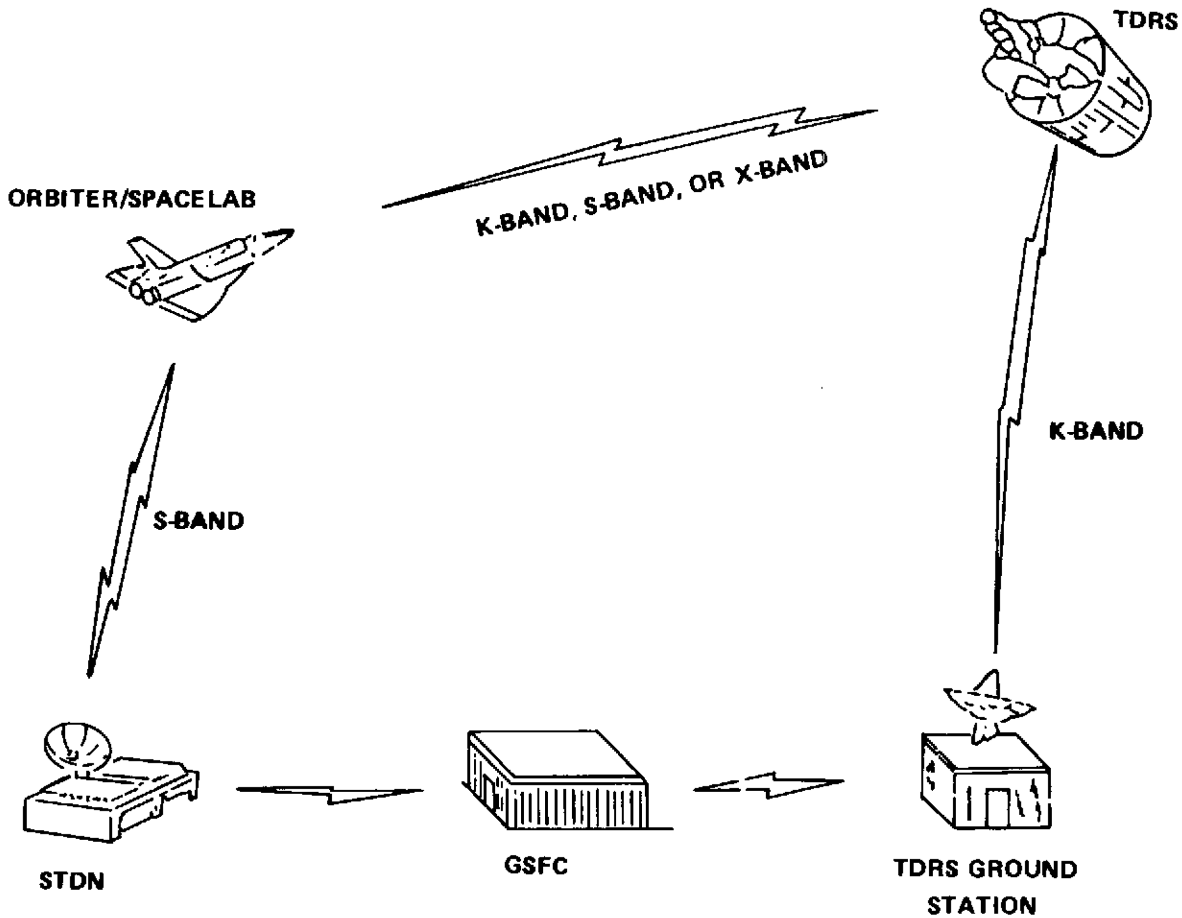
4.5.4 Computer-Software Support

The computer-software support presently allocated to the OBC subsystem is defined in Section 4.2.4.4 and the computer memory and speed allocated is shown in Table 4.

4.6 COMMUNICATIONS

All Spacelab communications to and from the Earth and other vehicles are routed through the Shuttle Orbiter communications subsystems. Any requirements exceeding the capabilities provided by the Orbiter (none defined at this time) will be handled by unique add-on equipment on the Spacelab. The typical Orbiter interfaces with the ground are shown in Figure 24.

The baseline concept assumes that the Orbiter interfaces with both the TDRS and the STDN. The basic Spacelab requirements are to be met using the Orbiter/TDRS link, with the Orbiter/STDN link providing backup capability. The TDRS provides the high data rate capability which meets the Spacelab requirements and allows nearly continuous, real-time transmission capability. The Spacelab channel requirements based on the Oribter's providing both downlink (Orbiter to ground) and uplink (ground to Orbiter) capability through the TDRS or STDN are shown in Table 2.



GSFC - Goddard Space Flight Center
STDN - Space Flight Tracking and Data Network
TDRS - Tracking and Data Relay Satellite

Figure 24. Communications concept.

5.0 RELIABILITY

The reliability analysis that has been performed to date has been at the Avionic System level. The objective of the approach used here was to: (1) identify subsystem/components with the lower reliabilities, (2) determine where redundant components are needed, and (3) identify areas where in-depth studies are needed to determine methods for further improvements in the reliability.

5.1 GROUND RULES AND ASSUMPTIONS

In performing this reliability study the following conditions were assumed.

1. Coverage = 0.98 — Where coverage is defined as the probability of detecting a failure, isolating that failure and successfully switching in a replacement unit.

2. $\lambda ON/\lambda OFF = 4$ — Where λON is the predicted failure rate with the equipment "on" and operating and λOFF is the failure rate with the equipment powered-down.

3. For a nominal 7-day mission, experiment support equipment is operational for 5 days.

4. Caution and warning subsystem has a reliability of 1.

5. Experiment hardware not included.

6. It is assumed that the buffer storage interfaces with the Orbiter and the preentry C&D are in the Orbiter, so they are not included.

5.2 STUDY RESULTS

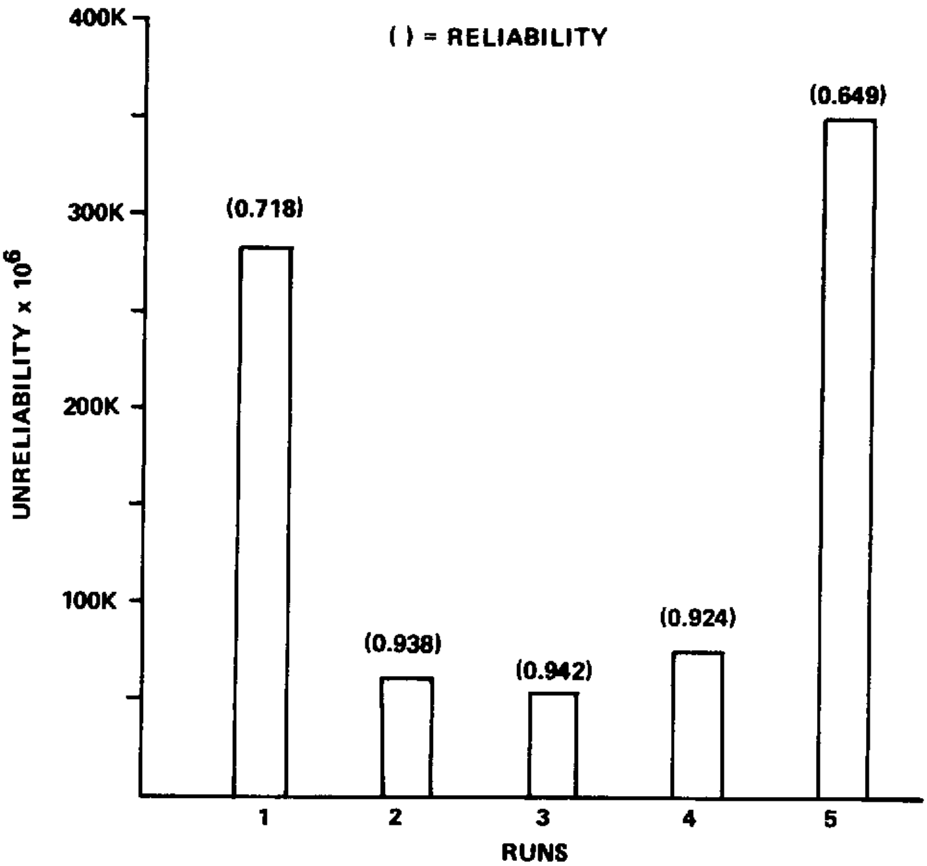
A list of the Avionic System components was compiled and is presented in Table 5. Included in this table is the predicted failure rate (λ), operating time for a nominal 7-day mission, number required, and the number of spares provided for each component. Based on the data presented in this table, the Avionic System unreliability was predicted for five different configurations and mission durations. The results of these predictions are presented in Figure 25.

TABLE 5. EQUIPMENT LIST AND FAILURE RATES

Subsystem/Component	Failure Rate (λ)[b]	Operating Time (days)	Number Required
DMS			
Computer/IOP/CIU	180	7	1
Data Interface Unit	72	7	9
Data Exchange Control Unit	45	7	1
Controls and Displays	18	7	2
Auxiliary Memory	150	7	1
Recorders	150	5	4
SEPB			
Rate Gyros (Set)[a]	138	5	1 Set
Electronics	25	5	1
Actuators	17	5	1
Acquisition TV[a]	100	5	1
CMG			
Rate Gyros (Set)[a]	138	5	1 Set
Electronics	25	5	1
EPDC			
Fuel Cell and Controls	500	7	1
Dc-dc Regulators	20	7	1
Dc-ac Converters[a]	15	7	1
Distributors	5	7	3
Battery Kit	60	5	1

a. In all reliability runs, it was assumed that these components were duplex because the current design reference model containing these components show them redundant.

b. Failures in 10^6 hours.



RUN 1: SIMPLEX*; 7-DAY MISSION; NO BATTERY KIT; INCLUDES SEPB AND CMGs

RUN 2: SAME AS RUN 1 EXCEPT REDUNDANT DIUs, FUEL CELL, TAPE RECORDER (1 SPARE), AND CPU/IO

RUN 3: SAME AS RUN 2 EXCEPT NO SEPB

RUN 4: SAME AS RUN 2 EXCEPT NO SEPB OR CMGs AND WITH 4 BATTERY KITS

RUN 5: SAME AS RUN 2 EXCEPT FOR 30-DAY MISSION

*EQUIPMENT AS LISTED IN TABLE 5 INCLUDING THE FOUR ITEMS THAT ARE REDUNDANT.

Figure 25. Spacelab Avionic System unreliability.

A breakdown of the unreliabilities on a component basis is shown in Figure 26. Also, the improvement that can be achieved by selective sparing is shown for the four most unreliable components.

5.3 SUMMARY

This study has identified the components that contribute most to the unreliability of the Avionic System and shows the improvement that can be obtained by selective sparing. Additional in-depth studies are needed to define and evaluate other approaches, such as component internal redundancy and backup operational modes, and to determine extent of the redundancy and/or other approaches needed to meet the 30-day mission duration requirement.

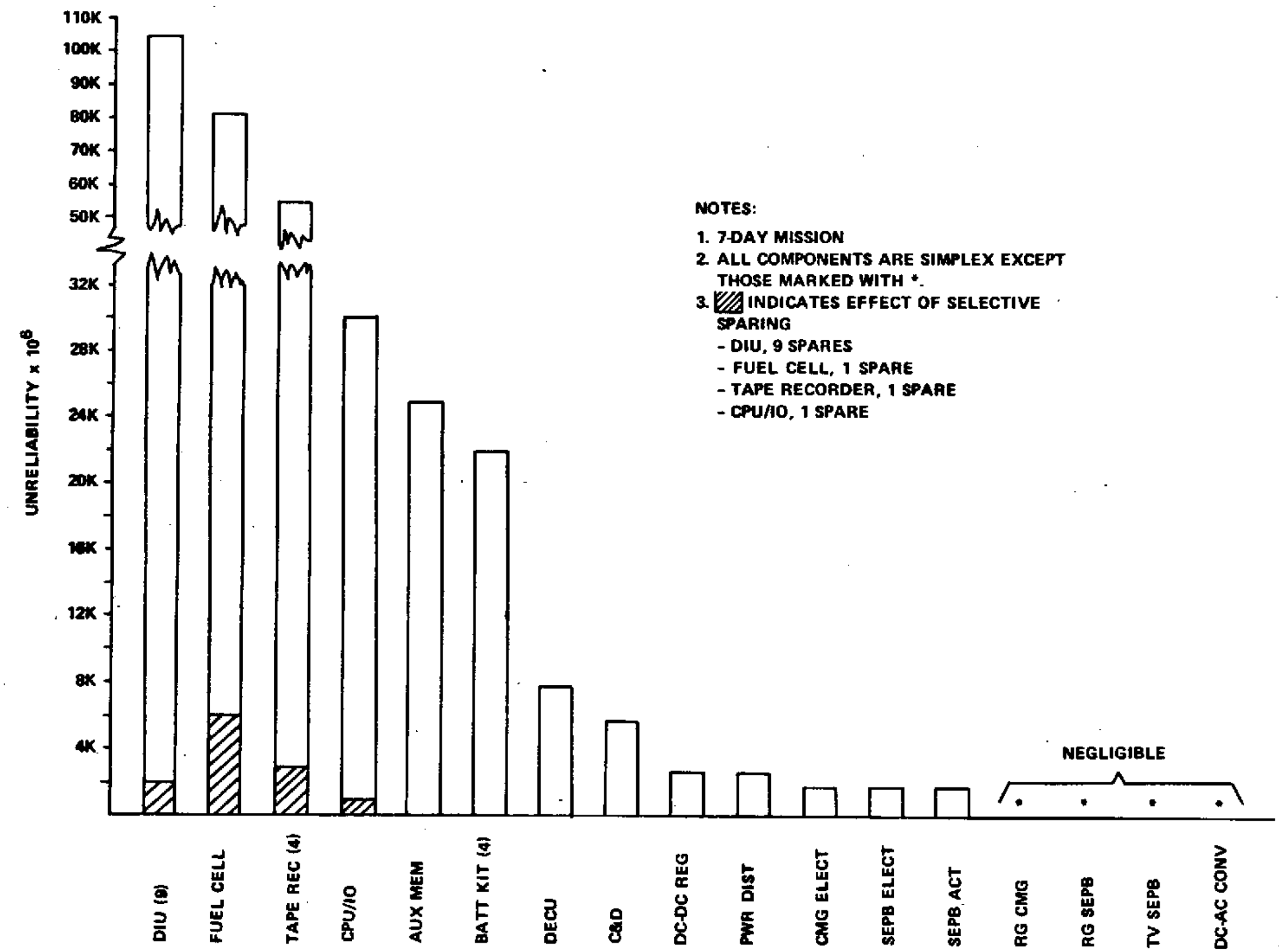


Figure 26. Spacelab subsystem/component unreliability.

APPENDIX A. SOFTWARE

A1.0 COMPUTER-SOFTWARE AND DATA BUS SIZING FOR SUBSYSTEMS

A1.1 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE

This section of Appendix A provides sizing data for the Spacelab data management subsystem. The approach taken included:

1. Defining those functions to be performed by the onboard digital computer in support of the Spacelab subsystems.

2. Estimating software instructions, and the computer storage and speed requirements in performing these functions.

3. Estimating signal/data flow on the data bus needed in performing these functions.

Since the data presented here are part of the Spacelab Phase B Study, they are preliminary.

Computer-software sizing data for experiments is given in Section A2.

A1.2 GROUND RULES AND ASSUMPTIONS

For the purposes of this Phase B sizing study, the following ground rules and assumptions were used.

1. Computer — The digital computer used for sizing is a:

   a. 32-bit floating point machine.

   b. Instructions are half words (16 bits).

   c. All data are full words (32 bits).

2. PACS Subsystem — The Pointing and Attitude Control Subsystem provides:

   a. Navigation and timing (all missions).

   b. Vehicle attitude control using 4 CMGs (kit).

   c. Experiment pointing using an SEPB (kit).

3. C&D Subsystem — The control and display subsystem provides a multifunction display system with the following capability:

a. 20 semidynamic displays with 40 entries per display and 20 characters per entry.

b. Five dynamic displays.

c. 40 advisory messages with 40 characters each.

4. Onboard Checkout — During the flight operational phases, the onboard checkout subsystem consists of a rapid data/information collection capability in the event of a fault or failure. During ground checkout phases, the onboard checkout subsystem provides primarily for data/information collection, displaying this data/information on the multifunction displays, and identifying any failed or out-of-tolerance condition, plus the rapid data/information collection capability.

5. Computer/Software Sizing — For this sizing study:

a. No redundancy management or reasonableness testing of data are included (except for CMG control).

b. Computer memory requirements for ground checkout and those functions with expected usage for only a few short time periods during flight are assigned to the auxiliary memory.

A1.3 SUMMARY OF RESULTS

The results of this computer-software sizing study are illustrated in Table A-1. This table provides the estimated storage (main and auxiliary memory in 32-bit words) required and the worst-case flight phase operations per second (in equivalent adds per second) required. The memory and OPS required are broken down for eight Spacelab subsystems.

The data bus worst-case loading is shown in Table A-2 for the flight and for the ground checkout phases. The data bus loading during ground checkout is much larger than during the flight phases because of the measurements high sample rates during checkout.

It should be noted that this sizing includes only the Spacelab subsystems functions. No experiment support is included except where that support is included in the sizing/definition of the individual subsystems.

TABLE A-1. COMPUTER-SOFTWARE SIZING SUMMARY TABLE

Subsystem	Memory		Speed, Worst-Case (Adds)
	Main	Auxiliary	
Computer/Software	1 902	586	1 060
PACS	5 750	—	133 820
C&D	2 576	4 770	5 480
DA&D	899	1 000	3 000[c]
EPDC	168	—	—
ECLS	188	—	—
Onboard Checkout	700	26 044[b]	402[d]
Structural and Mechanical	100	—	—
Total	12 283	32 400	143 762
Contingency	6 141	16 200	35 940
Total[a]	18 424	48 600	179 702

a. Allowances for use of HOL included in contingency.
b. Used primarily during ground checkout.
c. Does not include data bus control.
d. Flight phase only.

TABLE A-2. DATA BUS LOAD — SUBSYSTEMS (WORST-CASE)

Subsystem/Function	Data/Info. Per Second						
	In			Out			
	Analog	Digital	Discrete	Analog	Digital	Discrete	
PACS	300	100	---	260	3	---	
C&D	54		20	---	921	20	
Measurements (Flight Only)	340	---	339	---	1003	339	
Onboard Checkout (Flight and Ground)	60		60	---	60	60	
Onboard Checkout (Ground Only)	1055	---	1056	---	1819	1055	
Commands		2				2	
Total Flight[a]	754	102	419	260	1987	421	3943
Total Ground Checkout[a]	1410	102	1075	260	2743	1075	6665

a. Total with 50 percent growth/contingency:

Flight	5920
Ground Checkout	9997

A1.4 STUDY APPROACH

The approach taken in the computer-software sizing study was to divide the Spacelab into eight operating subsystems (only for convenience in performing this study), identify/assign and define the computer-software functions needed to support each subsystem, and "charge" each subsystem for that support. Two exceptions to this approach were made:

1. Command and Control Function — The command and control functions for all subsystems were assigned to (1) the C&D subsystem for those commands and data originating at the C&D keyboards, and (2) the DA&D subsystem for those commands and data received through the command uplink.

2. Measurements Collection and Processing — The routines for status measurements collection and processing for all subsystems were assigned to the computer-software and DA&D subsystems. Computer storage requirements needed for identifying and coding the processing needed, and identifying sampling rate, test limits, etc., were charged to the subsystems since charges are dependent on the number of measurements and processing provided.

Additional definitions of these two functions, items 1 and 2, are provided in Section A1.5.6.

In estimating the computer-software requirements, the Saturn IU LVDC and Skylab ATMDC flight programs, plus the studies performed to date on Space Shuttle and in support of the CVT facility, were heavily drawn upon for these estimates.

The data bus sizing was determined from an actual count of the signal/data and its rate needed to perform the functions listed for supporting the subsystems.

A1.5 COMPUTER-SOFTWARE FUNCTIONS AND SIZING

The following sections define those functions to be performed by the onboard digital computer in support of the Spacelab subsystems. The sizing data for these functions, per subsystem, is presented in tabular form.

A1.5.1 Computer-Software

The functions and utilities needed for this subsystem and the sizing details are shown in Table A-3. The following is a brief description of each function and utility:

TABLE A-3. COMPUTER-SOFTWARE SUBSYSTEM SIZING DETAILS

Subsystem/Function	Instructions (16 bits)	Data (32 bits)	Total Storage (32 bit words)	Repetition Rate Per Sec	Speed (Equiv. Adds Per Sec)
Executive	1415	275	983	--	220
Common Data (Working Storage)	--	700	700	--	--
Utility Routines	292	31	177	--	--
Self-Test[a]	732	220	586	--	--
Status Measurements Processing	60	12	42	--	840
Total	2499	1238	2488	--	1060

a. Auxiliary storage.

1. Executive — The executive control program, composed of subprograms and associated tables, controls the execution of the dedicated program modules, services input commands, and routes control to the appropriate routine on a priority basis. The following are included:

a. Task supervision.

b. Interrupt processing.

c. Input-output control.

d. Data bus access method.

e. Auxiliary memory access method.

2. Common Data — This utility provides temporary working storage.

3. Utility Routines — This utility provides a family of math routines (sine/cosine, square root, arctangent, etc.) for utilization by the dedicated program modules.

4. Self Test — This test function provides essentially the same capability as that provided by the Skylab ATMDC. However, no redundancy management or switchover capability is included, and the tests are performed at a low rate or on-command rather than the once-per-second rate provided on Skylab. These tests include:

a. CPU tests.

b. Sum check (fixed memory).

c. Ripple test (variable memory).

d. Transfer register read-compare.

The executive is sized to support/control the experiment software modules. Also, the common data and utility routines are available for supporting the experiment modules. Detailed sizing data for selected experiments are provided in Appendix B.

A1.5.2 Pointing and Attitude Control Subsystem

The functions performed in support of this subsystem and the sizing details for these functions are shown in Table A-4. This PACS is to be divided into three operating systems; the following is a description of the functions provided in each of the three systems.

1. Navigation and Timing

a. Navigation — The navigation routine performs those calculations necessary to determine vehicle position, velocity, and acceleration from mathematical models of the vehicle and of the earth's gravitational field and atmosphere. An orbital time reference using the calculated orbit position is also maintained. The Saturn V LVDC orbital coast navigation routine was used as a basis for sizing this routine.

b. Strapdown and Inertial Attitude Processing — The strapdown reference routine calculates the vehicle attitude with respect to the reference coordinate system. This routine processes the pallet-mounted rate gyro data (reads, scales, and compensates for drift and scale factor errors) and computes vehicle attitude. This routine also computes the vehicle attitude rate error and attitude error for inputs to the CMG control law.

TABLE A-4. COMPUTER-SOFTWARE SIZING DETAILS — PACS

Subsystem/Function	Instructions (16 bits)	Data (32 bits)	Total Storage (32 bit words)	Repetition Rate Per Sec	Speed (Equiv. Adds Per Sec)
Navigation and Timing					
Coast Navigation	660	35	365	1	1 320
Strapdown and Inertial Attitude Processing	900	50	500	10	16 000
Initialization, Mode Control, and Display Processing	300	30	180	~ 1	100
CMG Control					
Mode Logic and Vehicle Maneuver	900	60	510	1	1 800
Vehicle Attitude Control	2200	260	1360	10	66 000
Momentum Management	900	50	500	1	1 800
Redundancy Management	720	50	410	1	1 500
SEPB Control					
Slew for Target Acquisition	900	60	510	1	1 800
Strapdown Computations	900	50	500	10	16 000
Coarse Gimbal Control	500	240	490	10	2 500
Fine Gimbal Control	250	120	245	50	25 000
Measurements	240	60	180	--	---
Total	9370	1065	5750		133 820

c. Initialization, Mode Control, and Display Processing — The navigation and inertial attitude routines described above are initialized and periodically updated from the Orbiter. This routine provides this initialization and updating capability. Also provided is the capability for computing the latitude and longitude of the earth trace and for providing these data to the C&D subsystem for display.

2. CMG Control — A flow diagram of the PACS functions for implementing CMG control is illustrated in Figure A-1.

a. Vehicle Maneuver and Mode Logic — Capability is provided for using the CMGs to maneuver the vehicle from any existing attitude to a new attitude in response to an attitude maneuver command or in response to an operating mode change. In the maneuver routine, a desired attitude reference and the rate commands for maneuvering to the desired attitude are generated. Logic to control the vehicle CMG attitude control operational modes is also included in this function. Computer storage and operation time estimates are based on Skylab ATMDC flight program values.

b. Attitude Control — In this function, attitude error and attitude rate error (or CMG gimbal angles when in the caging mode of operation) are weighted and filtered to calculate desired control torques about each of the vehicle axes. These three desired torques and the position of the CMGs (in terms of direction cosines) are then used to generate eight CMG gimbal rate commands. The following are performed:

(1) Read CMG direction cosines and construct the corresponding gimbal angles.

(2) Make adjustments for three-CMG operation, if a CMG failure is detected.

(3) Generate control torques by weighting and filtering the attitude error and rate error from strapdown (or processing gimbal angles when in caging mode).

(4) Generate desired gimbal angle rate commands by steering and rotation laws from control torques and CMG gimbal angles.

Computer storage and operation time estimates for this function are based on Skylab ATMDC flight program values.

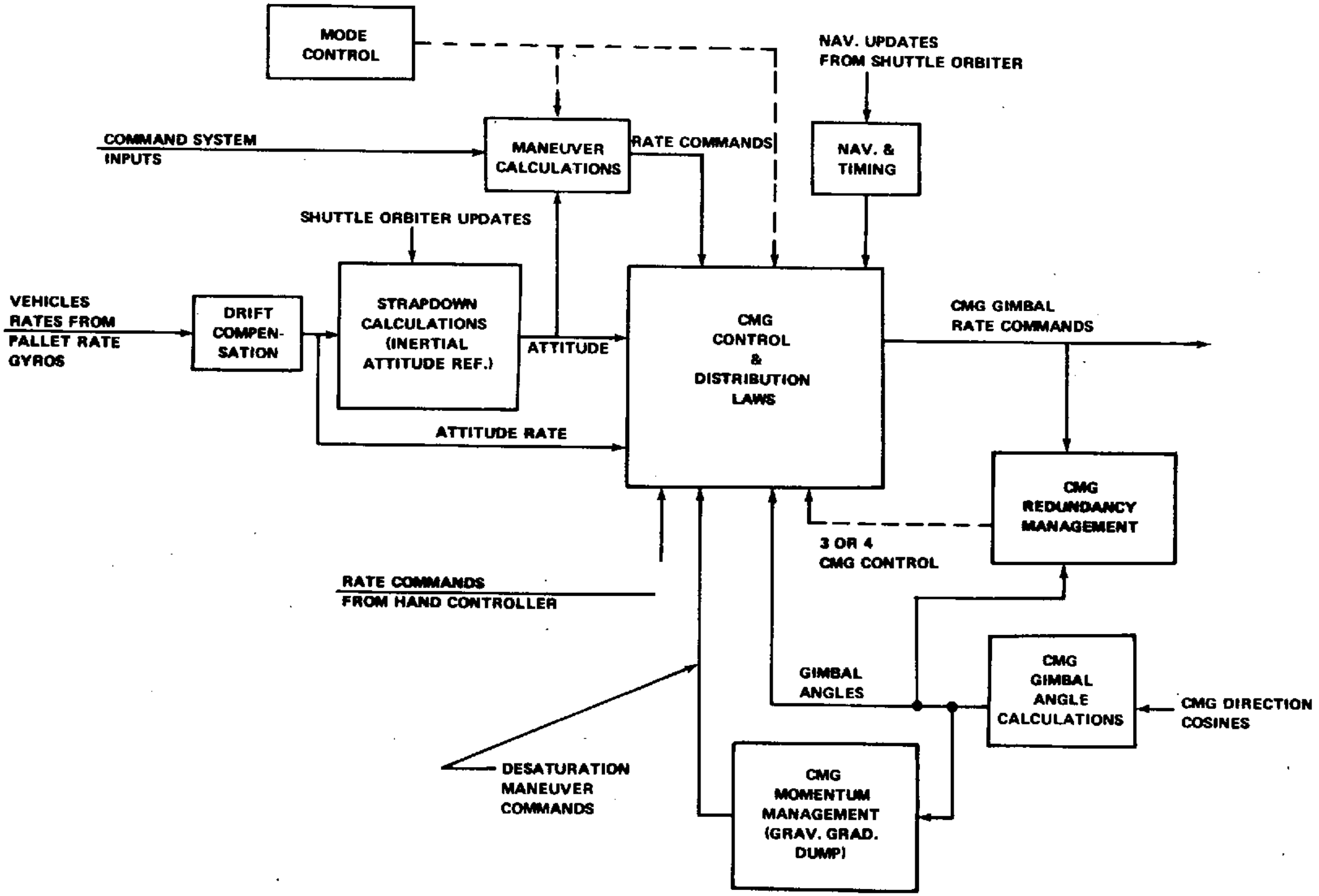


Figure A-1. CMG software functions flow.

c. Momentum Management — In this function the CMG momentum vectors are monitored and used to command maneuvers to keep the CMGs desaturated. A time history of the momentum vectors is maintained and, with the expected gravity gradient torques, is utilized, during a period of no critical pointing experiment activity, to command maneuvers which desaturate the CMGs and position the vehicle in the most desirable orientation. Computer storage and operation estimates are based on Skylab ATMDC flight program values.

d. Redundancy Management — In this function the orientation of the CMGs is monitored, the actual CMG response is compared with the expected, and any failed CMG is identified. If a CMG failure is detected, the attitude control routine switches to a three-CMG control law. Computer storage and operation time estimates are based on Skylab ATMDC flight program values.

3. SEPB Control — A flow diagram of the PACS functions for implementing SEPB control is illustrated in Figure A-2.

a. Slew for Target Acquisition — Commands for an experimenter, either onboard or on the ground, are used to determine a desired attitude reference and to generate rate commands which will rotate the SEPB to the desired attitude by driving the coarse gimbals through the control law. Also, logic to control the SEPB operational modes is included.

b. Strapdown Computations — Once every intermediate loop (0.1 sec), this routine:

(1) Compensates for drift and scale factor errors in rate gyro data.

(2) Calculates SEPB attitude with respect to the reference system.

(3) Computes attitude error for the SEPB coarse gimbal control law.

The calculations are updated by the experiment fine guidance sensors when in the fine pointing operational mode.

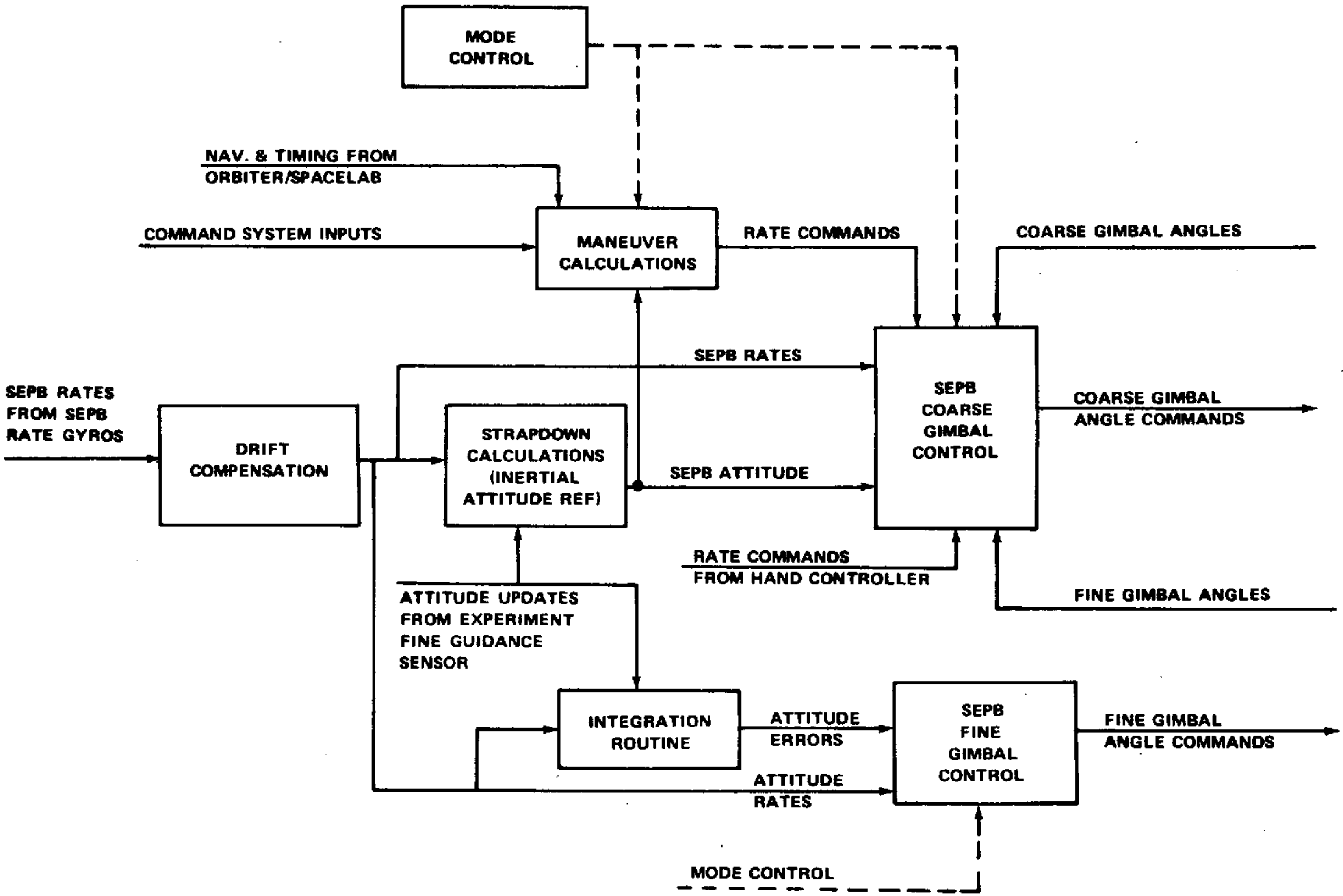


Figure A-2. SEPB software functions flow.

c. Coarse Gimbal Control — This routine generates SEPB coarse gimbal angle commands every intermediate loop (0.1 sec) in response to:

(1) Rate commands from the SEPB maneuver routine or the experimenter's hand controller, and rate feedback from the processed SEPB rate gyro readings when in the maneuver operational mode.

(2) Attitude rate and error feedback from the processed SEPB rate gyro readings and SEPB strapdown calculations when in the attitude hold or coarse pointing operational modes.

(3) Coarse gimbal angle error (difference between a commanded coarse gimbal angle and the actual coarse gimbal angle as read by the encoders) feedback when in the standby mode.

(4) Fine gimbal angle feedback when in the fine pointing mode.

In each mode, the feedback signal (or difference between the command and feedback signals) is modified by control gains and filtered for stability to generate the desired control torques. These torques are then implemented by commanding coarse gimbal angles. Computer requirements were estimated by sketching a rough flow chart and assuming fourth-order digital filters.

d. Fine Gimbal Control — SEPB fine gimbal angle commands are generated in this routine every fast loop (0.02 sec) during the fine pointing operational mode in response to attitude rate and error feedback. To produce the rate and error signals, the SEPB rate gyros are read, scaled, biased, and integrated every fast loop. (When not in the fine pointing mode, the gyros are processed every fifth fast loop, i.e., every 0.1 sec.) The attitude error is updated every fifth fast loop by the experiment fine guidance sensor. The rate and error signals are modified by control gains and filtered for stability to generate the desired control torques, which are implemented by commanding fine gimbal angles. Computer requirements were estimated by sketching a rough flow chart and assuming fourth-order digital filters.

A1.5.3 Controls and Displays

The functions performed in support of the C&D subsystem and sizing details for these functions are shown in Table A-5. This C&D subsystem is divided into three functional areas and the following provides a description of the support provided in each area.

TABLE A-5. COMPUTER-SOFTWARE SIZING DETAILS — C&D SUBSYSTEM

Subsystem/Function	Instructions (16 bits)	Data (32 bits)	Total Storage (32 bit words)	Repetition Rate Per Sec	Speed (Equiv. Adds Per Sec)
Multifunction Displays					
Display Skeletons[a]	160	4000	4080	--	--
Display Format Tables[a]	80	400	440	--	--
Vector Control	364	50	232	17	4780
Input Control	226	--	113	--	100
Display Data Processing	708	--	354	2	200
Display Access Method	1750	--	875	2	400
Advisory Display	80	400	440	--	--
Command Generation and Execution	920	42	502	--	--
Status Measurements	80	20	60	--	--
C&D Operational Check[a]	500	--	250	--	--
Total	4868	4912	7346		5480

a. Auxiliary memory.

1. Multifunction Displays — For the purposes of this sizing study, the following ground rules and assumptions were made:

a. Hardware

(1) Two CRTs, same capability provided by both CRTs.

(2) Refresh of CRT performed by display system.

(3) Vector capability.

(4) 25 lines by 50 columns on CRTs.

(5) Five lines (at bottom) used for scratch pad.

(6) Cursor control input.

b. Software

(1) Capability is to be provided for:

a. 20 semidynamic displays consisting of 2 columns of 20 entries per column with 20 characters per entry. Data presented will be updated at a 2/sec rate. Entries that are out of tolerance (where limit checking or testing is provided) are provided a blink bit.

b. Five graphic displays (vector control), each consisting of an X, Y plot with ordinate and abscissa identified and scaled, and plot of nominal curve. Vector is no larger than fourth-degree ploynominal and, for plotting, 50 points updated at 17 times per second is provided.

(2) Keyboard inputs provided for text selection.

(3) Five types of unit conversions.

(4) Advisory display capability for 40 entries at 40 characters per entry.

The computer-software support supplied for this functional area is described below:

a. Display Skeletons — Capability is provided for 20 display skeletons (tables) and these are supplied to the C&D processor on request.

b. Display Format Tables — This routine provides the data and control needed to convert the data to a display format (0 to 5 volt range to a parameter such as temperature, pressure, speed, etc., and others).

c. Input Control — This routine decodes C&D display request and initiates skeleton and format fetching.

d. Display Data Processing — This routine fetches data needed for the displays and does necessary conversion. The semidynamic displays are updated at a two-times-per-second rate.

e. Display Access Method — This routine controls all I/O to and from the display system, is executed at a predetermined rate for keyboard inputs, and controls output data to the CRT to provide total CRT coverage in the skeleton. This routine provides processing needed to initiate execution of keyboard inputs. Also provided will be a blink bit for all display entries that are out of tolerance.

f. Vector Control — This routine contains both the skeleton and the routines for fetching and processing the data needed for insertion into the skeletons for the graphic displays.

g. Advisory Display — This routine provides the capability of printing 40 preselected advisory messages with 40 characters on the CRT scratch pad.

2. Command Generation and Execution — This routine executes the commands received through the keyboard from the crew. Operation and capability is similar to that provided in Skylab.

3. C&D Operational Check — This routine provides an operational check of the C&D subsystem. The following functional checks are included:

a. Keyboard, command generation and execution.

b. CRT, test display.

c. Computer interface, data control and flow to the C&D subsystem from the computer.

A1.5.4 Data Acquisition and Distribution

The functions performed in support of the DA&D subsystem and sizing details for these functions are shown in Table A-6. The following is a brief description of these functions.

1. Data Bus Control — The data bus control function, on request from the central processor, provides those controls, addresses, codes, timing, etc., needed to (1) interrogate and receive selected data/information from a CIU and/or (2) alert and transmit data/information to a DIU. Estimates given in the tables include:

a. Error checking and re-execution of the data/information transfers, as needed, plus interrupt handling.

b. Stacking of I/O requests, as needed, to facilitate the interface between the data bus and the CPU.

c. Controlling number and types of data words in a given transmission.

Not included in the estimates are:

a. Terminal-to-terminal transmissions.

b. Limit checking data/information transmitted on the bus.

c. Scaling or reformatting data.

d. Addressing or obtaining data from more than one DIU in a given transmission.

Also, the computer speed required for data bus control is not included because there was no definition for the number and location of the DIUs and the quantity of usable data that may be provided in a given transmission.

2. Data Bus Operational Check — The data bus operational check exercises the data bus under both normal and simulated failed conditions to establish (a) operational readiness of the bus, including the error checking system, and (b) to isolate failures (where applicable) to a DIU and possibly, depending on final designs, to an element of the DIU.

TABLE A-6. COMPUTER-SOFTWARE SIZING DETAILS — DA&D SUBSYSTEM

Function	Instructions (16 bits)	Data (32 bits)	Total Storage (32 bit words)	Repetition Rate Per Sec	Speed (Equiv. Adds Per Sec)
Data Bus Control	400	--	200	TBD	TBD
Data Bus Operational Check[a]	2000	--	1000	--	--
DECU Control and Status	40	--	20	--	--
Status Measurements Processing	100	--	50	10	3000
Command Processing	1006	126	629	--	--
Total	3546	126	1899		3000

a. Auxiliary memory.

3. DECU Control and Status — The DECU control and status function provides the logic and switching for routing data streams as commanded from dedicated control switches, C&D keyboard, or by uplink commands. The data streams (measurements, TV, etc.) input terminals to the DECU are fixed. This function routes these data streams to the selected output terminals which are connected to the several recorders and the Orbiter transmitter channels.

4. Status Measurements Processing — The status measurements processing function collects the many measurements, converts these measurements to a serial format, adds timing/frame synchronization, and provides chaining for data transmission or recording.

5. Command Processing — Command processing, as assigned to the DA&D subsystem, is to decode and execute commands from the ground as received through the Orbiter communications system. Operation and capability is similar to that provided in Skylab.

A1.5.5 Onboard Checkout

The computer-software sizing details for the onboard checkout subsystem are shown in Table A-7. The following provides a brief description of the functions provided.

1. Failed Data Collection — This routine provides the capability, in the event of a fault or failed condition, to rapidly collect up to 40 preselected measurements.

2. Monitor-Limit Check — These data, with available routines, permit limit checking or testing measurements during ground checkout and identifying on the displays if these measurements are out of tolerances.

The other three items listed on Table A-7 — display skeletons, format tables, and access method — have the same functions as those identified in Section A1.5.3 for the C&D subsystem. This added capability is needed to handle the volume of data required for ground checkout.

A1.5.6 Other Subsystems

The following functions are provided for the Spacelab subsystems, including electrical power distribution and control, environmental control and life support, and structures/mechanical:

TABLE A-7. COMPUTER-SOFTWARE SIZING DETAILS — ONBOARD CHECKOUT SUBSYSTEM

Function	Instructions (16 bits)	Data (32 bits)	Total Storage (32 bit words)	Repetition Rate Per Sec	Speed (Equiv. Adds Per Sec)
Failure Data Collection	1400	--	700	3	402
Monitor — Limit Check[a]		1 444	1 444	--	--
Display Skeletons[a]	800	20 000	20 400	--	--
Format Tables[a]	400	2 000	2 200	--	--
Access Method[a]	4000	--	2 000	--	--
Total	6600	23 444	26 744	3	402

a. Auxiliary storage.

1. Command and Control — This function provides a predetermined set of command and control functions needed for operating the subsystem. These command and control functions may be:

a. Analog, discretes or digital.

b. Initiated manually from onboard or from the ground, time sequenced, or initiated as a result of some monitored function or condition.

2. Status Measurements — This function provides the capability for the collection and processing of a predetermined set of measurements at predetermined rates. Processing of these measurements include providing the capability for:

a. Displaying, on request, preselected measurements.

b. Testing/limit checking preselected measurements.

c. Providing advisory messages to the crew through the C&D subsystem.

d. Providing frame synchronization and formatting as needed for recording or transmitting to ground.

The routines for implementing the above two functions are charged to other subsystems. Charges to the EPDC, EC/LSS, and structures/mechanical subsystem are shown in Table A-8 and include only the requirements for indexing, routing, and limit checking each of the subsystems measurements.

An automated fuel cell purge capability for the EPDC subsystem based on power usage is provided, as shown in Table A-8.

A1.6 DATA BUS SIZING DETAILS

The following provides a breakdown of the worst-case data/information flow on the data bus as summarized in Section A1.3, Table A-2.

TABLE A-8. COMPUTER-SOFTWARE SIZING DETAILS – EPDC, ECLSS, AND STRUCTURES/MECHANICAL SUBSYSTEMS

Subsystem/Function	Instructions (16 bits)	Data (32 bits)	Total Storage (32 bit words)	Repetition Rate Per Sec	Speed (Equiv. Adds Per Sec)
EPDC					
Fuel Cell Purge	40	5	25	--	--
Status Measurements	114	86	143	--	a
Total	154	91	168		
Environmental Control					
Status Measurements	354	11	188	--	a
Total	354	11	188		
Structures/Mechanisms					
Status Measurements	120	40	100	--	a
Total	120	40	100		

a. Speed requirements included in the measurements processing module (Table A-3).

1. PACS

a. Data In (to computer), per second:

Function	Rate	Analog	Digital	Discrete
Rate Gyros (Pallet)	10	30	-	-
CMG Gimbal Angles	10	120	-	-
Rate Gyro (SEPB)	50	150	-	-
SEPB Coarse Gimbal Angles	10	-	30	-
SEPB Fine Gimbal Angles	10	-	30	-
Position Sensors (2)	10	-	40	-
		300	100	

b. Data Out, per second:

Function	Rate	Analog	Digital	Discrete
CMG Rate Commands	10	80	-	-
SEPB Coarse Gimbal Angles	10	30	-	-
SEPB Fine Gimbal Angles	50	150	-	-
Display Data	-	-	3	-
		260	3	

2. C&D Subsystem

a. Data In (to computer), per second:

Function	Rate	Analog	Digital	Discrete
Semidynamic Display	1	20	-	20
Dynamic Display	17	34	-	-
		54	-	20

b. Data Out, per second:

Function	Rate	Analog	Digital	Discrete
Semidynamic Display (1)	1	-	20	20
Dynamic Display (1)	17	-	881	-
Advisory Display	-	-	20	-
		-	921	20

3. Onboard Checkout, Flight Phase[3]

a. Data In:

Function	Rate	Analog	Digital	Discrete
Rapid Data Collection	3	60	-	60
		60	-	60

b. Data Out:

Function	Rate	Analog	Digital	Discrete
Rapid Data Collection	3	-	60	60
		-	60	60

4. Measurements, Flight Phase

a. Data In, per second:

Function	Rate	Analog	Digital	Discrete
Status Measurements Collection	10	329	-	328
Status Measurements Collection	1/30	11	-	11
		340	-	339

b. Data Out, per second:

Function	Rate	Analog	Digital	Discrete
Measurements Out	10	-	992	328
Measurements Out	1/30	-	11	11
		-	1003	339

3. Monitoring for initiating the rapid data collection function is covered under measurements for the flight phase.

5. Onboard Checkout, Ground Checkout Phase

a. Data In, per second:

Function	Rate	Analog	Digital	Discrete
Measurements Collection	2^4	667	-	667
Measurements Collection	10	329	-	328
Rapid Collection	3	60	-	60
		1056	-	1055

b. Data Out, per second:

Function	Rate	Analog	Digital	Discrete
Measurements Out[5]	2^4	-	667	667
Measurements Out[5]	10	-	1092	328
Rapid Collection Out	3	-	60	60
		-	1819	1055

A1.7 STUDY RESULTS

A1.7.1 Computer-Software Sizing

Table A-9 provides a summary of the computer-software sizing. Included in this table are the requirements for each of the eight subsystems. A contingency or growth factor of 50 percent for memory requirements and 25 percent for operations per second was added.

The PACS requirements shown are worst-case figures. The PACS consists of a three-operations system; two (CMGs and SEPB) are identified as kits that may be added, as required, to meet mission/experiment requirements. Table A-10 provides a breakdown of this subsystem.

A1.7.2 Data Bus Sizing

Table A-11 provides a summary of the worst-expected case of data bus loading for the Spacelab subsystem. Included in the final totals is a 50 percent factor for growth or contingency.

4. Average value.
5. Available for recording or external processing.

TABLE A-9. COMPUTER-SOFTWARE SIZING SUMMARY TABLE

Subsystem	Memory		Speed, Worst-Case (Adds)
	Main	Auxiliary	
Computer/Software	1 902	586	1 060
PACS	5 750	—	133 820
C&D	2 576	4 770	5 480
DA&D	899	1 000	3 000[c]
EPDC	168	—	—
ECLS	188	—	—
Onboard Checkout	700	26 044[b]	402[d]
Structural and Mechanical	100	—	—
Total	12 283	32 400	143 762
Contingency	6 141	16 200	35 940
Total[a]	18 424	48 600	179 702

a. Allowances for use of HOL included in contingency.
b. Used primarily during ground checkout.
c. Does not include data bus control.
d. Flight phase only.

TABLE A-10. PACS SUBSYSTEM BREAKDOWN

Subsystem	Memory[a]		Operations[a]
	Main	Auxiliary	
Navigation and Timing	1045	-	17 420
CMG Control	2780	-	71 100
SEPB Control	1925	-	45 300
Total	5750		133 820

a. No growth or contingency included in this table.

TABLE A-11. DATA BUS LOAD — SUBSYSTEMS (WORST-CASE)

Subsystem/Function	Data/Info. Per Second						
	In			Out			
	Analog	Digital	Discrete	Analog	Digital	Discrete	
PACS	300	100	---	260	3	---	
C&D	54		20	---	921	20	
Measurements (Flight Only)	340	---	339	---	1003	339	
Onboard Checkout (Flight and Ground)	60		60	---	60	60	
Onboard Checkout (Ground Only)	1055	---	1056	---	1819	1055	
Commands		2				2	
Total Flight[a]	754	102	419	260	1987	421	3943
Total Ground Checkout[a]	1410	102	1075	260	2743	1075	6665

a. Total with 50 percent growth/contingency:

Flight	5920
Ground Checkout	9997

A1.7.3 Recommendations

This study has included only the Spacelab subsystems and has been performed as part of the Phase B activity. Follow-on activity is needed to:

1. Size the support requirements for the experiments. This must be done prior to determining the onboard computer size and performance requirements.

2. Update the sizing data included in this study as changes are made to the subsystems and as additional definition becomes available.

3. Provide a data bus traffic model after the DIUs and their location are defined and a detailed definition of the data bus operation is provided.

A2.0 COMPUTER-SOFTWARE SIZING FOR EXPERIMENTS

A2.1 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE

This section covers the payload/experiment support requirements and is a follow-on to Section A1. The approach taken here included:

1. Defining those functions to be performed by the DMS computer in support of the payloads/experiments.

2. Estimating software instructions and the computer storage and speed required in performing these functions.

3. Combining the results here with those of Section A1.

A2.2 GROUND RULES AND ASSUMPTIONS

For the purpose of this Phase B sizing study, the following ground rules and assumptions were used:

1. Computer — The digital computer used for sizing is a:

   a. 32-bit floating point machine.

   b. Instructions are half words (16 bits).

   c. All data are full words (32 bits).

2. Pointing, Navigation, and Timing — All pointing, navigation, and timing data required for experiment support is provided by PACS.

3. Redundancy — No redundancy is provided and, therefore, no redundancy management is sized.

A2.3 SUMMARY OF RESULTS

Based on the results given in Section A1 and those reported in this section, the DMS computer should have:

1. A speed equivalent to about 400 KADS.

2. A main memory of 32K of 32-bit words.

Also, the DMS computer subsystem should have an auxiliary memory with a (TBD) capacity. A breakdown of these computer-software sizing requirements are shown in Table A-12. No onboard experiment data processing is included.

TABLE A-12. DMS SOFTWARE SIZING SUMMARY

	Storage (Words)		
	Main (32-Bit Words)	Auxiliary (32-Bit Words)	Speed (KADS)
DMS Software			
Operating System	2 853	879	1.4
Application Software — Subsystems			
Pointing and Attitude Control System			
Navigation and Timing	1 587		21.7
CMG Control	4 250		88.9
SEPB Control	2 788		56.6
Controls and Displays	3 865	7 155	6.9
Data Acquisition and Distribution	1 348	1 500	3.7
Electrical Power Distribution and Control	252		
Environmental Control	282		
Onboard Checkout	1 050	39 066	0.5
Structure and Mechanics	150		
Subsystems Total	18 425	48 600	179.7
Application Software — Experiments			
Experiment Control and Monitor (Experiment EO-04-S, Earth Obs.)	4 429		79.6
Available for Data Processing	9 146	TBD	140.7
Experiments Total	13 575	TBD	220.3
Total DMS Capability	32 000	TBD	400

a. Sizing includes additions for:

	Memory (%)	Speed (%)
Use of HOL	25	12.5
Contingency	25	12.5
Total	50	25.0

For payloads having multisensors and high sensor data rates (megabits per second range), two general conclusions were drawn:

1. Computer-software requirements for control and monitoring of experiments are moderate.

2. Computer-software requirements for sensor data processing have:

   a. Storage requirements that are large but manageable.

   b. Speed requirements that are excessive.

A2.4 STUDY APPROACH

The approach taken in this section is illustrated in Figure A-3. Experiments EO-04-S (Earth Observation) and SO-01-S (Solar Physics) were selected for use as baselines for this sizing study. These two experiments were selected as being the drivers for the computer-software sizing because of their large experiment data handling requirements.

A2.5 COMPUTER-SOFTWARE FUNCTIONS AND SIZING

The two primary areas where the experiments need/require functional support from the onboard computer are control and monitor, and scientific data processing. Some small experiment support, in the control and monitor area, was included in the study reported in Section A1. These two areas of support are discussed in the following sections for two payloads, EO-04-S and SO-01-S. It is recognized that EO-04-S was recently deleted from the Spacelab payloads, after the sizing effort had been completed; however, it has been included here because the new Earth Operation payload sizing will probably be a subset of EO-04-S.

A2.5.1 Functional Requirements

A2.5.1.1 Earth Observation Payload

The following is a listing of the DMS functional requirements for supporting the EO-04-S payload:

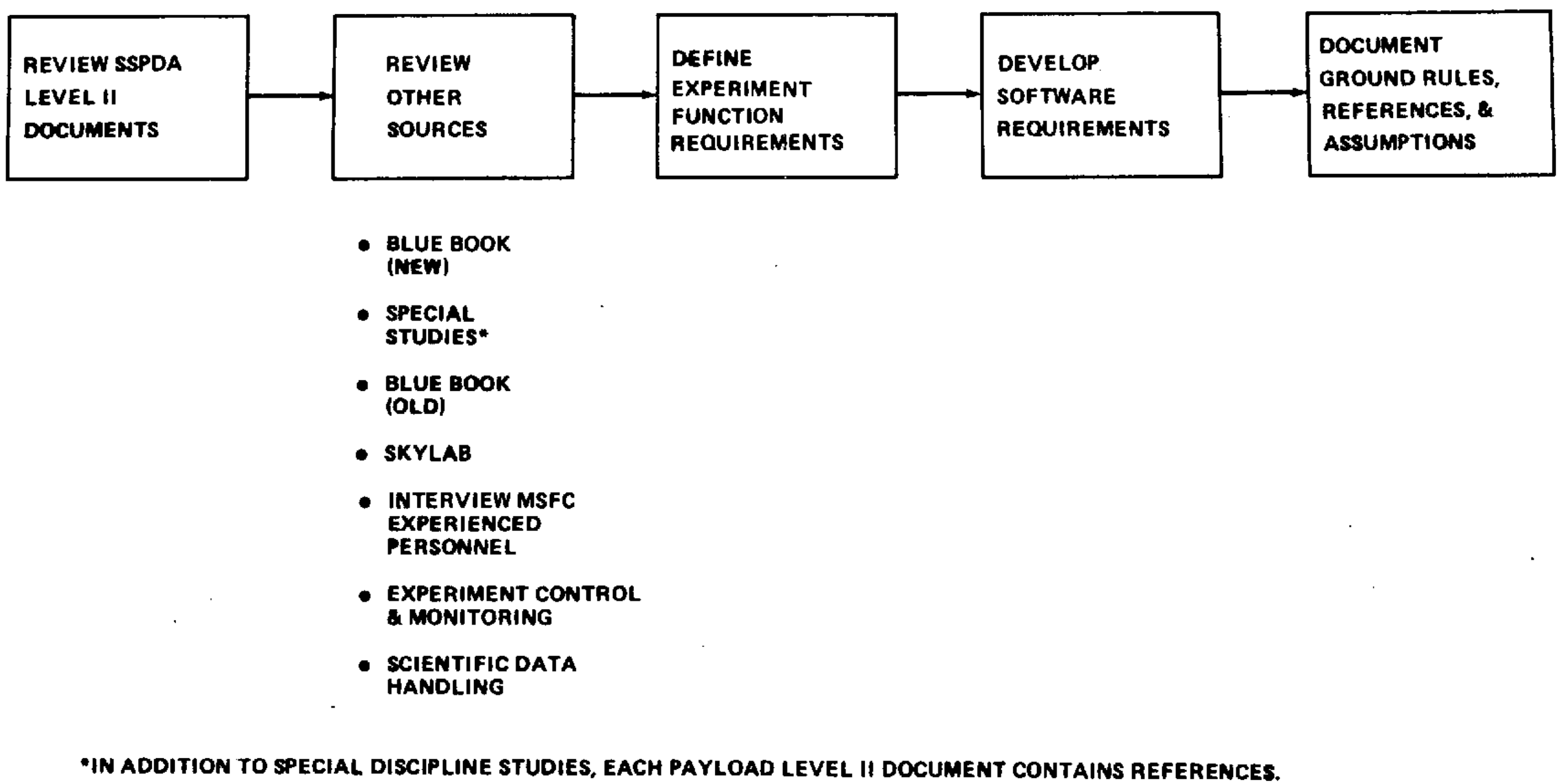


Figure A-3. Study flow.

1. Capable of operating experiments in automatic mode.

   a. Prime stored timeline.

   b. Alternate stored timeline.

2. Capable of manual override and minor modification of automated mode.

3. Capable of accepting ground commands, such as:

   a. Major alteration of stored timeline.

   b. Alternate target selection.

4. Provide crew alert for abnormal sensor operation.

5. Capable of slaving selected sensors to optical tracking telescope.

6. Capable of accepting navigation and vehicle attitude data from PACS.

7. Capable of performing trend analysis on selected sensor status data.

8. Capable of performing the following sensor functions:

   a. Deploy.

   b. Unlock.

   c. Initial checkout.

   d. Power up.

   e. Calibrate.

   f. Mode select.

   g. Pointing.

   h. Cover remove/replace.

   i. Initiate data collection.

j. Terminate data collection.

k. Power down/off.

l. Lock.

m. Stow.

9. Capable of controlling and performing selected sensor scientific data processing.

10. Provide or assist in providing the crew with briefing material as required.

11. Provide display capability as required.

12. Provide for voice annotation of data.

13. Provide timing, position, and attitude correlation with sensor data.

A2.5.2.2 Solar Physics Payload

The following is a listing of the DMS functional requirements for supporting the SO-01-S payload:

1. Capable of operating experiments in automatic mode.

   a. Preflight programmed experiment timeline.

   b. Crew-originated modifications to experiment timeline.

2. Capable of real-time manual override of automatic mode, such as experiment pointing, sample rate, or mode.

3. Capable of accepting ground commands to:

   a. Modify programmed experiment timeline.

   b. Direct fine pointing experiments.

4. Provide crew alert for abnormal sensor operation.

5. Capable of slaving selected sensors to optical tracking telescope.

6. Capable of accepting navigation and vehicle attitude data from PACS.

7. Capable of performing trend analysis on selected sensor status data.

8. Capable of accepting onboard solar flare detection data for use in pointing experiments.

9. Capable of performing the following sensor functions:

   a. Deploy.

   b. Unlock.

   c. Initial checkout.

   d. Power up.

   e. Calibrate/focus.

   f. Mode select.

   g. Pointing.

   h. Cover remove/replace.

   i. Initiate data collection.

   j. Terminate data collection.

   k. Power down/off.

   l. Lock.

   m. Stow.

10. Capable of controlling and performing selected sensor scientific data processing.

11. Provide display capability as required.

12. Provide for voice annotation of data.

13. Provide timing, position, and attitude correlation with sensor data.

14. Provide or assist in providing the crew with reference material as required.

A2.5.2 Computer-Software Sizing Details

A2.5.2.1 Earth Observations Payload

In sizing the computer-software for the Earth Observations payload the following conditions were used:

1. Multisensor.

2. High data rate (100 Mbs).

3. High pointing accuracy (3 arc min).

4. Nominal 90 min orbital period.

5. Data taken 15 min/orbit.

The sizing details are presented in tabular form. The sensor-dependent sizing details are presented in Table A-13. A typical software functional flow diagram for sensor control is shown in Figure A-4. The experiment control and monitor, and the data processing sizing details are shown in Tables A-14 and A-15, respectively. The contingency factor shown in the tables is allocated as follows:

Allocation	Memory (%)	Speed (%)
Use of HOL	25	12.5
Growth/contingency	25	12.5

A summary of the Earth Observations experiment sizing is shown in Table A-16. The control and monitoring functions memory and speed requirements are considered to be nominal. However, the computer speed requirement for scientific data handling is excessive and only about 8 percent of the data could be processed, assuming a totally dedicated computer.

TABLE A-13. EARTH OBSERVATIONS PAYLOAD SENSOR-DEPENDENT SIZING DETAILS

Sensor	Instruction (16-bit)	Data (32-bit)	Total Storage (32-bit)	Speed (KADS)
Tracking Telescope	161	34	114	2.4
Pointable Identification Camera	94	6	53	1.4
Multispectral Camera System	476	24	262	7.1
High Resolution Multispectral Camera System	476	24	262	7.1
Multiresolution Framing Camera System	185	15	107	2.8
High Resolution Wideband (WB) Multispectral Scanner	148	60	134	2.2
WB Synthetic Aperture Radar	105	15	67	1.6
Laser Altimeter/Scatterometer	105	15	67	1.6
Visible Imaging Spectrometer	105	15	67	1.6
Infrared (IR) Multispectral Mechanical Scanner	138	54	123	2.1
Visible Radiation Polarimeter	113	21	77	1.7
Air Pollution Correlation Spectrometer	162	66	147	2.4
High Speed Interferometer	147	39	112	2.2
Carbon Monoxide Pollution Experiment	86	30	73	1.2
Remote Gas Filter Correlation Analyzer	125	39	101	1.9
Advanced Limb Radiance Inversion Radiometer	108	36	90	1.6
Microwave Radiometer/Scatterometer	70	10	45	1.0
Wide Angle Viewer	50	0	25	0.7
Data Collection System	100	0	50	1.5
Total			1976	44.1

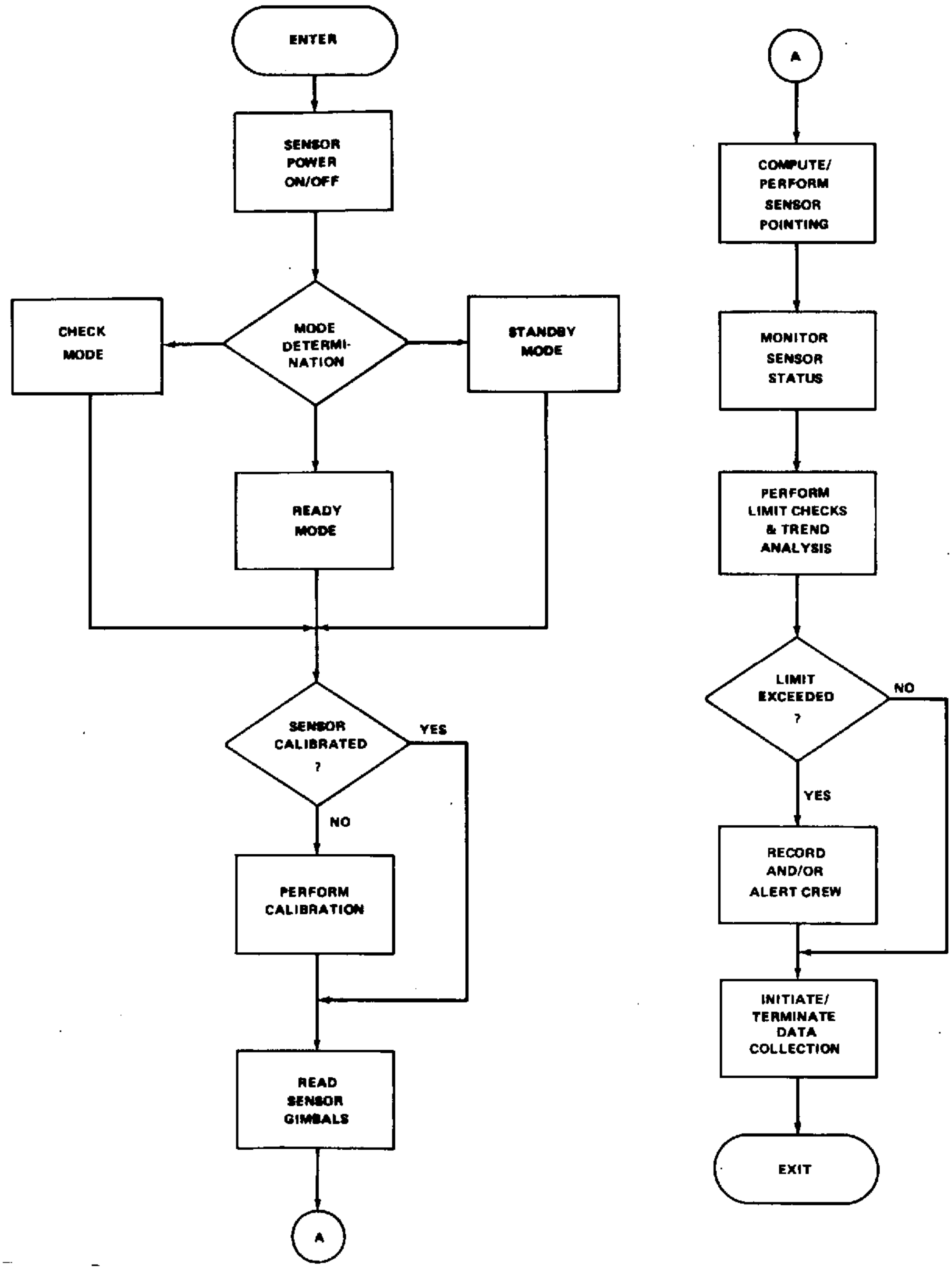


Figure A-4. Typical sensor functional flow diagram.

TABLE A-14. EARTH OBSERVATIONS PAYLOAD EXPERIMENT CONTROL AND MONITORING SIZING DETAILS

Function	Instructions (16 bits)	Data (32 bits)	Storage Total (32 bits)	Speed (KADS)
Common				
Navigation and Attitude	20	10	20	0.3
Experiment Scheduling-Timeline	42 (153)[b]	59 (87)[b]	80	0.6
Sensor Pointing	369	83	268	5.5
Sensor Slave to Tracking Telescope	75	0	38	1.1
Sensor Deploy/Stow	75	0	38	1.1
Sensor Abnormal Crew Alert	150	50	125	2.2
Ground Command Uplink	585	115	408	8.8
Sensor-Dependent				
19 Sensors	2954	503	1976	44.1
Subtotal			2953	63.7
Contingency[a]			1476	15.9
Total			4429	79.6

a. Storage — 50 percent; Speed — 25 percent.

b. Number in parentheses is optional sizing based on target position rather than time.

TABLE A-15. EARTH OBSERVATIONS PAYLOAD DATA PROCESSING SIZING DETAILS[a]

Process	Modes		Auxiliary Memory			Main Memory (32-bit words)
	Operating	Post-Pass	Instruction (16 bits)	Data (32 bits)	Total (32 bits)	
Data Compression (Adaptive Sampling)		√	4300	140	2 290	0
Auto Imaging Signature Analysis	√	√	2600	250	1 550	1 550
Auto Nonimaging Signature Analysis (Threshold Section)	√	√	1500	360	1 110	1 110
False Color Processing	√	√	1800	400	1 300	1 300
Briefing Material Control		√	2250	120	1 245	0
Post-Pass Data Control		√	1800	125	1 025	0
Graphics Processing		√	4000	500	2 500	0
Fourier Analysis		√	600	64	364	0
Autocorrelation		√	2200	300	1 400	0
Subtotal					12 784	3 960
50% Contingency					6 392	1 980
Main Memory Buffer						15 000
Total					19 176	20 940

a. Total image buffering not included.

TABLE A-16. EARTH OBSERVATIONS EXPERIMENT SIZING SUMMARY

	Experiment Application Module		Δ SL Subsystem Application Modules	
	Storage (32 bits)	Speed[b] (KADS)	Storage (32 bits)	Speed (KADS)
Control and Monitoring[a]	4 429	79.6	90	0.02
Scientific Data Handling[a]				
Main Memory	20 940	c	0	0
Auxiliary Memory	19 176	--	0	0

a. Sizing includes 50 percent contingency for storage and 25 percent contingency for speed.
b. Worst case, assuming all functions performed simultaneously.
c. <8 percent of data can be processed with a totally dedicated 2 μsec add-time machine.

A2.5.2.2 Solar Physics Payload

In sizing the computer-software for the solar physics payload the following conditions were used:

1. Multisensor.

2. High data rate (12 Mbs).

3. High pointing accuracy (1 arc sec).

4. Nominal 90 min orbital period.

5. Data taken 50 min/orbit.

The sizing details are, again, presented in tabular form. The sensor-dependent sizing details are shown in Table A-17. The experiment control and monitoring, and data processing sizing details are shown in Tables A-18 and A-19, respectively. The sizing tables, again, contain 50 percent memory and 25 percent speed contingencies. Half of this contingency is allocated for use of HOL and the remaining half is for growth.

TABLE A-17. SOLAR PHYSICS PAYLOAD SENSOR-DEPENDENT SIZING DETAILS

Sensor	Instruction (16 bits)	Data (32 bits)	Total Storage (32 bits)	Speed (KADS)
Externally Occulated Coronagraph	189	50	145	2.8
100 cm Photoheliograph	189	50	145	2.8
Ultraviolet (UV) Spectrograph	165	45	128	2.5
Extreme UV Spectroheliometer	180	48	138	2.7
Spectrometer/Spectroheliograph	180	48	138	2.7
Soft X-Ray Spectrometer/Spectroheliograph	180	48	138	2.7
Grid-Collimator Acquisition Photometer	180	48	138	2.7
Modular Collimator	180	48	138	2.7
Solid State Flare Detector	180	48	138	2.7
X-Ray Burst Detector	174	47	134	2.6
X-Ray/Gamma-Ray Spectrometer	174	47	134	2.6
Gamma-Ray Spectrometer	174	47	134	2.6
Solar X-Ray Polarimeter	165	45	128	2.5
Bragg Reflection Crystal Polarimeter	165	45	128	2.5
Solar Neutron Experiment	174	47	134	2.6
High Energy Gamma-Ray and Neutron Detector	174	47	134	2.6
Solar Gamma-Ray Detector	180	48	138	2.7
Soft X-Ray Telescope/Spectrograph	180	48	138	2.7
Total	3183	854	2448	47.7

TABLE A-18. SOLAR PHYSICS PAYLOAD EXPERIMENT CONTROL AND MONITORING SIZING DETAILS

Function	Instruction (16 bit)	Data (32 bit)	Storage Total (32 bit)	Speed (KADS)
Common				
Navigation and Attitude	20	10	20	0.3
Experiment Scheduling-Timeline	42 (153)[b]	2 (60)[b]	23	0.3
Sensor Pointing	369	83	268	5.5
Sensor Slave to Tracking Telescope	75	0	38	1.1
Sensor Deploy/Stow	75	0	38	1.1
Sensor Abnormal Crew Alert	150	50	125	2.2
Ground Command Uplink	585	115	408	8.8
Sensor-Dependent				
18 Sensors	3183	854	2448	47.7
Subtotal			3368	67.0
Contingency[a]			1684	16.8
Total			5052	83.8

a. Storage — 50 percent; Speed — 25 percent.
b. Number in parentheses is optional sizing based on target position rather than time.

TABLE A-19. SOLAR PHYSICS PAYLOAD (PRELIMINARY) DATA PROCESSING SIZING DETAILS

Process	Modes		Auxiliary Memory			Main Memory (32-bit words)
	Operating	Post-Pass	Instruction (16 bits)	Data (32 bits)	Total (32 bits)	
Data Compression (Adaptive Sampling)		√	4300	140	2 290	0
Auto Solar Flare Analysis	√	√	1000	240	740	740
False Color Processing	√	√	1800	400	1 300	1 300
Reference Material Control		√	2250	120	1 245	0
Post-Pass Data Control		√	1800	125	1 025	0
Graphics Processing		√	4000	500	2 500	0
Fourier Analysis		√	600	64	364	0
Autocorrelation		√	2200	300	1 400	0
Subtotal					10 864	2 040
50% Contingency					5 432	1 020
Main Memory Buffer					--	15 000
Total					16 296	18 060

A summary of the Solar Physics payload sizing is shown in Table A-20. All requirements sized were considered nominal except the computer speed requirement for scientific data handling. For this payload, only about 13 percent of the scientific data could be processed with a dedicated computer.

TABLE A-20. SOLAR PHYSICS PAYLOAD EXPERIMENT SIZING SUMMARY

	Experiment Application Module	
	Storage (32 bits)	Speed[b] (KADS)
Control and Monitoring[a]	5 052	83.3
Scientific Data Handling[a]		
Main Memory	18 060	c
Auxiliary Memory	16 296	--

a. Sizing includes 50 percent contingency for storage and 25 percent contingency for speed.
b. Worst case, assuming all functions performed simultaneously.
c. <13 percent of data can be processed with a totally dedicated 2 μsec add-time machine.

APPENDIX B. COMPUTER SUBSYSTEM

B1.0 SPACELAB COMPUTER SURVEY

B1.1 INTRODUCTION

This appendix presents the results of a survey of "off-the-shelf" computers to determine their applicability to the Spacelab data management subsystem.

B1.2 COMPUTER SELECTION CRITERIA

The following criteria were used to evaluate the several candidate computers:

1. Flexibility:
   a. Microcoded.
   b. Software compatibility with widely known commercial system.
   c. Interrupt capability and number of priority levels.
   d. I/O operation.
   e. Instruction repertoire.
2. Computation time.
3. Floating point hardware.
4. Memory:
   a. Access time.
   b. Technology.
   c. Expansion capability.
5. Physical characteristics:
   a. Weight.
   b. Power.
   c. Volume.

For this preliminary study, availability and cost data for the candidate computers were not provided.

B1.3 SUMMARY

On the basis of the studies and evaluations performed to date, the following computers seem to satisfy the preliminary requirements of Spacelab:

CDC Alpha-1

IBM AP-101

Singer SKC-2000

SUMC/ASTR Breadboard

Reliability was not used as a selection criterion but must receive attention before a final selection can be made. Comparison data for these four computers are given in Table B-1.

B1.4 STUDY RESULTS

The following is an alphabetical listing of the computers surveyed:

CDC Alpha-1
CDC 469
General Electric GEMIC1 CP32
IBM 4 Pi TC-1
IBM 4 Pi TC-2
IBM 4 Pi CP-2
IBM AP-1
IBM AP-101
Raytheon RAC-251
Singer-Kearfott SKC-2000
Singer-Kearfott SKC-3000
SUMC/DV
SUMC/ASTR Breadboard
Univac 1832

This list is not considered to be complete and as data/information become available on newer or different computers, they should be evaluated. Detailed characteristics for each of the computers surveyed are provided in the following paragraphs.

TABLE B-1. COMPARISON OF FOUR MOST FAVORABLE COMPUTERS

Characteristic	Singer SKC-2000	RCA/SUMC	CDC ALPHA-1	IBM AP-101
CPU				
Type	General Purpose	General Purpose	General Purpose	General Purpose
Organization Word Length	Parallel 16 or 32 bits	Parallel 32 bits	Parallel 32 bits	Parallel 16 or 32 bits
Memory Cycle Time, μsec	1	1	1	0.9
Memory Increment	8K (32 bits)			8K (36 bits)
Maximum Memory Capacity	128K	2^{24} (possible)	128K (64K direct)	256K
Number of Instructions (Single and Double)	132	139 (256 possible)	184	148
Addressing Modes	Direct, indirect; relative, immediate; short, long return to memory	Direct, indirect; relative, immediate; short, long	Direct, indirect; stringing; short, long; 8-bit bytes	Base plus displacement, indexed, indirect, relative, extended, immediate, short, long
Data Format				
Fixed-Point	16/32 bits	16/32 bits	32 bits	16/32 bits
Floating-Point	24-bit mantissa, 8-bit exp.	24-bit mantissa, 8-bit exp.	24-bit mantissa, 8-bit exp.	24/32-bit mantissa, 7-bit exp.
Instruction Format	16 and/or 32 bits			16/32 bits
Error Detection/Correction	Parity			Parity
Special Registers	60 index registers	16 index and 16 base registers	16 file registers	16 general registers 8 registers for floating point

TABLE B-1. (Continued)

Characteristic	Singer SKC-2000	RCA/SUMC	CDC ALPHA-1	IBM AP-101
CPU (Concluded)				
Memory	LSI memory integral with CPU	LSI memory used to implement registers		
Microprogram	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Volume		1.557×10^{-3} m^3 (95 $in.^3$)	9.514×10^{-3} m^3 (0.336 ft^3)	
Weight		1.089 kg (2.4 lb)	11.339 kg (25 lb)	
Power		10 watts	120 watts	
Cooling		Cold plate	Conduction	
Memory Module[a]				
Standard	8K, 4.572×10^{-4} m (18 mil), 3-wire, and LSI scratch pad		16K, 5.334×10^{-4} m (21 mil), 3-wire	8K (36-bit) 3-wire
Options	LSI ROM Plated Wire		Up to 128K	Up to 256K
Speeds, μsec				
Access Time				
Core	0.50		0.50	0.45
Plated Wire	0.50			
LSI	0.125			
Cycle Time				
Core	1.00		1.00	0.90
Plated Wire	1.00			
LSI	0.25			

TABLE B-1. (Continued)

Characteristic	Singer SKC-2000	RCA/SUMC	CDC ALPHA-1	IBM AP-101
Memory Module (Concluded)				
Special Features	Independent power monitoring for protection against memory loss; self-contained-timing and control		4 access channels	Power transient protection, power switching option, half-word parity, half-word storage protect, power sequencing
Volume			0.0197 m^3 (0.695 ft^3)	0.0246 m^3 (0.87 ft^3)
Weight			20.412 kg (45 lb)	18.144 kg (40 lb)
Power			50 (S), 165 (av), 250 W (max)	290W (8K)
Cooling	Conduction/cold plate		Conduction	Conduction
I/O Processors[b,c]				
Concept	32-bit parallel transmission, data bus type			
I/O Channels	61, each can be multiplexed			Yes
Program Interrupts	16			5 classes, 12 levels
Direct Memory Access	Yes – block transfers from peripheral equipment			Yes
Maximum Data Flow	1M words/sec per bus (for 1 μsec memory)			900 000 half-words/sec
Self Test	Yes			

TABLE B-1. (Concluded)

Characteristic	Singer SKC-2000	RCA/SUMC	CDC ALPHA-1	IBM AP-101
I/O Processors (Concluded)				
Computer I/O Channels[d]				
Serial Channels	Yes (16/32-bit)	Yes (16/32-bit)		
Parallel Channels	Yes (16-bit)	Yes (16-bit)		Yes (16-bit)
Incremental	3 (10 kHz)	No		
DMA Block Transfer	Yes - program controlled	Yes - program controlled		Yes - externally initiated
Discrete	32-bit	(some)		
A/D-D/A Program Controlled/DMA Channel	Yes	Yes		
Programmable Interval Time	Yes	Yes		Yes
Multiplex Channels	Yes	Yes		Yes
Multicomputer Channels	Yes	Yes		Yes
Peripheral Channels	Yes	Yes		Yes
Programming Capability	S/360	S/360 CDC-3300		S/360
Add Time (Fixed)[e], μsec	2.125/1	3 2		1.95
Add Time (Floating)[e], μsec	3.50/2.25	4 3		2.95

a. The RCA/SUMC is not tied to a particular memory module.
b. RCA/SUMC IOP would be another CPU with high speed interface.
c. ALPHA-1 IOP not described because of flexibility and tailoring to a specific requirement.
d. ALPHA-1 IOP not included.
e. First number is for core; second number is for LSI.

COMPUTER SYSTEM: Alpha-1, Control Data Corporation

Memory Size: 16K × 32 bits, expandable to 131K

Data Word Size: 32/64 bits

Instruction Word Size: 16/32 bits

Number of Instructions: 184 with hardware trignometic function instructions and square root instruction

Instruction Word Formats: Short

f	j	i	f	j	i

8-bit f portion specifies main operation function code
4-bit j specifies one of 16 file registers for an operand reference
4-bit i specifies one of 16 file registers for an accumulator

Long

f	b	i	u

8-bit f specifies main operation code
4-bit b index file designator
4-bit i
16-bit u

Computation Time (μ sec):

Add (32 bits)	2
Add floating point	3
Add double length floating point	8.7
Floating point multiply	9.7
Floating point divide	17
Since/cosine	37
Vector rotation	40
Rectangular-to-polar	41

Design Features: Floating point machine
8-bit byte oriented

Software:	Off-line software runs on either a Control Data 3300 or an SDS Sigma 7 computer and is used for preparation of on-line software. This includes: Assembler (COMPASS), Program Simulator (MIMIC), and Paper Tape Generator (CREATE). On-line software includes go/no-go tests and diagnostics.
Interrupt Feature:	Internal and external. The number, type, and priority of external interrupts are functions of the I/O unit or support equipment.
Selected Features:	Address modes: Short, long Indirect, indexing Search instruction Address any 8-bit byte Half word Sixteen 32-bit file registers Trignometric function instructions Stringing instructions Direct addressing to 64K (expanded capability for indirect and indexed addressing) Memory Type: DRO core, 1 μsec cycle time Random Data Rate To or From Memory: Approximately 1 Mhz Technology: CPU; bipolar MSI and SUHL circuitry Memory; core
Physical Characteristics:	CPU: Size: $0.123952 \times 0.193802 \times 0.395224$ m ($4.88 \times 7.63 \times 15.56$ in.) Volume is 9.5145×10^{-3} m^3 (0.336 ft^3) Weight: 11.3398 kg (25 lb) Power: 120 watts Memory: Size: $0.257302 \times 0.193802 \times 0.395224$ m ($10.13 \times 7.63 \times 15.56$ in.) Volume is 1.968×10^{-2} m^3 (0.695 ft^3)

Power: 50 watts (standby)
250 watts (maximum)
165 watts (average)

COMPUTER SYSTEM: CDC-469

Memory Size: 8K 1.27×10^{-4} m (5 mil wire) × 16 bits, and 16K 5.08×10^{-5} m (2 mil wire) × 16 bits, expandable to 64K

Data Word Size: 16 bits

Instruction Word Size: 16 bits

Number of Instructions: 42

Instruction Word Formats: Type I (Memory reference)

f	b	j	m
3	1	4	8

Type II (Register file)

f = 0	j	s	i
4	4	4	4

Type III (Register file)

f = 0	j	s = 0	i
4	4	4	4

Where f = function code
b = index or indirect designator
m = base execution address (8 bits)
d = address of a file register or a subfunction code
s = subfunction code
i = address of a file register
r = a 16-bit file register
t = index select register (normal mode indexing)

Computation Time (μsec):	Add	2.4 to 6.0
	Multiply	10.4 or 16.5
	Divide	30.4 or 38.0

Design Features:

Fixed point machine
16-bit byte oriented
Ultra small size, weight and power
16-bit parallel data flow

Software

Fortran Assembler and Simulator run on CDC 6000/3000 series host computers. Other software packages such as Diagnostic, Library/Utility/Routines, and Self-Assembler are available.

Interrupt Features:

3 levels, internal
1 level, external

Selected Features:

Direct, Indexed Direct, Page Zero Indirect, and Current Page Indirect Addressing Scheme

Sixteen 16-bit file registers

Ultra small size, weight and power consumption

Basic Arithmetic, Diagnostic Routines, and Simulator

Off- and On-line Assemblers

Intended for military and aerospace applications

Memory Types:

Random access, nonvolatile, NDRO plated wire memory

Optional — MOS RAM/ROM/EROM

1.6 μsec read cycle, 2.4 μsec write cycle times for 8K-word, 16-bit memory

p-MOS/LSI CPU and plated wire memory.

Physical Characteristics:

CPU: 8K, 16-bit model

Size: $0.127 \times 0.1397 \times 0.254$ m
($5.0 \times 5.5 \times 10.0$ in.)
Volume is 4.5307×10^{-3} m^3 (0.16 ft^3)

Weight: 4.5359 kg (10.0 lb)

Power: 14 watts

Memory: 8K, 16-bit model

Size: 0.1016 × 0.1016 × 0.508 m (4.0 × 4.0 × 2.0 in.)
Volume is 1.0488×10^{-3} m^3 (64 $in.^3$)

Weight: 0.9072 kg (2.0 lb)

Power: 2.2 watts, operating

COMPUTER SYSTEM: GEMIC1 CP32, General Electric

Memory Size: 8K × 34 bits (plated wire NDRO)

Data Word Size: 17 or 34 bits (sign + 15 or 31 bits and a parity bit per half word)

Instruction Word Size: 16 or 32 bits (plus parity per half word)

Number of Instructions: 70

Instruction Word Formats:

RR

OP	A	00	X

RP

OP	A	001	X

RX

OP	A	100	X	Y

R*

OP	A	101	X	Y

IC

OP	A	101	---	S	Y

I

OP	A	111	X	S	Y

Where RR = register-to-register
RP = register pointer
RX = register indexed
R* = register indirect
IC = instruction counter
I = immediate
A = accumulating general register
X = indexing general register

Computation Time: Add = 2.0 μsec
Multiply (32 bits) = 8.4 μsec
Main Memory Cycle Time = 1 μsec

Design Features: Fixed point machine

Interrput Features: The GEMIC1 had 32 individually enabled interrupt priority levels

Selected Features: Registers — There are two sets of 16 general registers (32 bits each)

Physical Features: Weight = 20.412 kg (45 lb)
Input Power = 320 watts at 400 Hz
Volume = 0.01982 m^3 (0.7 ft^3)

COMPUTER SYSTEM: <u>4 Pi TC-1,</u> IBM

Memory Size: 8192 × 16 bits

Data Word Size: 16 or 32 bits (sign +15 or 31 bits)

Instruction Word Size: 8, 16, or 24 bits

Number of Instructions: 54

Instruction Word Formats:

Short

F	OP	DISP

Long

F	OP	B	DISP

Immediate

F	OP	OPX	OPERAND

Computation Time:

Short format add = 15 μsec
Short format multiply = 51 μsec
Main memory cycle time = 2.5 μsec

Design Features:

Fixed point machine

Interrupt Features:

The TC-1 system is designed to allow three external interrupts. The interrupt operation is a single priority and does not allow an interrupt on top of an interrupt except under program control.

Selected Features:

Registers — There is one 16-bit linkage register for branch returns and three 16-bit base registers (B1 → B3), and all four registers are located in main memory. The A and Q arithmetic registers are 16 bits each.

Storage — There are two 256-half-word special data areas (high and low common — the first 512 memory locations). The operands for indirect branches and status word instructions must be located within this area.

Addressing — Instruction addressing is by bytes; operand addressing is by bytes to the half-word boundary; the base field is in bytes and the displacement field is in half words.

Instructions — There are ten 8-bit instructions capable of accessing operands located from 0 to 15 half words above the contents of base register 1, twenty-eight 16-bit instructions capable of accessing operands located 0 to 255 half words above the specified base register, and six 24-bit immediate instructions which contain the operand in the last 16 bits of the instruction.

Capabilities — Decisionmaking capabilities consist of relative branch (forward or backward) on condition instructions that are based on the accumulator contents (plus, minus, UC or 0), compare instructions of the accumulator contents with an operand for a skip to IC, IC + 2 and IC + 4 for the accumulator greater than, or less than or equal to the operand, respectively, a skip on carry and tally. The two indirect branch instructions are limited to operands (addresses) located in the low 256 half words of common. There are double arithmetic shifts only. No indirect shift operations are available. The multiply is a $16 \times 16 = 31$ bits operation, and the divide is a $31 \div 16 = 16$ bits operation, truncated with the remainder discarded and no overflow indication.

COMPUTER SYSTEM:	4 Pi TC-2, IBM
Memory Size:	$16\ 384 \times 16$ bits
Data Word Size:	16 or 32 bits (sign +15 or 31 bits)
Instruction Word Size:	16 bits
Number of Instructions:	51
Instruction Word Formats:	Direct Address

OP	F	ADDR

Register Address

OP	R	DISP

Extended Address

OP	OPX	DISP

Computation Time: Add = 5 μsec
Multiply = 20 μsec

Design Features: Fixed point machine
Memory expandable to 65 536 × 16 bits

Interrupt Features: The TC-2 system allows interrupts only when the CPU is interruptable for the corresponding source. When masked, an interrupt remains pending. Interrupts within interrupts are permitted, but the first instruction of any interrupt routine will always be executed.

Selected Features: Registers — There are four 16-bit linkage registers (L0 → L3) for branch returns and four 16-bit base registers, and all eight are located in main memory. The A and Q arithmetic registers are 16 bits each.

Storage — There is a 1024-half-word data storage area (common) accessible with 16 direct address instructions.

Instructions — There are 16 instructions capable of accessing operands from 0 to 255 half words above the contents of B4 → B7, six branch, status word and register associated instructions with operands fixed in the low 256 words of common.

Capabilities — Decisionmaking capabilities consist of relative branch (forward or backward) on condition, compare and tally instructions. The two branch indirect instructions are limited to operands (addresses) located in the first 256 half words of common. Indirect shift operations with the shift count in B4 → B7 are available. The multiply is a 16 × 16 = 31 bits operation, and the divide is a 31 ÷ 16 = 16 bits operation, truncated with the remainder discarded and no overflow indication.

COMPUTER SYSTEM: 4 Pi CP-2, IBM

Memory Size: 8448×36 bits

Data Word Size: 18 or 36 bits (sign +15 or 31 bits and a parity and storage protect bit per half word)

Instruction Word Size: 16 or 32 bits (plus parity and storage protect per half word)

Number of Instructions: 61

Instruction Word Formats: Half word

OP	F	T	DISP

Full word

OP	F	T	I A	X 000	OPX,M	ADDR

Computation Time: Add = 3.8 μsec
Multiply = 11.5 μsec
Main memory cycle time = 2.5 μsec

Design Features: Fixed point machine

Interrupt Features: The CP-2 system has 5 priority interrupt levels and 12 interrupt conditions. These include external and internal interrupts. Interrupts within interrupts are permitted, but the first instruction of any interrupt routine will always be executed.

Selected Features: Registers — There are four 16-bit base registers where B0 is the instruction counter. B1 is a hardware register and B2 and B3 are located in main memory. There are no linkage registers per se. Branch return addresses are stored in the branch address and an actual branch is made to the branch address plus a half word. The A and Q arithmetic registers are 32 bits each.

Instructions — There are thirty-one 16-bit instructions capable of accessing operands located within ±128 half words from the contents of B0 → B3 and twenty-seven 32 bit instructions with the capability for direct and single level indirect addressing with indexing using B1 → B3. For indirect addressing, indexing is performed on the second address. In half word operations only the upper half of the 32 bit-accumulator and a half word memory operand are involved.

Capabilities — The multiply is a $32 \times 16 = 64$ bits or a $32 \times 32 = 64$ bits operation, and the divide is a $64 \div 32 = 32$ bits operation, truncated with the remainder discarded and overflow set on an improper divide. Decisionmaking branch instructions are a branch on condition, a branch out on condition, branch and store IC and skip on condition. Unless set to unconditional, all of these decision instructions are based on the accumulator contents except for a half word branch and store IC instruction which is always unconditional.

COMPUTER SYSTEM: AP-1, IBM

Memory Size: 16 384 × 34 (includes two parity bits per word)

Data Word Size: 16 or 32 bits

Instruction Word Size: 16 or 32 bits

Number of Instructions: 56

Instruction Word Formats: RR

OP	R1	1110	0	R2

SRS

OP	R1	DISP	B2

LRX

OP	R1	1111	bb	B2	ADDRESS SPECIFICATION

SSS

OP	OPX	DISP	B2

LSS

OP	OPX	DISP	B2	MASK

Where RR = register-to-register
SRS = short register-to-storage
LRX = long register-to-storage
SSS = short special storage operation
LSS = long storage-to-storage

Computation Time: RR Add = 1.00 μsec
RR Multiply = 5.75 μsec
Main memory cycle time = 1 μsec

Design Features: Fixed point machine
Memory expandable by 8192 words.

Interrupt Features: The AP-1 system has 16 interrupts which are divided into 9 levels. The interrupts are executed by use of program status words. Each level has two full-word locations assigned in main memory. Upon taking an interrupt, the computer automatically stores the current PSW in the first memory location. It then loads the new PSW from the second memory location into the CPU status registers. Execution of the interrupt routine begins at the address specified by the PSW.

Selected Features: Registers — There are eight 32-bit multiple use general registers. All eight can be used as accumulators or index registers and four can be used as base registers (B0 → B3). Branch return addresses may be stored in any of the eight general registers as part of the program status word. In addition, the PSW contains the instruction counter, condition code, carry overflow, wait state and program mask.

Instructions — There are seventeen 16 bit register to register instructions. These instructions operate with the eight general purpose registers and do not involve memory. There are thirty-three 16-bit instructions capable of accessing operands located 0 to +55 half words from the address specified by B0 → B3. There are thirty-five 32-bit instructions that allow an address field of 16 bits which can be used as displacement, immediate data or indexing. There are four 16-bit instructions capable of accessing operands located 0 to +64 half words from the address specified by B0 → B3 and 16 bits of all 1's mask bits are implied. Mask bits are used to test, set and clear bits in the second operand or as a signed 2's complement 16-bit integer they are used to algebracally modify the second operand. There are four 32-bit instructions that allow the 16 mask bits to be individually specified.

Capabilities — The multiply is a $32 \times 32 = 63$ bits or a $32 \times 32 = 32$ bits operation, and the divide is a $64 \div 32 = 32$ bits operation, truncated with the remainder discarded and overflow set on an improper divide. The decision instructions, branches, are based on the previous setting of condition codes by arithmetic and logical instructions. There are two condition code bits with three defined codes. For the arithmetic instructions, CC 0, 1 and 3 indicate =0, >0 and <0, respectively, and for the logical instructions, CC 0 and 3 indicate the result is =0 and ≠0, respectively.

COMPUTER SYSTEM: <u>AP-101</u>, IBM — The AP-101 is a later version of the AP-1 and the structure is similar. The new and/or different features are included herein.

Memory Size: 8K × 36 bits (includes a parity bit and a storage protect bit per half word).
Core
(Expandable in increments of 8K to 32K).

Data Word Size:	Fixed point, 16 and 32 bits, including sign Floating point, 32 and 48 bits, including sign (7 bit characteristics, 24- and 32-bit fraction)
Instruction Word Size:	16 or 32 bits
Number of Instructions:	148
Instruction Word Formats:	Refer to AP-1 description
Computation Time:	RR fixed point add = 1.05 μsec RR fixed point multiply = 4.85 μsec RR floating point add = 2.05 μsec RR floating point multiply = 4.85 μsec Main memory cycle time = 0.900 μsec
Design Features:	Floating pointing machine Memory expandable to 262K words with external memory unit Microprogrammable
Interrupt Features:	The priority interrupts are organized into five classes, 12 interrupt levels
Selected Features:	Registers — There are two selectable sets of 32-bit hardware, fixed-point general registers and eight hardware, floating-point registers.
Physical Features:	Weight = 18.144 kg (40 lb) (8K main storage, add 1.8144 kg (4 lb) per additional 8K) Power = 290 watts Volume = 0.02464 m^3 (0.87 ft^3)
COMPUTER SYSTEM:	RAC-251, Raytheon Company
Memory Size:	4K expandable to 16K Can address up to 65K
Data Word Size:	32 bits

Instruction Word Size: 16 or 32 bits

Number of Instructions: 123

Instruction Word Formats: Short

0 8 14 15

OP CODE	SHIFT COUNT	R1

Long

0 8 10 12 13 14 15 31

OP CODE	INDEX	R3	R/L	IND.	R2	MEMORY ADDRESS

Computation Times[6]:

Add: 3.6/1.8 μsec
Subtract: 3.6/1.8 μsec
Multiply: 14.4/13.3 μsec
Divide: 27.0/25.9 μsec

Design Features: Fixed point machine

Software: Two assemblers – AUTORAC and S360RAC (runs on IBM 360/40 or better) Diagnostics

Interrupts: Three priority with external interrupts expandable to 252.

Selected Features: Word length: 16 and 32-bits

Indexing: 3 registers

Multilevel indirect addressing optional microprogrammed instructions

1.2 μsec memory cycle memory area protect parity checking

Real-time clock

(Most of these are special options)

---

6. First number is memory access, second is inter-register.

Memory: DRO main memory, 1.8 μsec cycle time, 4K, core
NDRO Bootstrap, 50 nsec access time, 32 words, semiconductor

I/O transfer rate: Up to 100K words/sec
Up to 63 I/O devices addressable
Up to 16 addressable functions per device

Technology: LSI-TTL

Physical Characteristics: (excluding power supply)
Size: $0.4826 \times 0.22225 \times 0.6858$ m ($19 \times 8.75 \times 27$ in.)
Weight: 19.051 kg (42 lb)
Power: 130 watts

COMPUTER SYSTEM: SKC-2000 (AN/AYK-13) Singer, Kearfott Division

Memory Size: $8K \times 16$ bits
Expandable to 131K

Data Word Size: Fixed point — 16/32 bits
Floating point — 24-bit mantissa, 8-bit exponent

Instruction Word Size: 16 and/or 32 bits

Number of Instructions: 132

Instruction Word Formats: Short

0 4	5	6 8	9 15
OP	0	X1	MY

Long

0 4	5	6 8	9 12		15		16 31
OP	1	X1	X2	I	M	H	M16

Where OP	= primary operation code
Bit 5	= long/short designation
X1	= 1st level index register selection
X2	= 2nd level index register selection
M	= immediate addressing
I	= indirect addressing
M7, M16	= memory address field
E	= effective address = M + (X1) + (X2)
H	= half word/index select

Computation Time[7]:

Add: 16-bit 2.125 μsec/1 μsec
32-bit 2.125 μsec/1 μsec
Multiply: 16-bit 4.0 μsec/2.75 μsec
32-bit 6.0 μsec/4.75 μsec
Divide: 16-bit 7.25 μsec/5 μsec
32-bit 10.25 μsec/9 μsec

Times given include both instruction and operand access. Times shown are based on the average of short instructions.

Design Features: Floating point machine

Software: FOCAP and JOVIAL run on 360/370 Self-test assembler

Interrupt Features: 16 program interrupts (expandable to 64)

Selected Features:

Address Modes: Short, long, return to memory
Direct, indirect, relative, immediate

Indexing: 60 total registers in LSI
7 first level, 8 second level } 4 groups

Direct Memory Access: 16 (2 preassigned)

I/O Channels: 61 directly addressable

Data Bus: 32 bit parallel — 4 mHz

Maximum Data Flow Rate: To memory — (cycle time limited)
1.0 μsec — 10^6 words/sec

7. First value given in core memory, second value given in LSI memory.

Memory: Asynchronous independent
1 to 16 modules
8K × 32 bit size

Memory Type: Core (18 mil DRO) — Standard
LSI RAM — Standard
ROM — Optional
Plated wire — Optional

Memory Speeds: Access time/cycle time, μsec
LSI — 0.25/0.25
Core — 0.50/1.0

Technology: CPU, TTL-ICs and MSI
Memory, Core — Hybrid Circuits

Physical Characteristics: Size: 0.3886 × 0.1905 × 0.1245 m
(15.3 long × 7.5 wide × 4.9 in. high)
Weight: 8.936 kg (19.7 lb)
Power: 245 watts, including regulator loss

COMPUTER SYSTEM: SKC-3000, Singer, Kearfott Division

Memory Size:
6144 Word Program ROM (16 bits)
512 Word Scratchpad RAM (20 bits)
1024 Word Data/Program ROM (20 bits)
256 Word Microprogram ROM
Expandable to 32K with external memory

Data Word Size: 19-bit plus parity, optional 16-bit plus parity

Instruction Word Size: 15-bit plus parity

Number of Instructions: 47

Instruction Word Formats: Memory Reference

0 4	5 14	15
OP CODE	ADDRESS	P

Relative Jump

0 4	5	6 14	15
OP CODE	SIGN	DISPLACEMENT	P

Operate

0 4	5 8	9	10 14	15
OP CODE	SECONDARY CODE	Ó	SHIFT COUNT	P

Subroutine Jump

0 4	5 14	15	0 14	15
OP CODE	ADDRESS FOR PROGRAM COUNTER	P	JUMP ADDRESS	P

Input-Output

FIRST WORD SECOND WORD

0 4	5	6 14	15
OP CODE	IN OUT	DEVICE CODE	P

Computation Time[8]: Minimum execution time including memory access
Add: 5.8/5.5 μsec
Multiply: 47.6/38.5 μsec
Divide: 51.0/41.8 μsec

Design Features: Fixed point

Software: Assembler/Loader and Interpretive Simulator run on IBM 360/370 computers

Interrupt Feature: Interrupt on data parity error two-level interrupt

Selected Features: Microprogrammed MOS LSI CPU and control
Double Precision
Addressing: Direct, Indexed

8. First number is for 19-bit, second number is for 16-bit.

Branches: Conditional
Global/Relative
Direct/Indirect
Logical
Input/Output
Single and Double Register Shift

Physical Characteristics: Size: $0.127 \times 0.1701 \times 0.0102$ m
($5.0 \times 6.7 \times 0.4$ in.) (1 card CPU/Memory)
Weight: 0.2313 kg (0.51 lb)
Power: 19 watts (4.5K memory, 19 bits)
22 watts (7.5K memory, 19 bits)
16 bits — lower power
MTBF: 11 529 hours

COMPUTER SYSTEM: SUMC/DV

Memory Size: 2048×16 bits

Data Word Size: 16 bits (sign + 15 bits)

Instruction Word Size: 16 or 32 bits

Number of Instructions: 31

Instruction Word Formats: RR

OP CODE	R1	R2

RX

OP CODE	R1	X2	B2	D2

RS

OP CODE	R1	R3	B2	D2

SI

OP CODE	I2	B1	D1

Where

RR = register-to-register
RX = register-to-indexed main memory
RS = register-to-main memory
SI = main memory and immediate operation option

Computation Time: RX add = 13.2 μsec
RR add = 8.8 μsec
RX multiply = 24.2 μsec
Main memory cycle time = 400 nsec

Design Features: Fixed point machine
Microprogram controlled

Interrupt Features: The SUMC/DV system has three priority interrupt levels. Each interrupt level has associated with it a number of I/O devices and a set of general registers. Each level has an assigned priority and operates only if that level is the highest requiring service. Interrupts may become active by a peripheral device generating an interrupt or through the use of the Program Control Instruction. Interrupts are executed by storing the current status and loading the status of the new interrupt level.

Selected Features: Registers — There are eight 16-bit general registers that can be used as accumulators, index registers and base registers. A branch address can be specified by an instruction address or it can be obtained from one of the general registers.

Instructions — There are seven 16-bit register-to-register instructions that operate with the eight general purpose registers. There are fifteen 32-bit registers that are capable of accessing operands 0 to +4096 from the base plus index registers. There are four 32-bit instructions used for shift and load and store operations and five 32-bit instructions that provide an 8-bit immediate operand.

Capabilities — The multiply is a $16 \times 16 = 32$ bits operation, and the divide is a $32 \div 16 = 16 + 16$ remainder bits operation. Decisionmaking by branch on condition operations can be done after the condition code is set by previous instructions. The condition code indicates the results of most arithmetic and logical instructions. For the arithmetic instructions, CC 0, 1, 2 and 3 indicate $= 0$, <0, >0 and overflow, respectively, and logical instructions used CC 0 and 1 to indicate results $=0$ and $\neq 0$, respectively.

COMPUTER SYSTEM: SUMC/ASTR Breadboard

Memory Size: 2048×32 bits

Data Word Size: 32 bits (sign + 31 bits)

Instruction Word Size: 16, 32, or 48 bits

Number of Instructions: 139

Instruction Word Formats:

RR

OP CODE	R1	R2

RX

OP CODE	R1	X2	B2	D2

RS

OP CODE	R1	R3	B2	D2

SI

OP CODE	I2	B1	D1

SS

OP CODE	L1	L2	B1	D1	B2	D2

0 7 11 15 19 31 35 47

Where

RR = register-to-register
RX = register-to-indexed main memory
RS = register-to-main memory
SI = main memory and immediate operation option
SS = main memory-to-main memory

Computation Time: RX fixed point add = 3 μsec
RR fixed point add = 1.6 μsec
RR fixed point multiply = 4 μsec
RR floating point add = 4 μsec
RR floating point multiply = 8 μsec
Main memory cycle time = 400 nsec

Design Features: Floating point machine
Microprogram controlled

Interrupt Features: The SUMC interruption system permits the CPU to change its state as a result of conditions external to the system, in I/O units or in the CPU itself. The five classes of these conditions are input/output, program, supervisor-call, external, and machine check interruptions.

Selected Features: Register — There are sixteen 32-bit general registers that can be used as accumulators, index, or base registers. There are four floating point, 64-bit registers. There are 32 utility registers used for temporary or control mask storage. The remainder of the 64 registers are used for program status indication.

Instructions: The IBM system 360 instruction set is emulated. The standard and floating point instruction sets were implemented.

Physical Features: Weight = 4.535 kg (10 lb)
Power = 15 watts
Volume = 0.0142 m^3 (0.5 ft^3)

COMPUTER SYSTEM:	Univac 1832
Memory Size:	8192 × 36 bits (expandable to 32K, magnetic film core)
Data Word Size:	36 bits (includes 4 parity control bits)
Number of Instructions:	134
Computation Time:	Add = 1.5 μsec Multiply = 8 μsec Main memory cycle time = 750 nsec
Design Features:	Floating point machine
Selected Features	The Univac 1832 is a multiprocessor configurable, airborne computer system. The system permits one or two processors, one or two input/output controllers, and one to three memory modules.
Physical Features:	For two CPUs, two IOCs and two Memory Modules: Weight = 173.27 kg (382 lb) Power = 2300 watts Volume = 0.2973 m^3 (10.5 ft^3)

B2.0 SPACELAB DMS MAINFRAME, AUXILIARY MEMORIES, AND MASS STORAGE STUDIES

This section presents the trade-off study results, conclusions, and recommendations of memory and storage systems for the Spacelab DMS. These resulted from the analysis of current and planned technologies in main memory systems and mass storage.

B2.1 INTRODUCTION

The analyses of the main memory systems and mass storage capability were made on the basis of performance parameters, physical characteristics, environmental susceptibility, technology evaluations, and cost per bit. The mass storage was further broken down into three categories, high speed buffer, intermediate, and mass storages [1, 2]. The appropriate technology for each specific area of application was determined and the candidate memory and storage systems, which were existing or in the development stage, were recommended for consideration.

The technologies reviewed vary considerably and represent past and recent research and development. Further study should be directed at new technologies which will be available.

B2.2 DATA STORAGE TECHNOLOGY REVIEW

Recent developments and future trends in memory system technology are discussed in the following paragraphs. Identification of candidate technologies and selection of the currently available memory system for each specific area of aerospace application will be discussed in the subsequent sections.

B2.2.1 Magnetic Tape

Highly refined magnetic tape system technology has produced the capability for processing data that are superior and lower in cost, and have greater volume/rate ratio than other current data storage facilities. The major disadvantages of tape recorders stem from the fact that they are electromechanical devices, and the wear of the tape, head, and bearings limits the life of a tape system. Tape lives of over 10 000 passes have been attained but this would still be inadequate for highly used mass storage. Recently, the life of the tape system has been improved through the use of new surface lubricants, and the head life is now estimated somewhere between 4000 and 5000 hours, depending on the application environment. Operating in a hostile environment of rugged shock and vibration situations cause errors in record and playback. Motor life is another factor which limits the system reliability and life. However, due to its extremely low cost per bit, the construction of a trillion (10^{12}) bit tape system or a system with capacity greater than 10^{14} bits would be feasible. Ampex Tearbit Memory and Grumman Masstape systems of extremely high capacity have recently become available on the commercial market. The systems are capable of storing more than a trillion bits of information — about a hundred times more on-line data capacity than conventional disc storage systems provide. Other strategies which can achieve the same capacity as these two and which utilize multiple-track recording techniques, with the number of tape tracks ranging from 28 to 117, have been adapted by RCA, Ampex, and others.

B2.2.2 Ferrite Core

This is the predominant technology today, accounting for more than 90 percent of the memories shipped in traditional mainframes outside the IBM market. It has been forecast that the core memory may one day be replaced by semiconductor memory; however, both are presently enjoying unparalled growth. Cheaper and more reliable core memory systems are available because of the development of the new core manufacturing technique, the automation of core stringing process, and the use of newer materials. Most computer manufacturers predict that core memory is expected to remain a significant factor in computer memories for the next 10 years or, possibly, longer.

B2.2.3 Plated Wire

This recently pursued variation of thin film technique has not been widely accepted by memory manufacturers. Only a few companies have produced wire memories because of the lack of strong incentive in competing with the other technologies. The reason seems apparent: Plated wire is a more expensive technology then semiconductor. Speed, low power, nondestructive readout, and the capability of retaining high reliability in a severe operating environment give this technology a strong potential for aerospace and military applications.

B2.2.4 Planar Thin Film

Planer thin films are similar to plated wire, the difference being that in thin film systems the magnetic material is deposited on a flat substrate rather than on a wire. Although thin film technology has been recognized for a long time because of its high speed and potential for batch fabrication, production difficulties encountered in varying it to improve density, power, and noise levels have discouraged widespread use, except in some military applications.

B2.2.5 Magnetic Bubble

The magnetic bubble memory consists of a pattern of cylindrical magnetic domains in thin films of magnetic garnets. Stored information is nonvolatile if a uniform dc magnetic field is maintained. This new technology, most of which is still in the laboratory stage, offers the prospect of several million bits per inch on substrate 6.456×10^{-6} to 6.456×10^{-4} m^2 (0.1 in. to 1.0 in.^{2}). The density of bubble device can be expected to increase from the present 10^6 bits/in.^{2} to 10^8 bits/in.^{2}. The Bell Laboratories claims that a 1.5-megabit bubble memory is being developed and that it is the first buffle memory ever designed for computer applications. The potential of bubble memory will not be realized quickly unless its cost per bit can be cheaper than that of a semiconductor memory. However, the industry experts predict that commercial bubble memories are still 5 to 10 years away and that the first application will be as replacement for fixed-head storage systems.

B2.2.6 Domain Tip Projection Logic (DTPL)

DTPL is one of several types of metallic magnetic shift registers. DTPL has some potential in the area of intermediate storage, but the packing density is appreciably less than that achievable with magnetic bubble memories. If the magnetic bubble memory does enter production, it is doubtful that DTPL will develop into an inexpensive storage.

B2.2.7 Magnetic Acoustic

These systems utilize an acoustical wave in a quartz substrate to distore a layer of magnetic-strictive thin film deposited on it. The acoustic wave is used to scan the memory strips and to modify the magnetic properties so that a coincident electrical pulse can write data on the strips. Magnetic acoustic systems have some potential in the area of intermediate storage, but the packing density is appreciably less than that which can be achieved with magnetic bubble memories.

B2.2.8 Semiconductor

Semiconductor memory system will constitute a large portion of any data processing equipment, but only complementary MOS and the nonvolatile, variable-thresold MNOS one seem to have mass storage potential. Major problems are yield at the higher chip densities and substrate interconnection techniques. A wide capacity, speed and power capability is covered by this field, and it is believed that it will become the major technology by the end of the decade.

B2.2.9 CCD

The charge-coupled device has a potential packing density that rivals the bubble memory. This device will use and appreciate the technology that exists within the semiconductor industry. The main application of CCDs is in memories ranging from 10^6 to 10^{10} bits. The structure of a CCD storage element may be even smaller than that of an MOS transistor because no p- or n-type diffusion is necessary and no multiple etching of oxide is needed. However, the general feeling is that they will find their major applications in imaging or in a system which needs the incorporation of CCDs to achieve the optimized system performance. Presently, there are several manufacturers investigating memory applications for CCDs, including Rockwell Microelectronics, Texas Instruments, RCA, and Intel.

B2.2.10 Beam Memory Technology

Beam memory is highly regarded as a potential candidate for the very large capacity systems of over a billion bits. The principal features are low inertia, high resolution, and a departure from the discretely fabricated and interconnected storage medium. This type of memory has severe problems in the area of erasable storage and optical information conversion. Although this technology is still very much in the laboratory stage, many manufacturers claim that the system of 10^{10} bits should be in production during the period of 1974 to 1978. Recent developments in beam memory indicate that such conceived data systems are beginning to emerge; examples are the Microbit system and the Precision Instruments Unicon Mass-Memory System.

B2.3 COMPARISON OF MEMORY TECHNOLOGIES

The comparison of memory technologies was based on the data storage alternatives of the RAM Phase B Study done under NASA contract NAS8-27539 and on the newer technologies disclosed in magazines and professional journals listed in References 1 through 23. The comparative data are given in tabular form in Tables B-2 through B-6.

TABLE B-2. PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS

Data Storage Technology	Data Rate (bits/sec)	Storage Structure	Energy Per Bit (joule)	Area Packing Density [bits/m² (bits/in.²)]	Average Access Time (sec)
Magnetic Tape	3.6×10^6	Serial	$1.5 \times 10^{-7} \sim 10^{-4}$	2.325×10^9 (1.5×10^6)	10
Ferrite Core (18 mil)	3.0×10^6	RA[a]	$10^{-9} \sim 5 \times 10^{-4}$	3.875×10^6 (2.5×10^3)	10^{-6}
Plated Wire (5 mil)	5×10^6	RA	10^{-4}	7.75×10^6 (5×10^3)	
Planar Thin Film	7×10^6	RA	10^{-5}	3.10×10^8 (2×10^5)	
Magnetic Bubble	3×10^6	Sequential	$10^{-13} \sim 5 \times 10^{-5}$	1.55×10^9 (10^6)	10^{-5}
DTPL	10^6	Sequential	2×10^{-5}	6.20×10^7 (4×10^4)	
Magnetic Acoustic	10^7	RA	2×10^{-6}		
Semiconductor	10^7	RA	$10^{-9} \sim 10^{-6}$	1.55×10^8 to 1.55×10^9 ($10^5 \sim 10^6$)	10^{-7}
Charge Coupled	10^7	Sequential		6.20×10^9 (4×10^6)	
Beam	8×10^7	RA		1.55×10^{11} (10^8)	$5 \sim 10$ msec

a. RA — random access.

TABLE B-3. PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Data Storage Technology	Typical Storage Capacity (bits)	Weight [kg (lb)]	Data Density [bits/kg (bits/lb)]	Volume [m^3 ($in.^3$)]	Data Packing Density [bits/m^2 (bits/$in.^2$)]
Magnetic Tape	10^{11}	40.823 (90)	2.425×10^9 (1.1×10^9)	0.0852 (5200)	1.159×10^{12} (1.9×10^7)
Ferrite Core	10^7	181.437 (400)	5.5×10^4 (2.5×10^4)	1.639 (10 000)	6.10×10^7 (10^3)
Plated Wire	10^7	40.823 (90)	2.425×10^5 (1.1×10^5)	0.0492 (3000)	2.014×10^8 (3.3×10^3)
Planar Thin Film	10^8	45.359 (100)	2.205×10^6 (10^6)	0.0492 (3000)	2.014×10^9 (3.3×10^4)
Magnetic Bubble	10^8	9.072 (20)	1.102×10^6 (5×10^6)	0.00492 (300)	2.014×10^8 (3.3×10^5)
DTPL	10^8	34.019 (75)	3.307×10^6 (1.5×10^6)	0.0295 (1800)	3.356×10^9 (5.5×10^4)
Magnetic Acoustic	10^8	204.117 (450)	4.850×10^5 (2.2×10^5)	0.1147 (7000)	8.543×10^9 (1.4×10^4)
Semiconductor	10^7	21.216 (60)	3.748×10^5 (1.7×10^5)	0.01966 (1200)	5.065×10^8 (8.3×10^3)
Charge Coupled	10^8	181.437 (400)	5.512×10^5 (2.5×10^5)	0.1179 (7200)	7.933×10^8 (1.4×10^4)
Beam	$10^9 \sim 10^{12}$				

TABLE B-4. ENVIRONMENTAL SUSCEPTIBILITY[a]

Data Storage Technology	Temp.	Shock	Vibration	Radiation	Volatile
Magnetic Tape	A	A	A	G	No
Ferrite Core	A	G	G	G	No
Plated Wire	A	G	G	G	No
Planar Thin Film	G	G	G	G	No
Magnetic Bubble	P	G	G	G	No
DTPL	A	G	G	G	No
Magnetic Acoustic	A	A	A	G	No
Semiconductor	A	G	G	MOS — A MNOS — A Amorphous — G	MOS — Yes MNOS — No Amorphous — No
Charge Coupled	A	G	G	P	Yes

a. G = Good, A = Acceptable, P = Poor.

TABLE B-5. TECHNOLOGY EVALUATION AND COST PER BIT

Data Storage Technology	Process Simplicity	Reliability (MTBF)[a] (hr)	Logic[b]	Cost (cents/bit)
Magnetic Tape	A	2×10^3	No	0.0002
Ferrite Core	G	2×10^4	No	1.0
Plated Wire	A	2×10^4		1.0
Planar Thin Wire	P or A	5×10^4		0.5
Magnetic Bubble	A	5800	Yes	$10^{-4} \sim 0.01$
DTPL	G			0.05
Magnetic Acoustic				
Semiconductor	A	10^4	No	$0.25 \sim 1.0$
Charge Coupled	G			0.05
Beam Memory		2×10^4		$0.005 \sim 0.01$

a. MTBF = mean-time-between-failure.
b. Capability of combining logic and memory operations in the same device.

TABLE B-6. SUMMARY OF DATA STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES

Data Storage Technologies	Advantages	Disadvantages	Status
Tape Recorder	Digital or analog input. High packing density. Light weight, small size. Low power requirement. Low cost per bit. Highly developed technology. High reliability.	Performance deterioration by bearing, tape and head wear. Tape is susceptible to extreme temperatures and magnetic field. Life time is limited by moving parts. Non-random access device.	4.497 bits/m (25 000 bits/in.) 100-track, 0.0508-m (2-in.) tape (expected by 1978).[a]
Ferrite Core	Good resistance to shock, vibration, radiation. Highly developed technology. High reliability. Random access device.	Low bit density. Excessive weight, volume. High power consumption. High cost.	No major improvement in bit density and cost per bit.
Plated Wire	Nondestructive readout. Good reliability. High data rate. Random access device. Good resistance to shock, vibration, radiation.	Lower bit density. Weight, volume precludes mass storage use.	Used in Minuteman Poseidon. Univac computers [10^7 bits, 0.715 m^3 (4.3 × 10^4 $in.^3$), 100 watts]. A significant improvement was announced by G.E. group.
Planar Thin Film	Nondestructive readout. High data rate. Good resistance to shock, vibration, radiation. Lower power. Random access device.	Weak output signal. Complex production process.	Used in Burroughs and Univac computers. Univac 1832 [5.0 × 10^5 bits, 0.018 m^3 (1100 $in.^3$), 22.23 kg (49 lb), 190 watts].
Magnetic Bubble	High packing density. Light weight. Low power consumption. Good resistance to shock, vibration and radiation. Logic and memory features.	Sensitive to temperature change. Requires bias field to preserve data. Requires materials/technology breakthrough. Not magnetically clean. Weak output signal.	Practical memory available within 3 years.
DTPL	Permanent bias field not required. Low power consumption. Good resistance to shock, vibration, and radiation. High reliability.	Medium bit density. Weak output signal. Low data rate.	Cambridge memories, DOTram 4 and 16 [1.55 × 10^7 bits/m^2 (10^4 bits/$in.^2$), 0.48 × 0.27 × 0.56 m (19 × 10.5 × 22 in.), 90 watts].
Magnetoacoustic	High data rate. Nondestructive readout. Lower power consumption.	Medium bit density. Requires temperature compensation. Large volume. Relatively short lifetime.	Sylvania "Soniscan." General dynamics "Fame."
Semiconductor Random Access	High data rate. Medium power requirements. Random access device.	Standby power must be maintained. Production yields on large chips low. Large volume.	Univac 9480 (Moscore, 5 × 10^6 bits) now available.
Charge-Coupled Device	High data rate. Low power. High packing density. Production process simple.	Data must be constantly clocked. Susceptible to radiation. Volatile.	
Beam Add Storage	Input/output completely isolated. High packing density. High data rate.	High power consumption. Poor efficiency. Poor reliability. Nonerasable. Read-only type memory.	Micro-Bit computers. ILLIAC IV computer. 10^{10} bits. 0.01 ~ 0.005 cents/bit.

a. Features have been demonstrated separately only.

B2.4 MEMORY AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

B2.4.1 Mainframe Memory

The mainframe memory must provide the capability for central processor to control the whole system and to perform the other related functions. A high speed, random access memory of 3.6×10^6 bits is recommended.

B2.4.2 Auxiliary Memory System

This system is to provide memory for performing the following functions:

1. Storing computer software.
2. Storing utility routines, mathematical routines, etc.
3. Storing run-time data.
4. Data acquisition and distribution.
5. Onboard checkout.

A medium speed, random access, read and write buffer memory with a capacity of 10^7 bits is recommended.

B2.4.3 High Speed Buffer Storage

Direct interface with a computer or the possibility of data link to other storage devices results in a buffer requirement of a fast, random access device with the following specifications:

1. Capacity $10^6 \sim 10^8$ bits.
2. Data rate 10^8 bits/sec.

B2.4.4 Intermediate Storage

This storage provides the short duration for high data rate output that cannot be handled by either buffer of mass storages. A system with a capacity of from 10^8 to 10^{11} bits and a data rate of 10^6 bps is recommended.

B2.4.5 Mass Storage

This sytems is a permanent storage medium for data gathered during a mission. Under this situation a mass storage system must have the capacity of 10^{11} bits or greater.

B2.5 TECHNOLOGY RECOMMENDATION

The technologies identified for each area of application are based on the comparison of the technologies in Section B2.3. Since the technology status may change considerably from time to time, depending on the existing research efforts, the projected technologies which may one day become available have been taken into consideration. The recommended technologies are summarized in Table B-7.

TABLE B-7. CANDIDATE TECHNOLOGIES

Category	Significant Characteristics	Recommended Technologies
Main Memory	Less than 10^7 bits	Core, plated wire, semi-conductor.
Auxiliary Memory	10^7 bits Random Access	DOTram (Cambridge). Plated Wire (G. E.). Drum, semiconductor. Thin film.
High Speed Buffer	10^6 to 10^8 bits	Plated wire. COS/MOS, MNOS, Amorphous. NMOS, CCD-MNOS. Thin film.
Intermediate Storage	10^8 to 10^{11} bits	Plated wire. Magnetic bubble. CCD-MNOS. Tape recorder. Beam memory.
Mass Storage	10^{11} bits or greater	Tape recorder. Beam memory.

B2.6 MEMORY AND STORAGE SELECTION

This section reports a survey of existing, or proposed, memory and storage devices for each category discussed in the previous section. The survey included reviews made by memory researchers and published in manufacturers' brochures, technical magazines, and professional journals. The selection of memory and storage systems in a candidate technology were made by comparing physical characteristics, performance parameters, environmental susceptibility, reliability, and cost per bit.

B2.6.1 Ferrite Core Memories

Because of the power, volumetric efficiency, weight and cost, the core memories are best suited for use in the mainframe memory. Of the six off-the-shelf memories compared, the Ampex, Data Products, and CDC Alpha-1 memories are more favorable than the others. Comparison of the memories surveyed are summarized in Table B-8; detailed descriptions of each memory are given in Section B2.7.

B2.6.2 Plated-Wire Memories

The complex manufacturing process of plated-wire memories and the use of high packing density in relatively inexpensive semiconductor memory are the major factors that have made the plated-wire memories incompetent in the commercial field, although plated wire is able to withstand severe vibration and shock and is capable of retaining its high reliability in hostile environments. Because of these conditions, most plated-wire memories are manufactured for special purposes, military or aerospace applications. Of the few memories of this type that have been produced, those made by Control Data, G.E., and Honeywell are intended for aerospace applications. The general features of these three systems, selected for main frame, auxiliary, and high speed categories, are given in Table B-9 and detailed descriptions are given in Section B2.8.

B2.6.3 Semiconductor Memories

The possibility of creating highly sophisticated memory systems with very low cost per bit and high packaging density give a strong incentive for explosive growth in the semiconductor memory industry. The very keen

TABLE B-8. OFF-THE-SHELF CORE MEMORY COMPARISON

Company	Ampex 1800	Cambridge Expanda Core 18	Data Products Store/333 and 336	CDC Alpha-1	Lockheed	Fabri-Tex Crusader
Core Type	3-D, 3-wire coincident-current	3-D, 3-wire coincident-current	3-D, 3-wire coincident-current	$2\frac{1}{2}$D, coincident current	3-D, 3-wire coincident-current	3-D, 3- or 4-wire coincident-current
Core Diameter [m (mil)]	4.572×10^{-4} (18)	5.588×10^{-4} (22)	4.572×10^{-4} (18)	5.334×10^{-4} (21)	4.572×10^{-4} (18)	
Access Time (nsec)	250, 340	350		500	750, 1500	
Cycle Time		1.0 nsec (4K × 18 bits)	650, 750 nsec	1 msec		
Standard Capacity	2K × 9, 8K × 18 bits	4K, 16K words	8K × 18 bits	16K × 32 bits	4K × 18, 8K × 18 bits	2, 4, 8, and 16K
Maximum Capacity (bits)	16K × 36		65K × 18	128K × 32	131K × 18 520K × 18 524K × 24 65K × 192	
Bits/Word	9, 12, 16, 18, 24, 36	12, 16, 18	18	32	18, 24	1 up to 80
Expandability (words)	8K	4K	8K	16K	8K	2K
Voltage Required (Vdc)	5, -15	5, -18	5, -15, +15	-15, -5.7, 15	+5, +15, -5	
Power Consumption (watts)	45.0 (2K × 9 bits) 74.0 (8K × 18 bits)	174.7 (16K × 16 bits) 145.5 (8K × 16 bits)	70.0 (8K × 18 bits)	50 watts (standby) 250 (max) 165 (av)	107.0 (standby) (65K × 18 bits) 213.0 (worst) (65K × 18 bits)	
Operating Temperature (°C)	0 to 65	0 to 50	0 to 55	MIL-E-5400 Class 2	0 to 50	-55 to 95
Relative Humidity	95%, no cond.	95%, no cond.	90%, no cond.	MIL-E-5400 Class 2	90%, no cond.	90%, no cond.
Cooling Air Flow Rate [m^3/min (ft^3/min)]	2.832 (100)	1.416 (50)	1.699 (60)	MIL-E-5400 Class 2	8.495 (300)	
Weight [kg (lb)]	2.04 (4.5) (8K × 8 bits)	2.267 (5.0) (8K × 16 bits)	1.47 (3.25) (8K × 18 bits)	2.041 (4.5) (16K × 32 bits)	0.907 (2.0) (18K × 8 bits, memory card only)	
Size [m^3 ($in.^3$)]	0.2032 × 0.0254 × 0.059 (8.0 × 1.0 × 2.125)	0.2921 × 0.0457 × 0.348 (11.5 × 1.8 × 13.7) (8K × 16 bits)	0.0635 × 0.2032 × 0.2794 (2.5 × 8 × 11) (8K × 18 bits)	0.257 × 0.194 × 0.395 (10.125 × 7.625 × 15.562)	0.292 × 0.343 × 0.0203 (11.5 × 13.5 × 0.8) (8K × 18 bits)	0.102 × 0.102 × 0.0250 (4.0 × 4.0 × 0.985) (8K × 16 bits)
Vibration				MIL-E-5400 Class 2		5 to 2000 Hz
Shocks				MIL-E-5400 Class 2		50 g for 11 msec

TABLE B-9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PLATED-WIRE MEMORIES

Parameter	CDC 496	G. E.	Honeywell
Wire Type	Beryllium-Copper	Tungsten	Beryllium-Copper
Wire Diameter, m (mil)	1.27×10^{-4} (5.0)	6.35×10^{-5} (2.5)	1.27×10^{-4} (5.0)
Access Time, nsec	900		350
Full Cycle Time, msec	2.4		1
Standard Capacity	8K × 16 bits	8K × 25 bits	8K × 16 bits
Maximum Capacity	24K words		32K words
Bits/Word	16	25	16
Expandability, (words)	4K		8
Interface	C-MOS or TTL		TTL Level
Voltage Requirement, Vdc	15, 5, -3, -5		
Power Consumption (watts)	3.5	6.0 (av)	12 (standby) 19 (read) 21 (write)
Size, m^3 ($in.^3$)	0.112 × 0.109 × 0.083 (4.4 × 4.3 × 3.3) (8K words)	0.244 × 0.169 × 0.0445 (9.6 × 6.5 × 1.75) (8K words)	0.194 × 0.121 × 0.330 (7.62 × 4.75 × 13) (8K words)
Weight, kg (lb)	1.134 (2.5)	1.814 (4.0)	6.804 (15)
Operating Temperature, °C	-20 to +71		-55 to +71
Relative Humidity	94%, no cond.		MIL-STD-801B
Vibration	15 g		20 g peak-sine sweep, 30 min each 3 axes
Shock	30 g, 11 msec		15 g, 11 msec
Acceleration			15 g, 5 min each of 6 axes

competition is causing a decrease in the costs of semiconductor memories. The realization of memory capacity of 32K bits and storage capacity of 512K bits would be feasible before 1980, with the possible low cost per bit ranging from 0.02 to 0.05 cent. General features of selected semiconductor memories are listed in the Table B-10.

Among the surveyed off-the-shelf memory systems, the NMOS LSI RAM memory would be the best choice based on speed; however, it has the disadvantage of higher cost per bit then its PMOS counterpart. The nonvolatile, radiation-hardened, amorphous memory and the Litton militarized MOS memory should probably be considered for the medium speed memory and aerospace applications.

Another area being actively pursued for the high performance memories are MNOS and silicon-on-sapphire (SOS) devices. At least three companies are actively engaged in the development of MNOS memories. Univac Defense Systems has developed block-oriented, random access, 2-K MNOS memory which is scheduled for production in late 1974 and is intended for computer applications. While Univac is developing a 1.15-megabit module, the development of a much larger 1.8-million-bit MNOS memory module has been undertaken by Westinghouse. This module will contain 1024 blocks of data with each block having 2048 characters each of which is 9 bits long. Access time for the memory will be 10 msec. A different approach, one that intends to combine both the advantages of CCD and those of MNOS, has been undertaken by Rockwell to develop a high performance, highly sophisticated CCD-MNOS memory. SOS RAM memory is also being pursued by Rockwell and will combine the high speed of bipolar with the low manufacturing costs of MOS. The SOS RAM will be cheaper than its bipolar equivalent; for 1-K device it will consume 250 mW of power. The memory cycle time is 100 nsec and is TTL compatible.

B2.6.4 Drum and Disc

Due to the cost, flexibility, and manufacturing complexity, many manufacturers of computer peripherals are converting from drum to disc systems. Efficient and flexible disc systems have made it difficult for drum systems to maintain a leading role in applications that require random access, high data rate devices. Disc systems are replacing drums in most commercial storages.

TABLE B-10. SEMICONDUCTOR MEMORIES

Parameter	Advanced Memory Systems		Energy Conversion Devices	Intel	Litton
Memory Type	P-MOS LSI RAM memory	N-MOS LSI	HRM-2048, nonvolatile, amorphous semiconductor	Dynamic RAM MOS Chip	Military MOS Memory
Standard Capacity	2K × 4K bits	2K × 4K bits	2048 bits	32K × 18 bits	4K × 33 bits
Maximum Capacity	256K × 18 bits	102K × 18 bits		65K × 144 bits	16K × 33 bits
Expanability, words	4K	4K		4K	4K
Bits/Word	16, 18	16, 18	8, 16, 32	16, 18	33
Interface	TTL		TTL/DTL	TTL	TTL
Access Time, nsec	300 (4K × 18 bits)	110 (12K × 17 bits)		325 (32K × 18 bits)	550 (4K × 33 bits)
Cycle Time, nsec	350 (4K × 18 bits)	200 (12K × 17 bits)		450	650
Voltage Requirement, Vdc	20, 23, 5	15.5, 5.0, -5.2	5, 28	3.5, 19.7, 5	
Power Consumption, watts	400 (operating) 300 (standby) (including ECL[a] 12K × 72 bits)	40.0 (4K × 18 bits)		35 (4K × 18 bits) (12 per additional 4K)	185.0 (operating) (16K × 32 bits) 73.0 (standby)
Size, m³ (in.³)	0.191 × 0.305 × 5.72 (7.5 × 12.3 × 225) (4K × 18 bits)	0.221 × 0.305 × 0.483 (8.7 × 12.0 × 19.0) (12K × 72 bits)		0.208 × 0.267 × 0.127 (8.175 × 10.5 × 5.0) (32K × 18 bits)	0.191 × 0.193 × 4.95 (7.5 × 7.6 × 19.5) (16K × 33 bits)
Weight, kg (lb)	0.113 (0.25) (4K × 18 bits)	13.608 (30)			13.608 (30.0) (airborne)
Operating Temperature, °C	0 to 55	0 to 55	0 to 70	0 to 50	
Relative Humidity				90%, no cond.	MIL-E-5400
Radiation			Hardened		
Cooling Air Flow		9.91 m³/min (350 CFM)			
Cost/Bit, cent	1.5	3.0	1.0		

a. ECL — external control logic.

Based on a review of several off-the-shelf drum systems, the IBM system/4 pi mass memory seems to be the best one for use as an onboard auxiliary memory system. This memory is expressly intended for airborne applications and has the general features shown in Table B-11. Poor shock and vibration resistances are the factors that have disqualified disc systems for aeorspace applications because those features are critical during launch.

B2.6.5 Thin-Film Memories

This technology is not widely supported by the memory manufacturers. Of the few thin-film memories that have been produced, all are intended for special applications. Based on a review of thin-film memories, the Univac Mated-Film memory, used in 1832 Avionics Computer, seems to be most favorable. The 8K-word stacks of Mated-Film memory elements are combined into a 16K-word bank for the processor and input-output controller from which a 32K-word memory module is constructed. The operational cycle time is 750 nsec. The module weighs 19.958 kg (44 lb) and is $0.303 \times 0.340 \times 0.218$ m ($11.9 \times 13.4 \times 8.6$ in.) in size.

B2.6.6 CCD

The CCD memory system is still in the development stage and is being investigated by most semiconductor manufacturers, including Rockwell Microelectronics, Texas Instruments, RCA, and Intel.

B2.6.7 Magnetic Bubble Memories

No commercial bubble memory is available at the present time, although technology offers a great potential for memory application. Presently Bell Laboratories, Rockwell Micro-electronics, RCA, and Monsanto are actively pursuing the bubble memories.

B2.6.8 DPTL

The DOTram memories, products of Cambridge Memories, was selected for this technology category. A typical system is a block-oriented random access, solid state, nonmechanical, and nonrotating device. Data packaging

TABLE B-11. CHARACTERISTICS OF A REPRESENTATIVE IBM SYSTEM/4 Pi MASS MEMORY

Parameter	Capability
Capacity	15 megabits
Recording Density	1960 bits/in.; 39 960 bits/track
Number of Tracks	392 data tracks; 2 timing tracks (plus spares)
Access Time	6.25 msec (average)
Data Transfer Rate	3.2 Mbs per track
Number of Nine-Track Heads	50
Size and Weight	
Rotor	0.1651 m (6.5 in.) diameter, 0.2743 m (10.8 in.) long
Drum Subassembly (Drum Unit plus all Read/Write Electronics)	$0.222 \times 0.305 \times 0.483$ m ($8.75 \times 12 \times 19$ in.) = 0.033 m^3 (1995 $in.^3$); 20.412 kg (45 lb)
Power Subassembly	$0.222 \times 0.305 \times 0.203$ ($8.75 \times 12 \times 8$ in.) = 0.014 m^3 (840 $in.^3$); 11.34 kg (25 lb)
Power Required	390 watts
Drum Speed	4800 revolutions/min

densities up to 10k bits/in.^{2} can be attained, without the use of record gaps to separate records. Capacity ranges from 65K to 16M bits but can be expanded to 128M bits in later models. Word length is 8 to 36 bits, and access is random by block, serial by word. This system provides 1 μsec maximum block access time, 1.75 msec average word access time, and TTL interface. A 4M-bit system fits 0.4826 m (19 in.) rack and is 0.267 m (10.5 in.) high by 0.559 m (22 in.) deep. Power consumption is 90 watts for 8-bit parallel; standby power is 10 watts.

B2.6.9 Magnetic Tape and Beam Memory

Three currently available systems capable of storing more than a trillion (10^{12}) bits are:

1. Ampex Terabit Memory (TBM) System.
2. Grumman Masstape System.
3. Precision Instruments Unicon.

Maximum capacities range from 88 gigabytes in the Precision Instrument Unicon, through 110 gigabytes in Grumman's Masstape, to 362 gigabytes for the Ampex TBM. Two of the three systems, TBM and Masstape, will have incremental capabilities. Besides Precision Instrument's beam-addressable system, Micro-Bit has developed a system which is composed of several electron-beam addressable memory tubes, each capable of storing one million bits of data. Each tube is about 0.0381 m (1.5 in.) in diameter and uses proprietary materials for storage.

B2.7 SURVEY OF THE OFF-THE-SHELF CORE MEMORIES

The ferrite core type devices are predominantly manufactured for main frame computer memory systems. The core costs are decreasing primarily because of the significant utilization of the process of punching core out of a tape of ferrite material and the availability of newer materials which allow wider operating temperature ranges of -25 to 100°C without temperature compensation. In spite of its basic cost, speed/volume limitations, and high power requirements, the ferrite core still maintains a dominant position in relation to other technologies in space applications because it is a highly developed and reliable system.

B2.7.1 Ampex 1800 and 3000 Series Core Memories

The 1800 series planar core memories offer the two optional access times of 250 and 340 nsec for the standard capacity ranging from 2K × 9 to 8K × 18 bits. Word lengths of 9, 12, 16, and 18 bits are available for particular system requirements. These memories are currently available and are manufactured by implementing 3-D, coincident-current, 3-wire, 4.572×10^{-4} m (18-mil), medium core arrays, and packaged on three removable printed circuit boards in modular fashion. Permissible module expansion scheme in 8K increments results in low-cost expandability. Only two different operating voltages are needed, mainly +5 volts and -15 volts. The power consumption is 45 watts for 9 bits and 74 watts for 18 bits. No temperature compensation is required in power supplies. An Ampex silastic bonding technique is used to fabricate the core modules, with a thermal path for dissipating the core switching heat and minimizing the temperature gradients. Continuous operation in an environment of 0°C to 65°C ambient temperature without condensation at 95 percent relative humidity requires 2.832 m^3/min (100 ft^3/min) of cooling air. It is also claimed by the manufacture that these memories have identical interfaces and can be operated on the same I/O bus, a particularly useful feature for asynchronous processors. Ampex's 3600 series offers a capacity of 8K and 16K words of 24 and 36 bits with the same performance and flexibility as the 1800 series. A typical module of 8K × 18 bits weighs about 2.04 kg (4.5 lb) and had dimensions of 0.2032 × 0.254 × 0.0535 m (8.0 × 10.0 × 2.105 in.).

B2.7.2 Cambridge Memories Expanda Core 18 Memory System

This currently available system has a 3-D, 3-wire, coincident-current, 5.588×10^{-4} m (22 mil), lithium ferrite, magnetic array. The Expanda Core 18 series has the capability of expanding from 4K to 10K systems by adding plug-in, 4K-storage boards each of which contains a core stack and associated device and sense circuitry. These products offer three optional word lengths of 12, 16, and 18 bits. For a given typical memory size of 4K × 18 bits, it provides speed characteristics of 1.0 μsec for full cycle, 1.1 μsec for split cycle, and 350 nsec for access time. It occupies 3.11×10^{-3} m^3 (190 $in.^3$) and the weight of the package is dependent on the number of control cards and the number of standard memory modules used. Two dc voltages of +5 volts and -18 volts are required to drive such systems. Table B-12 lists the dc current values and power consumption based on system configuration.

TABLE B-12. CURRENT AND POWER CONSUMPTION VALUES FOR THE EXPANDA CORE 18 MEMORY SYSTEM

	Configuration								
	12-Bit			16-Bit			18-Bit		
Voltage	4K	8K	16K	4K	8K	16K	4K	8K	16K
+5	1.5	1.9	2.7	1.7	2.1	2.9	2.0	2.5	3.5
-18	5.8	6.5	7.9	6.8	7.5	8.9	7.2	7.9	9.3
Power (watts)	111.9	126.5	155.7	131.0	145.5	176.7	139.6	154.7	184.9

Cambridge Memories claims that its Expanda Core 18 series can operate in a temperature range of 0 to 50° C, with a continuous supply of ambient cooling air and with 0 to 95 percent relative humidity; it is virtually immune to attitude influence and can withstand the shock and vibration that is encountered during commercial shipping.

B2.7.3 Data Products Store/333 and 336 Core Memories

The Data Products Store/333 and 336 memories are currently available and offer memory full cycle speed of 650 and 750 nsec and are 3-D, 3-wire, coincident-current, 4.572×10^{-4} m (18 mil), ferrite arrays. The manufacturer claims that the high yield of consistent cores results from the use of unique property "roll/cut" tape process. These memories have basic 8K word by 18 bit core memories and are capable of extending their capacity in a standard 0.22 m (8.75 in.) chassis to 65K × 18 in 8K increments. The medium memory size of 32K × 18 bits can also be obtained in a 0.133 m (5.25 in.) chassis. The modular flexibility can be achieved by using two basic module configurations, Types I and II models. The basic memory modules, store/333 and 336, Type I, contain all circuitry necessary for memory operation and can be installed directly in the main frame. In a multimodule configuration, store/333 and 336, Type II, two Memory Interface Assemblies are utilized. In these two memory modules, the size of the printed circuit boards used is approximately 0.203 × 0.279 m (8 × 11 in.). Each basic storage module weighs 1.474 kg (3.25 lb). The power required to drive these systems is three dc voltages: +5, -15, and +15 volts. Table B-13 lists individual core power requirements and consumption per basic storage module (BSM).

TABLE B-13. VOLTAGE, CURRENT, AND POWER REQUIREMENTS FOR DATA PRODUCTS STORE/333 AND 336 CORE MEMORIES

	Standby	Average	Worst Case (All Zeroes)	Each Additional Depopulated Type II BSM Installed
Voltage, dc				
+5 ±3%	3.0 amps	3.5 amps	4.1 amps	1.41
-15 ±2%	0.65	2.8	4.6	0.35
+15 ±3%	0.10	0.5	0.7	0.1
Power (watts)	21.75	67.0	100.0	13.80

These memories are capable of performing random access mode and can operate in the 0 to +55° C incoming, continuous cooling air flow at 1.699 m^3/min (60 ft^3/min) minimum and 90 percent of maximum relative humidity without condensation. Each system is designed to withstand shock and vibration encountered in normal commercial computer environment.

B2.7.4 Fabri-Tek Crusader Series

These currently available memories have 3-D, 3- or 4-wire, coincident-current, ferrite arrays. Crusader offers various memory sizes, 2K, 4K, 8K, and 16K, with a wide range of word lengths varying from 1 to 80 bits. A desired memory can, therefore, be assembled by using standard stacked frames that are double-sided, each measuring 1.02 × 1.02 m (40 × 40 in.), providing 4.19×10^{-3} m (0.165 in.) frame-to-frame spacing. The physical dimensions of a typical memory organization are listed in the Table B-14. These memories are operable in the 200 nsec rising and falling time, 250 nsec pulse duration time, and 430 nsec maximum with 5 mV of signal output. Under the full drive condition these memory systems require 1.0 mA per degree centigrade current compensation. Fabri-Tek claims some of these products can meet the following environmental specifications:

Operating Temperature	-55 to 95° C
Vibration	5 to 2000 Hz
Shock	50 g for 11 msec
Relative Humidity	90%, no condensation

TABLE B-14. CRUSADER'S STANDARD MEMORY DIMENSIONS

Word/Bit Size				Dimension, m^3 (in.^{3})
2K × 16	4K × 16	8K × 8	16K × 4	0.102 × 0.102 × 0.017 (4.0 × 4.0 × 0.655)
2K × 32	4K × 32	8K × 16	16K × 8	0.102 × 0.102 × 0.025 (4.0 × 4.0 × 0.985)
2K × 48	4K × 48	8K × 24	16K × 12	0.102 × 0.102 × 0.033 (4.0 × 4.0 × 1.315)
2K × 64	4K × 64	8K × 32	16K × 16	0.102 × 0.102 × 0.042 (4.0 × 4.0 × 1.645)

B2.7.5 Lockheed Electronics Core Memory

The Lockheed Electronics memory system is a coincident-current, 3-D, 3-wire, 4.572×10^{-4} m (18 mil), lithium ferrite array. This line of system products comprises 4K × 18, 8K × 18 basic building blocks, and 65K × 18 and 65K × 24 submodule. By using additional magnetic boards, the system capacity may be expanded in 8K increments to a maximum of 131K words or 18 boards. A fully expanded system capacity of 65K × 192, 524K × 18, or 524K × 24 bits is available from the contribution of eight submodules. Memory cycle speed varies from 750 nsec to 1500 nsec, depending on the memory size and the system configuration. Power requirements and consumption are listed in Table B-15. These memories are able to withstand vibrations and shocks that are encountered in handling and servicing commercial type electronic hardware and are capable of being operated in a temperature range of 0 to 50° C, 90 percent relative humidity with no condensation in a continuously cooling air flow of 8.495 m^3/min (300 ft^3/min). The physical characteristics are:

Board Size	0.292 × 0.343 m (11.5 × 13.5 in.) (nominal)
Mounting Centers	0.0203 m (0.8 in.) (minimum)
Weight	Approximately 0.907 kg (2 lb) per card

TABLE B-15. POWER REQUIREMENTS AND CONSUMPTION FOR LOCKHEED ELECTRONICS CORE MEMORY

	Configuration							
	18-Bit				36-Bit			
	8K		65K		8K		32K	
	Standby (A)	Worst Case (A)	Standby (A)	Worst Case (A)	Standby (A)	Worst Case (A)	Standby (A)	Worst Case (A)
Voltage, Vdc								
5	2.5	2.5	10.5	10.5	5.0	5.0	10.5	10.5
15	0.5	6.25	3.3	9.7	1.0	12.5	3.3	15.0
-5	0.12	0.12	1.0	1.0	0.25	0.25	1.0	1.0
Power (watts)	20.6	106.85	107.0	213.0	91.28	213.75	107.0	282.5

B2.8 PLATED-WIRE MEMORIES

This technology has suffered a major setback because of difficulty in obtaining a well defined, localized magnetic activity. It is unlikely that plated-wire memories will become commercial mainframe memories; however, they are still candidates for military and aerospace applications because of their low power, nondestructive readout, and relative insensitivity to the effects of radiation. They can readily be constructed to be resistant to shock, acceleration, and vibration. Few companies have produced plated-wire memories and, since this technology has lacked strong incentive, it has remained relatively static. To date, most plated-wire memories have been manufactured for military and aerospace main frame computer systems.

B2.8.1 Control Data Plated-Wire Memory

Control Data Memory Systems intended for aerospace application computers are plated-wire memories incorporating C-MOS or TTL interface. Since the manufacturer claims these products satisfy the requirements of high reliability in an aerospace environment, it is of interest to examine their general characteristics in Table B-16. Features that help to qualify this line of products for use in aerospace applications are compared for three computers in Table B-17.

TABLE B-16. CDC PLATED-WIRE MEMORY

Characteristic	Configuration		
	8K-Word by 16-Bit	1K-Word by 16-Bit[a]	8K-Word by 16-bit[b]
Interface	C-MOS	C-MOS	TTL
Size, m^3 ($in.^3$)	0.102 × 0.102 × 0.051 (4.0 × 4.0 × 2.0)	0.094 × 0.079 × 0.022 (3.7 × 3.1 × 0.85)	0.112 × 0.109 × 0.091 (4.4 × 4.3 × 3.6)
Weight, kg (lb)	0.907 (2)	0.236 (0.52)	1.09 (2.4)
Power, watts	2.2, operating	2.0, operating	3.5, operating
Capacity	8K × 16 bits	1K × 16 bits	8K × 16 bits
Access Time, nsec	900	900	900
Read Cycle Time, msec	1.6	1.6	1.6
Write Cycle Time, msec	2.4	800	2.4
Operating Temperature, °C	-20 to 71	-30 to 71	-20 to 71
Operating Humidity	94%		94%
Vibration, g	3.5	10	15
Shock	25 g, 25 msec	150 g, 30 msec	30 g, 11 msec
Acceleration, g		20	

a. Hybridized elect.

b. Ultra-rugged construction.

TABLE B-17. COMPUTER CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Computer 469-01A	Computer 469-02A	Computer 469-03A/B
Type of Machine	General purpose, stored program, digital computer		
Processor Organization	Word organized, single address		
Number of Instructions	42		
Addressing Modes	Direct indexed direct, and indirect		
Register File	16-word, addressable as addresses 00000 through 00017_8		
Program States	Normal, interrupt 1, interrupt 2, and interrupt 3		
Arithmetic	Binary arithmetic — fixed point, two's complement, factional, single and double precision add, subtract, and two's complement instructions		
Type of Memory	Word organized, random access, NDRO plated wire, divided into scratchpad and write-protected areas; write-protected area can be loaded when computer is connected to support equipment		
Word Length	16 bits		
Input/Output	One nonbuffered 16-bit channel; serial input and output capability; 4-bit channel select code allows computer to interface with 15 pieces of external equipment		
Clock Frequency, MHz	2.0	2.5	2.5
Operating Temperature, °C	-20 to 60	0 to 50	-20 to 70 baseplate temperature when operating in an ambient air temperature of -55 to 95°C
Vibration	Capable of withstanding in any axis without vibration insulators: 5 to 20 Hz, 2.54×10^{-3} m (0.10 in.) double amplitude; 20 to 500 Hz +2 g peak		As specified by curve IV of MIL-E-5400
Acoustic Noise			Maximum of 120 dB relative to 0.0002 dyne/cm^2 at frequencies between 20 and 10 000 Hz
Shock	Capable of withstanding 18 impact shocks of 20 g, consisting of three shocks in opposite directions along each of three mutually perpendicular axes; shock impulse time duration is 111 msec		As specified by MIL-E-5400 when mounted without isolation

TABLE B-17. (Concluded)

Characteristic	Computer 469-01A	Computer 469-02A	Computer 469-03A/B
Other Environmental Conditions			Sand, dust, humidity, and salt fog as specified by MIL-E-5400
Performance	As specified by CDC Engineering Specification No. 57776800 latest revision; for programming details, see Computer Programming Reference Manual.		
Memory Size, words	9216	4096, 8192, 12 288, 16 384 or 24 576	8192, 16 384, or 24 576
Scratchpad Area	2048 words, addresses 00020_8 through 03777_8	Available in increments of 1024 words; total to be as specified in each individual purchase order	
Write-Protected	6144 words, addresses 04000_8 through 17777_8	Available as the difference between total memory and scratchpad	
Read-Only Memory	1024 words of non-alterable ROM addresses 20000_8 through 2177_8	None	None
Dimensions, m (in.)	0.107 × 0.129 × 0.122 (4.2 × 5.1 × 4.8)	0.107 × 0.129 × 0.064 (4.2 × 5.1 × 2.5), 4K 0.107 × 0.129 × 0.076 (4.2 × 5. 1 × 3.0), 8K 0.107 × 0.129 × 0.114 (4.2 × 5.1 × 4.5), 12K 0.107 × 0.129 × 0.127 (4.2 × 5.1 × 5.0), 16K 0.107 × 0.129 × 0.178 (4.2 × 5.1 × 7.0), 24K	0.119 × 0.127 × 0.076 (4.7 × 5.0 × 3.0), 8K 0.119 × 0.127 × 0.119 (4.7 × 5.0 × 4.7), 10K 0.119 × 0.127 × 0.170 (4.7 × 5.0 × 6.7), 24K
Weight, kg (lb)	3.25	Less than: 1.59 (3.5), 4K 1.81 (4.0), 6K 2.27 (5.0), 12K 5.5 (5.5), 16K 3.17 (7.0), 24K	Less than: 2.27 (5.0), 8K 3.17 (7.0), 16K 4.08 (9.0), 24K
Power Required	15 Vdc, -5 Vdc, 3 Vdc, -15 Vdc 18 watts max	-15 Vdc, -5 Vdc, 3 Vdc, +15 Vdc 4K, 13 watts av 8K, 14 watts av 12K, 15 watts av 16K, 16 watts av 24K, 18 watts av	-15 Vdc, -5 Vdc, +5 Vdc, +15 Vdc; 8K, 14 watts av 10K, 16 watts av 24K, 18 watts av

From examination of Tables B-16 and B-17, it is obvious that this line of memory products are specifically manufactured to meet an aerospace application environment in which they are capable of withstanding rugged vibration, shock, and acceleration situations. Another feature that makes them attractive for use in aerospace systems are their low power, small size, and light weight. However, the relatively poor volumetric efficiency and inferior price/performance tend to make this technology uneconomical for memory size greater than 10^8 bits.

B2.8.2 General Electric Tungsten Wire Memories

A new memory array recently developed by G. E. Aerospace Electronics System Department (AESD) is four times smaller and lighter than conventional plated-wire memories, packs four times more information, and requires only one-half the power consumption of other available systems. This dramatic revolution in size and power consumption is achieved through use of magnetic plating on a tungsten wire only half the diameter of conventional beryllium-copper strands and through application of wire-electroplating process developed at G. E. Research and Development Center. Diameter of the tungsten wire in the new G. E. memory is 6.35×10^{-5} m (2.5 mil), only half that of 1.27×10^{-4} m (5 mil) copper wire presently used. Although plated wire using beryllium copper is available in the smaller size, G. E. engineers say tungsten substrate results in greater production yields, better than 90 percent, and lower manufacturing costs. Average yield for the industry is about 60 percent.

Size of the memory presently being built by G. E. is 8K words by 25 bits. It measures $0.228 \times 0.165 \times 0.044$ m ($9.0 \times 6.5 \times 1.75$ in.) and weighs 1.814 kg (4.0 lb); average required operating power is 6.0 watts. Minimum life expectancy ranges from 10 to 20 years. Though detailed environmental characteristic data are not available, it may be assumed such tungsten-wire memories should possess the same general features of the other plated-wire memories. This memory may be a great improvement in volumetric efficiency, price, and performance quality compared to conventional memories. Thier small size, higher speed, low power, and possibly the better environmental characteristics could make this memory particularly suitable for aerospace applications.

B2.8.3 Honeywell Plated-Wire Memories

Honeywell main frame memory intended for use in the aerospace environment has TTL interface capability and a 1.27×10^{-4} m (5 mil) array. The electrical organization of this memory has the advantages of plated wire characteristics. The plated-wire stack is organized in a configuration of 1024 words by 16-bit. Each stack, containing eight memory boards, can be plugged into the main memory chassis. The modular expandability is accomplished by external interconnections of identical 8K main frame modules. General characteristics are given in Table B-18. Since Honeywell's main frame, plated-wire memories are intended for aerospace applications, they should be considered as potential main frame memory for use in Spacelab.

B2.9 SUMMARY OF MEMORY SELECTION

Memory selection studies and results are summarized in Table B-19.

B3.0 MASS MEMORY REQUIREMENTS

B3.1 INTRODUCTION

Tape recorders have served as data storage units on spacecraft since the early days of the space program. Their primary purpose is to provide temporary storage of subsystem and scientific data until the spacecraft is in view of a telemetry ground station in the NASA Space Tracking and Data Network. The recorded data are then transmitted to ground stations during the contact time available. For low-earth-orbit satellites, each ground station contact lasts only a few minutes. There may be several contacts per orbit, but there can be periods of several hours during which no contacts are possible, depending on the orbit.

A Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System is planned which will provide contact times approaching 100 percent of the available time for each orbit. With essentially continuous communications between spacecraft and ground stations the storage capacity for onboard mass memory units may be reduced in a number of spacecraft applications. However, mass memory units will still be required for the following reasons:

1. Communications coverage between the TDRSS and spacecraft will not be continuous, although nearly so. Also, the TDRSS may be required to time-share its capabilities with several spacecrafts in orbit at the same time. Limiting scientific data acquisition operations to time periods when communications contacts are possible is considered undesirable and may be untenable for certain experiments. Thus, provisions must be made for storage of data during times when the spacecraft cannot or is not allowed to communicate with the TDRSS.

TABLE B-18. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HONEYWELL PLATED-WIRE MEMORIES

Electrical	Mechanical	Environmental
• 8192 Words • 16 Bits Full Parallel • 1.0 μsec Read Cycle Time with 350 nsec Access Time • 1.0 μsec Write Time • Power Standby 12 W Read 19 W Write 21 W • NDRO • External Conversion to Read Only • TTL Interface Level • Expandable in 8K Increments • Voltages +25 V ±2% +10 V ±2% + 5 V ±5% + 6 V ±5%	• ATR Compatible Height 0.194 m (7.62 in.) Width 0.121 m (4.75 in.) Length 0.33 m (13.0 in.) • Weight — 6.80 kg (15 lb) • Easy Maintenance 8 Plug-in Electronic Boards Plug-In Plated Wire Stack • Forced Air Cooling (Easily converted to conduction cooling) • Optional Mounting Provisions	• Operating Temperature -55 to +71°C • Storage Temperature -62 to +95°C • Altitude To 70 000 ft • Vibration per MIL-E-5400 Curve IV • Shock 15 g for 11 msec, each axis

TABLE B-19. SUMMARY OF MEMORY SELECTION

Technology	Category Intended	Memory and Storage Recommendation	
		Off-the-Shelf	Being Developed
Core Memory	Main Frame Memory	Ampex 1800 Series CDC ALPHA-1 Core Memories	
Plated Wire	Main Frame Memory	CDC 496 Main Frame Memory G. E. Tungsten Plated-Wire Memory Honeywell Plated Wire	
Semiconductor	Main Frame Memory Auxiliary Memory High Speed Buffer	PMOS or NMOS LSI, RAM Memory of Advanced Memory Systems HRM-2048, Nonvolatile Amorphous Semiconductor of Energy Conversion Devices. Litton's Militarized MOS Memory	MNOS — Univac's Defense Systems MNOS — Westinghouse CCD-MNOS Memory Rockwell Micro-electronics Silicon-on-Sapphire Rockwell Micro-electronics
Drum	Auxiliary Memory High Speed Buffer	IBM System/4 pi Mass Memory	
Thin Film	Auxiliary Memory High Speed Buffer	Univac's Mated-Film Memory	
CCD	Intermediate Storage		CCD-MNOS Memory — Rockwell Micro-electronics,
Magnetic Bubble	Intermediate Storage		By Bell Laboratories, Rockwell Micro-electronics RCA, Monsanto
DTPL	Auxiliary Memory	DOTram of Cambridge Memories	
Magnetic Tape Recorder and Beam Memory	Intermediate and Mass Storage	Ampex Terabit System, Grumman Masstape System, Precision Instruments UNICON	Micro-Bit Beam-Addressable Storage System

2. Certain spacecraft are expected to have requirements for onboard processing of large amounts of sensor data. An example is the digital integration of multiple exposure, low light level, astronomy data, such as these discussed in References 24 and 25.

3. Mass memory units will be required to buffer data between their sources and the communications transmitters. The reason for this is that source data are not likely to be generated at a rate or format for optimum transmission to ground stations. Thus, the data may be recorded at one speed and played back through the communications transmitters, either at a faster or slower speed, to make better use of the available communications facilities.

This section concerns the incorporation of a mass memory into the Spacelab data management system. The DMS utilizes a computer-controlled data bus with peak data rates of 2 Mbs. The system configuration also provides for high data rates by switching high data rate sensor outputs directly to mass storage units, or directly to communications transmitters as required. Also discussed is the addition of a mass memory for use in onboard processing of scientific data by the DMS computer. There are many possible ways of acquiring data from subsystem and scientific data sensors and routing these data to a mass memory. Six approaches, which the author considers as some of the more feasible ones, are discussed in the report. These approaches assume that data will be dumped from the onboard recorders through communications links to the ground. However, this function may not be required for Spacelab applications. Also, the mass memory is assumed to be one or more tape recorders. If solid-state mass memories are developed in time, they may be used in all recorder applications. No single tape recorder approach will satisfy all of the requirements for data storage. Some conclusions are drawn here as to combinations of techniques which should be given further consideration.

B3.2 MASS MEMORY FUNCTIONS

Mass memory units in future space systems may be required to perform several functions. These are:

1. Store engineering and low-to-medium-rate scientific data for subsequent transmission to telemetry ground stations. For purposes of this study, these data would be acquired over the 2 Mbs data bus described in Reference 26.

2. Store high-rate scientific data for subsequent transmission to ground stations. These data rates could range from approximately 1 Mbs to as high as 100 Mbs. The data would be formatted prior to supplying it to spacecraft data management system for storage.

3. Play back engineering and scientific data to ground stations at normal, reduced, or accelerated rates, depending on the nature of the data and available communications facilities.

4. Store and play back data to an onboard computer for onboard data processing purposes. This function is required for special experiment data processing functions, such as integrating signals from low-light-level image sensors to enhance their sensitivity.

5. Store and play back data to onboard displays. This may be required only in manned spacecraft applications where the scientist would require access to historical data. The need for this function is not clearly established at this time.

6. Store the various types of subsystem and scientific data described above for physical transportation to the ground.

B3.3 MASS STORAGE DATA CHARACTERISTICS

B3.3.1 Engineering Data

Engineering data are those data necessary to monitor the state and performance of the various spacecraft subsystems. Typically, for telemetry purposes an engineering data point is sampled at a relatively slow rate, i.e., in the range of a few samples per second to one sample every few seconds. Engineering data may be divided into two categories:

1. Low Variance — This type of data remains relatively constant between data dumps and consists of data such as temperatures, voltages, and pressures. The primary interest in this type of data is that they are used to determine any abnormal conditions which indicate failures or potential failures and they provide data to engineering personnel for corrective action. These data also indicate the occurrence of discrete events, such as the firing of reaction jets or transition between light and dark protions of the orbit.

2. High Variance — This type of data continually changes between data dumps; it includes measurements such as control moment gyro gimbal angles, temperatures which vary as a function of orbital position, etc. A simple out-of-limit indication would not be appropriate for this type of data.

High variance data may be recorded in a predetermined PCM telemetry format. Each measurement will occupy a specified position in the telemetry frame each time the telemetry frame is recorded.

Requirements for recording low variance data for out-of-tolerance conditions or occurrence of discrete events may appear at random points in time. Thus, these data are not appropriate for fixed-format recording. Provisions must be made to identify discrete events and out-of-tolerance data points, along with associated data and the time that they occurred. This type of data may be recorded between telemetry frames when required.

B3.3.2 Scientific Data

Scientific data from various experimental and operational sensors are expected to vary widely in their data rates and format characteristics. For purposes of this report, scientific data are categorized according to means by which they may be accommodated, as described below.

B3.3.2.1 Data Bus Compatible

Scientific data which are compatible with the generalized data management system data bus [26] may be accommodated directly by the data bus. Limiting factors are the number of scientific data measurements and their associated data rates. The capability to accommodate scientific data via the data bus will have to be addressed separately for each spacecraft since the data bus serves both subsystems and experiments, and subsystem requirements will vary significantly between spacecraft.

B3.3.2.2 High Data Rates

Scientific data whose rates exceed the data bus capability will require accommodation by high-data-rate mass memory units. These data rates will range from approximately 1 Mbs to as high as 100 Mbs in the future. These data would be formatted by special purpose devices before providing them to the mass memory unit.

B3.3.2.3 Special Format

The data bus may accommodate special format scientific data, provided that such data does not exceed the data bus speed capabilities. The special format would include larger digital words for increased accuracy and resolution.

If the special format data are compatible with data bus operations, the data could be supplied to the mass memory through either the discrete input channels or the serial input channels of the DIU. If the data rates are not compatible with the data bus speed, the data could be supplied to the mass memory through the DECU [26].

B3.4 GENERALIZED DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS

Preliminary generalized data management system characteristics are extracted from Reference 26 and are summarized in the subsections that follow.

B3.4.1 Data Management System Configuration

The baseline data management system configuration for the purposes of this study is illustrated in Figure B-1. There are four deviations from the system described in Reference 26. These are:

1. Addition of lines from tape recorder outputs through the DECU to communications transmitters. This will enable the switching of selected tape recorders to one or more of the communications transmitters. This capability is not required for all spacecraft. In those where the capability is not required, the provisions for sending recorder outputs to ground stations via the communications link may be deleted.

2. Inclusion of data-bus-compatible experiments in the same category as a user subsystem. This recognizes that the data bus can serve certain experiments as well as user subsystems.

3. Addition of a wide-band data line from the DECU to the control and display subsystem for display of direct or recorded video data. (Only applicable to spacecraft which have onboard control and display subsystems.)

4. Addition of provisions for an optional auxiliary memory for onboard data processing, as discussed in Section B3.5.6 of this report.

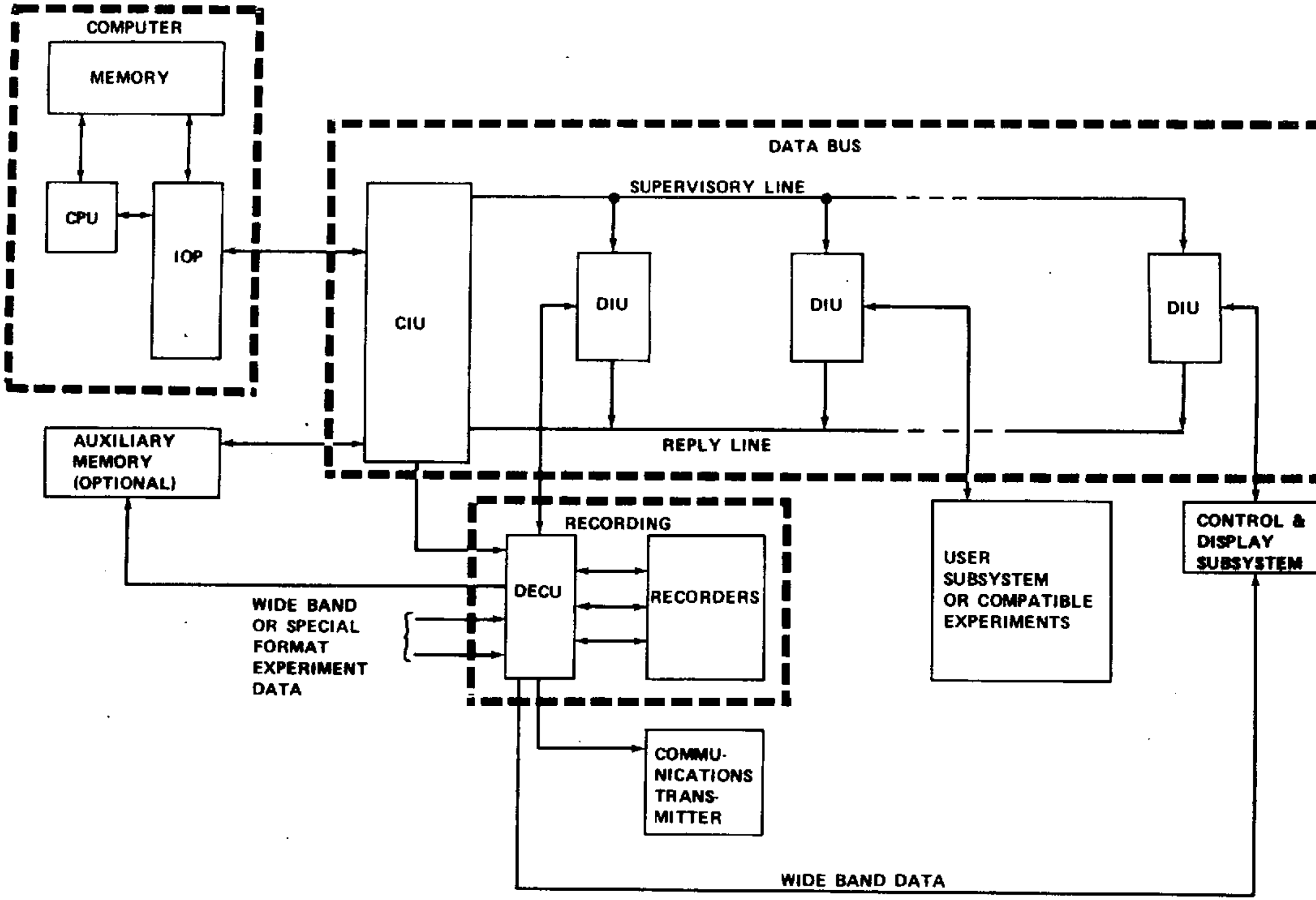


Figure B-1. Baseline data management system configuration.

B3.4.2 Computer Subsystem

The computer subsystem includes the central processor unit, main memory, and input/output processor. Their characteristics are summarized below:

1. CPU

   a. General purpose.

   b. Parallel operation.

   c. Stored program capability.

   d. Either 16- or 32-bit instructions and data words.

   e. At least 400 KADS.

   f. Fixed- and floating-point arithmetic.

   g. Microprogrammed.

2. Input/Output Processor

   a. Provides interface between CPU and main memory and the CIU.

   b. Direct memory access.

   c. Parallel channel interfaces with one to three CIUs.

   d. Provides optional parallel interface with computer auxiliary memory. (This feature not included in references.)

3. Main Memory

   a. Modular, up to 64K word capacity.

   b. 1 μsec cycle time (approximately).

B3.4.3 Data Bus Subsystem

The data bus subsystem includes the computer interface unit, up to 32 data interface units, and associated interconnecting cabling. The data bus uses separate supervisory and reply, twisted, shielded pair cables operating at 2 Mbs. The supervisory line is synchronous while the reply line is asynchronous. Only the CIU issues commands and data on the supervisory line. The DIUs transmit to the CIU and other DIUs on the reply line. The DIUs provide the interface between the data bus and user subsystems or compatible experiments. Up to three data bus subsystems may interface with the computer subsystem. The additional components may be used to expand the capacity of the system or to improve system reliability through redundant elements.

B3.4.3.1 Computer Interface Units

The CIU performs the following functions (see Figure B-2 for preliminary block diagram):

1. Controls all traffic on data bus.

2. Issues commands and data to DIUs.

3. Receives data for computer processing.

4. Receives data for subsystem errors, and provides indications to the computer subsystem.

5. Performs serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial conversions between the computer subsystem and data bus elements.

B3.4.3.2 Data Interface Units

The DIUs have the following capabilities:

1. Modularity to provide the following interfaces with user subsystems:

   a. Discrete Inputs: 0 - 128 in increments of 16; 0 - 22 volts.

   b. Discrete Outputs: 0 - 128 in increments of 16; 0 - 28 volts.

   c. Analog Inputs: 0 - 128 in increments of 16; 0 - 5 volts.

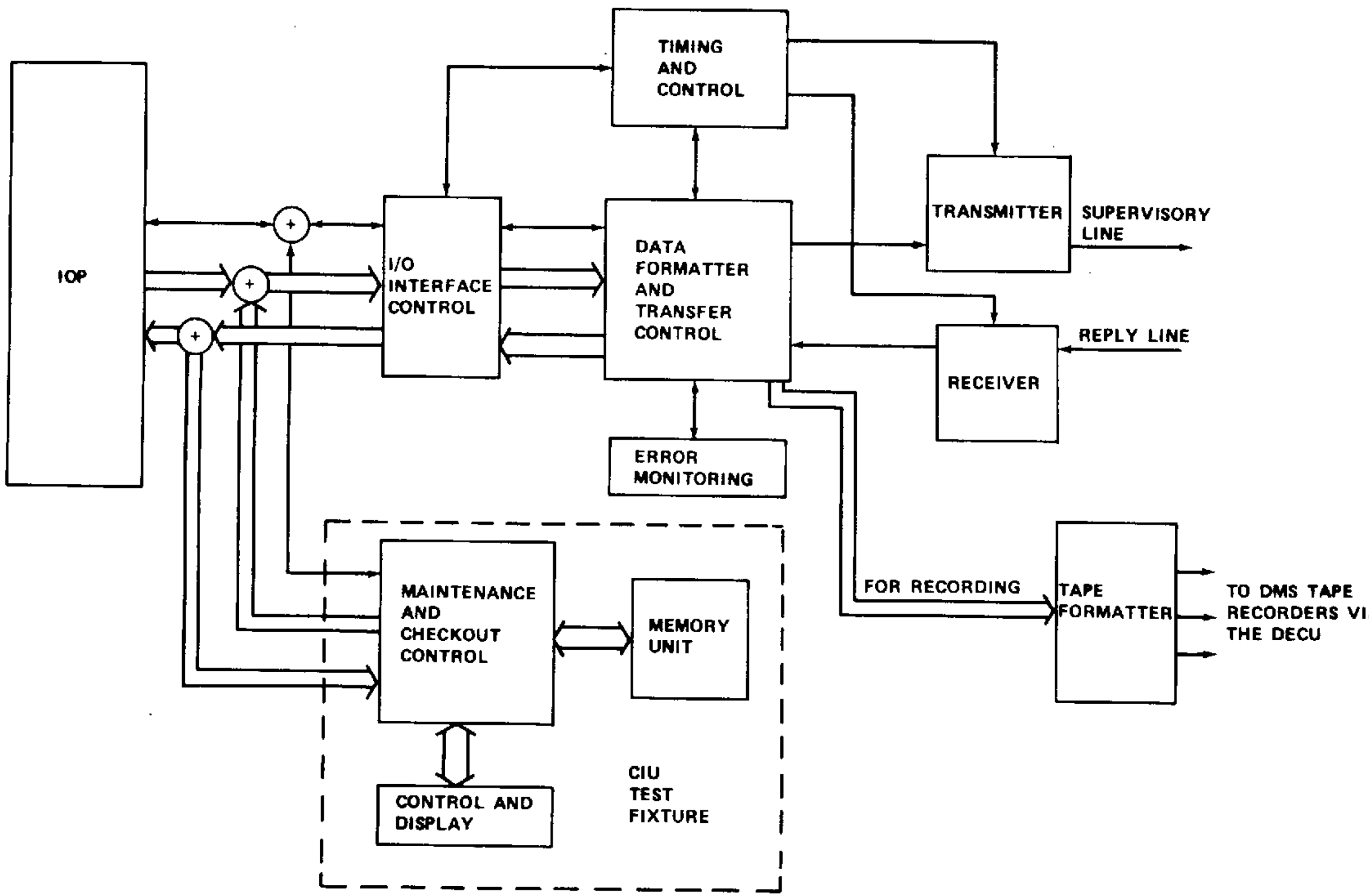


Figure B-2. CIU block diagram.

d. Analog Outputs: 0 - 4 in increments of 1; 0 - 5 volts.

e. Record In: 0 - 8 in increments of 1; 0 - 5 volts.

f. Record Out: 0 - 8 in increments of 1; 0 - 5 volts.

2. Limit checking of analog inputs.

3. 8-bit resolution for analog inputs and outputs.

4. Record In and Record Out data rate of 2 Mbs.

B3.4.4 Recording Subsystem

The recording subsystem consists of the DECU and one or more recorders. These recorders are generally considered to be magnetic tape units similar to those customarily used in space application. However, they may be replaced by advanced technology recorders such as the magnetic domain (bubble) memory devices currently in an advanced development stage. The purpose of the DECU is to switch data from the various sources to the recorder selected and to switch data being read out of a selected recorder to its destination. The recorder output data destination will usually be a communications transmitter or a control and display unit. Different kinds of recorders may be used to match the characteristics of the data to be recorded. Figure B-3 illustrates the recording system configuration and its interface.

B3.4.4.1 Data Exchange Control Unit (Fig. B-4)

The DECU will be used to handle high data rates, special formats, or long streams of data which may not be carried on the data bus. Its characteristics are:

1. Cross switching of 20 inputs and 20 outputs.

2. Bandwidths up to 60 MHz, nominal.

3. Activation time — 1 msec.

4. Built-in switch status monitor.

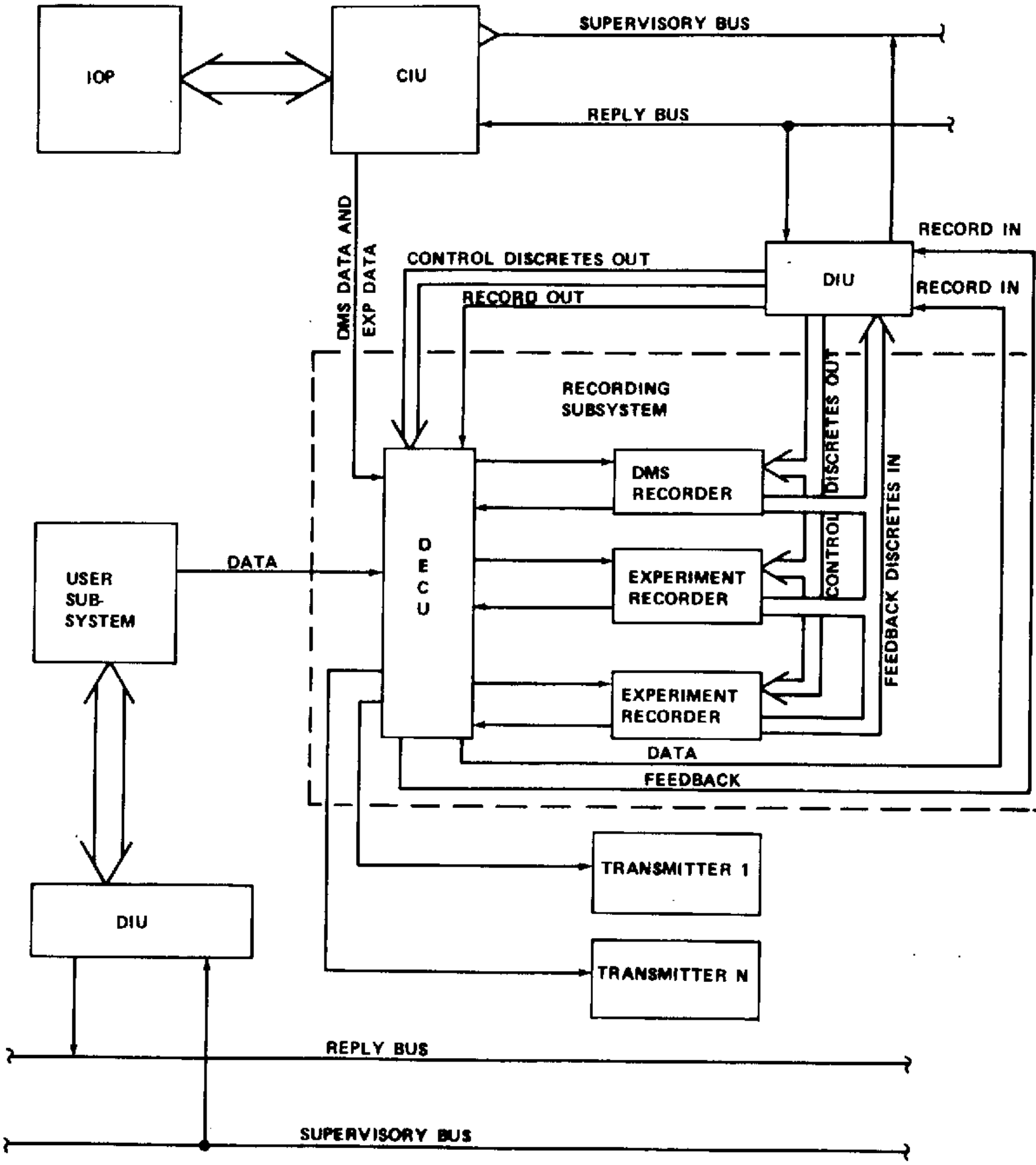


Figure B-3. Recording subsystem configuration and interfaces.

B3.4.4.2 Recorders

Characteristics of the recorder units are to be determined and will vary according to specific spacecraft applications.

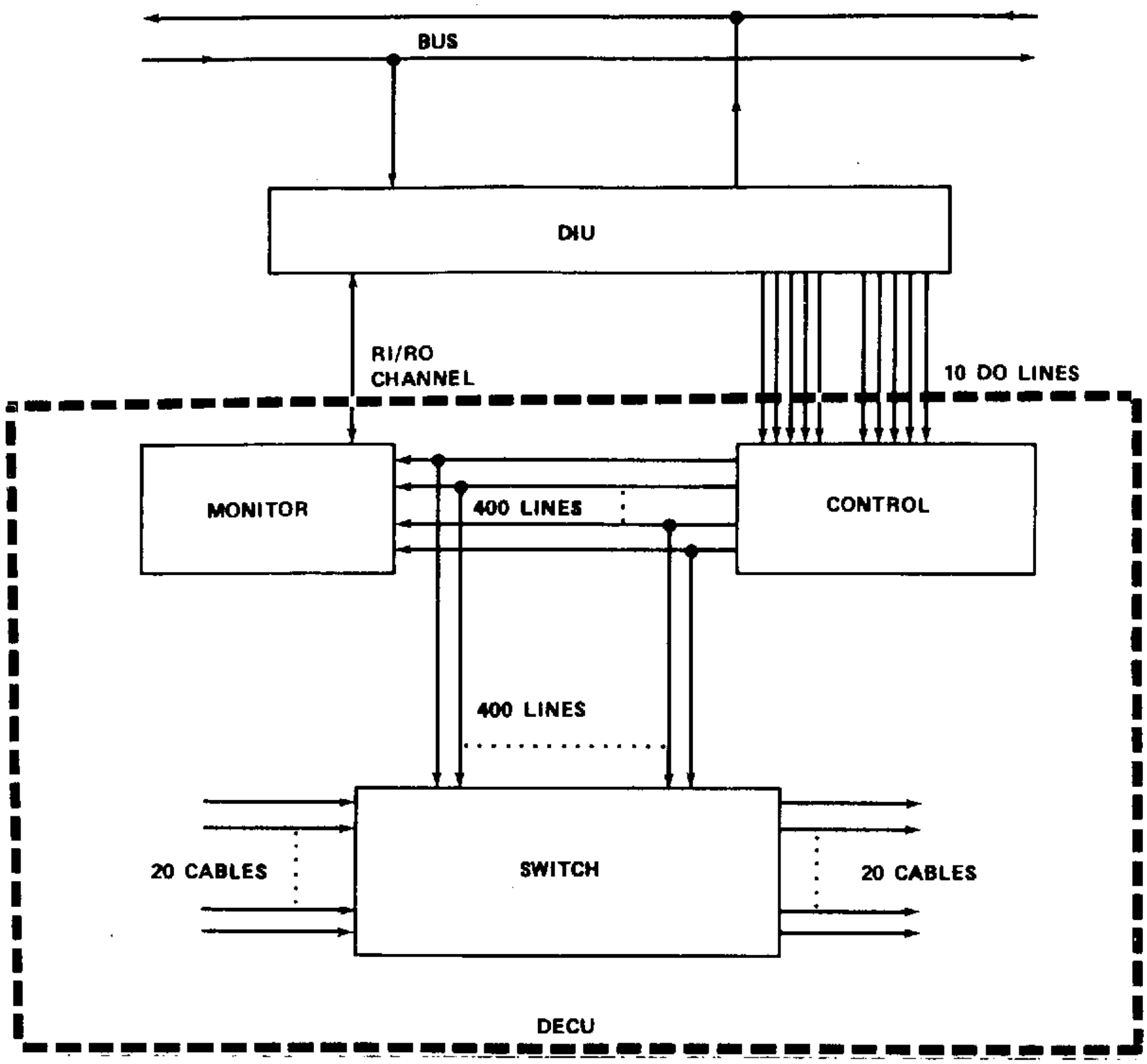


Figure B-4. Data exchange control unit.

B3.4.5 Communications Subsystem Interfaces

Data rates and bandwidths of signals from the mass memory units to the spacecraft communications transmitters must be compatible with the communications link capabilities. These data dump signals should be optimized to permit the transmission of the maximum amount of data in the least amount of time, consistent with allowable noise and error rates. Since there may be more than one mass memory and more than one communications transmitter, provisions must be made to select the memory units and transmitters to be used and select the required switching between them. The DECU may be used for switching, or simpler devices may be used if the switching job is not complex. Spacelab may require the dumping of some recorded data through the

Space Shuttle communications transmitters. Representative bandwidths and data rates for the STDN, TDRSS, and Space Shuttle are summarized below:

1. Spacecraft to STDN via Shuttle communications:

   a. One 25 kbs operational telemetry link.

   b. One 3-MHz TV link.

   c. One 256-kbs science data link.

   d. One 32-kbs duplex voice link.

2. Spacecraft to TDRSS via Shuttle communications:

   a. One 25-kbs operational telemetry link.

   b. One 4-MHz TV link or up to 50 Mbs data.

3. Spacecraft to STDN via direct link (preliminary post-1975 data).

   a. Up to four 1-Mbs telemetry links.

   b. Receivers telemetry information bandwidths up to 20 MHz.

4. Spacecraft to TDRSS via direct link (preliminary post-1978 data).

   a. Two single-access S-bands, up to 1 Mbs each at 30 dBm EIRP[9], BER = 10^{-5}.

   b. 20 multiple-access S-bands, up to 40 kbs each at 30 dBm EIRP, BER = 10^{-5}.

   c. One single-access Ku-band, up to 100 Mbs at 50 dBm EIRP, BER = 10^{-5}.

---

9. EIRP — effective isotropic radiated power.

B3.5 CANDIDATE MASS STORAGE CONCEPTS

There are two important considerations in the design of a data acquisition system:

1. The characteristics of the data to be acquired, either for recording purposes or transmission direct to ground stations.

2. The process for obtaining the data from their various sources and formatting these data for recording and transmission.

Table B-20 illustrates means of recording three basic types of data by the baseline data management system. (The data types were discussed in Section B3.3.) It is essential to record an indication of the time that each block of data was taken so that the time history of the data can be reconstructed by ground-based computers.

Formatted experiment data may be time-tagged and recorded directly into a dedicated experiment data recorder.

High variance engineering and experiment data (whose values are not expected to remain within sufficiently narrow ranges to utilize the data management system limit checking capabilities) will be sampled periodically. These data may be time-tagged, their identity recorded, and merged with other data being handled by the data management system.

Low variance data (which are expected to remain within narrow limits such that limit checking techniques are applicable) need not be recorded unless an abnormal condition is found to exist. If a measurement is found to be out of its expected range, the computer must time-tag and identify the measurement so that ground personnel may examine the situation and take appropriate corrective action. A similar process is required to record the occurrence of discrete events as indicated by a change in discrete inputs to the DIUs.

Since low variance data are largely predictable, they are prime candidates for extensive data compression. Figure B-5 presents a simple case where low variance data may be compressed by a factor of 43 200:1. (Compression ratio is defined here as the number of bits in the total number of measurements divided by the number of bits recorded or transmitted for these measurements.) In this case it is assumed that a single data point would be sampled once per second over one orbit period. If all of the data were recorded this data point would require 43 200 bits of storage. However, if no

TABLE B-20. DATA RECORDING OPTIONS

Data Type	Recording Type	Data Recorded
Formatted Experiment Data	Fixed Format	Time and Prescribed Sequence of Data Words
High Variance Engineering and Experiment Data Whose Values Do Not Remain Within Narrow, Prescribed Limits	Variable Format	Time Format Identification and Prescribed Sequence of Data Words Within Format
Low Variance Data Which is Expected To Remain Within Prescribed, Narrow Limits During Normal Operation	Variable Format With Limit Checking Type of Data Compression	Time and DIU Address, Word Address, and Data For Any Nonnormal Conditions

LIMIT CHECKING

- SAMPLE MEASUREMENT ONCE PER SECOND
- DATA DUMP ONCE PER ORBIT
- INDICATE NORMAL/ABNORMAL CONDITION FOR ENTIRE ORBIT
- 5400 SEC/ORBIT
- 8 BITS/WORD

$$\text{COMPRESSION RATIO} = \frac{8 \times 5400 \text{ BITS SENSED}}{1 \text{ BIT TRANSMITTED}} = 43\,200{:}1 \text{ (IF NORMAL)}$$

HIGH-LOW-AVERAGE

- COMPUTER DETERMINES HIGH, LOW, AND AVERAGE VALUE BETWEEN DATA DUMPS

$$\text{COMPRESSION RATIO} = \frac{8 \times 5400 \text{ BITS SENSED}}{3 \times 8 \text{ BITS TRANSMITTED}} = 1800{:}1$$

Figure B-5. Data compression examples, low variance data.

data were recorded except a single bit to indicate that the data point did not exceed its limits during the time since the last data dump (assumed to be 5400 sec for one orbit), then the data compression ratio is 43 200:1. If the data point goes out of its limits, the out of limit data will be recorded and a somewhat smaller compression ratio will result, depending on the length of time that the data point is out of limits.

Another data compression technique applicable to low variance data is for the computer to process each measurement to determine the high, low, and average (or sum) of all samples since the last data dump. This would provide the ground station with additional data concerning the measurement, but it requires 3 bytes storage in computer memory for each data point so treated. For the example shown, a compression ratio of 1800:1 may be expected. Compressing low variance data will reduce the amount of recording medium and communications bandwidth requirements, thus making capabilities available for data which cannot be readily compressed.

The numbers of low and high variance data points will be dependent on the particular payload application. Table B-21 contains a summary of Spacelab subsystem measurements and commands. The numbers of low and high variance data points are the author's estimate, based on the assumption that data points sampled once per second or less may be appropriate for limit-checking. The estimate of the number of low variance data points is apt to be on the high side, since data points sampled at slow rates are not automatically in the low variance data category. Data sampled more often would likely be used in control loops and would be susceptible to wider variation. Each measurement should be examined to anticipate its expected range during normal operations. In some cases it will be necessary to perform ground laboratory tests and obtain data from on-orbit measurements before the normal range of operation can be determined. This is particularily true in the case of time-varying temperature measurements which are related to the sun angle and orbit parameters. Thus, where limit checking is used, provisions must be made for changing the limits on orbit to accommodate unpredictable and time variable ranges of normal operations.

The baseline DIU has the capability for detecting discrete events through changes in the status of its discrete inputs. When discrete events occur it will be necessary in many cases to record the identity of the event and the time that it occurs. This requires that the data management system periodically sample the discrete input change status registers in the DIUs. The sampling rate for changes in discrete inputs will depend on the accuracy requirement for determining the time that the events occur. Typically, this accuracy is about 100 msec, which would require the sampling of the status or discrete inputs at least 10 times per second. Recording discrete input changes only should result in a significant saving in the amount of data stored in the mass memory.

TABLE B-21. SPACELAB SUBSYSTEM MEASUREMENT AND COMMAND LIST SUMMARY

Command/ Measurement (samples/sec)	Subsystem							
	Stabilization & Control	Data Management	Electrical Power	Environmental Control and Life Support	Thermal Control and Structure	Low Variance Data[a]	High Variance Data[a]	Total
Analog Inputs								
1			79	32	58	169		169
1	67	13		13		93		93
10	27			77			104	104
100	1						1	1
Discrete Inputs (1)	15	75	105	343	32	570		570
Discrete Outputs (1)	11	10	18	97	16	192		192
Record Outputs (1)	3	25			14		42	42
Record Inputs (1)	5	4			5			14

a. Estimates of low variance data candidates for Limit:

Analog Inputs — 262

Discrete Inputs — 570

Discrete Outputs — 192

Figure B-6 illustrates representative formats for recording high and low variance data with a data bus type of data acquisition system. High variance data may be recorded periodically in fixed formats, so it is not necessary to separately identify each data word or series of data words in the telemetry frame. There may be several types of fixed format frames used in the same system. These could be used to accommodate the sampling of different data at different sampling rates (i.e., some data at 10 times per second, other once per second, etc.) or could be used to separate the types of data according to various subsystem and experiment data categories. This separation may facilitate reconstruction of data at ground-based data reduction facilities. The first word in the fixed format frame is used to identify the beginning of the record and the type of frame. The second word indicates the time that the record was made. A fixed number of data words will follow, the number and sequence being controlled by the digital computer program. When all data words are recorded, a unique end-of-record identification is recorded.

Low variance data may be recorded randomly between fixed format frames when required. The first word in the record identifies the beginning of the record and the type of frame. The second and third words identify the data specifically through the DIU address, operation code, channel address, and word count. The fourth and subsequent data words indicate the time that the record was made. A unique end-of-record word is recorded after all data are recorded.

Options for processing data from their sources to recorders are discussed in the following sections.

B3.5.1 Option 1 — Computer Control With CIU Telemetry Formatter

The flow of data from sources to recorders to communications transmitters is illustrated in Figure B-7. In this option the computer and its associated CIU controls all data bus traffic for data used for telemetry purposes as well as subsystem and experiment control purposes. The baseline system can accommodate peak data rates of 2 Mbs in this mode of operation. The average data rate available for recording will be somewhat less, depending on the mix between control and telemetry functions. The data flow is summarized as follows:

PERIODIC, FIXED FORMATS
(HIGH VARIANCE DATA)

1. BEGINNING AND TYPE OF FRAME
2. TIME
3. FIRST DATA WORD
DATA WORD
DATA WORD
M. LAST DATA WORD
N. END OF RECORD

RANDOM, VARIABLE FORMATS
(LOW VARIANCE DATA)

1. BEGINNING AND TYPE OF FRAME
2. DIU ADDRESS, OP CODE, CHANNEL ADDRESS
3. WORD COUNT
4. TIME
5. FIRST DATA WORD
DATA WORD
DATA WORD
M. LAST DATA WORD
N. END OF RECORD

Figure B-6. Representative telemetry formats.

1. Signals from experiment or subsystem sources are conditioned in the experiment or subsystem to a standard signal acceptable by the DIU.

2. Source data are multiplexed in the DIUs and transmitted over the data bus to the CIU in serial form at a 2 Mbs rate. (One source is a time unit which is used to indicate what time a block of measurements were taken such that a time history of the recorded measurements may be reconstructed by ground based computers.)

3. The data may be formatted in the telemetry formatter section of the CIU until a block of telemetry data is accumulated in a buffer unit. This block is then transmitted to a mass storage unit, where it is held until time to dump the contents of the mass memory to ground stations via the communications links. The recorders are controlled through computer software and control signals routed through DIU discrete output channels.

4. When it is time to dump data from recorders to ground stations, the computer controls the switching of channels in the DECU so as to route the right recorder output signals to the right communications transmitter. (Note: Spacelab missions may not require a recorder dump via the communications link).

5. In some cases it may be desirable to dump data directly from the telemetry formatter to the communications subsystem. This may be done by routing the telemetry output of the CIU through the DECU to the communications transmitters.

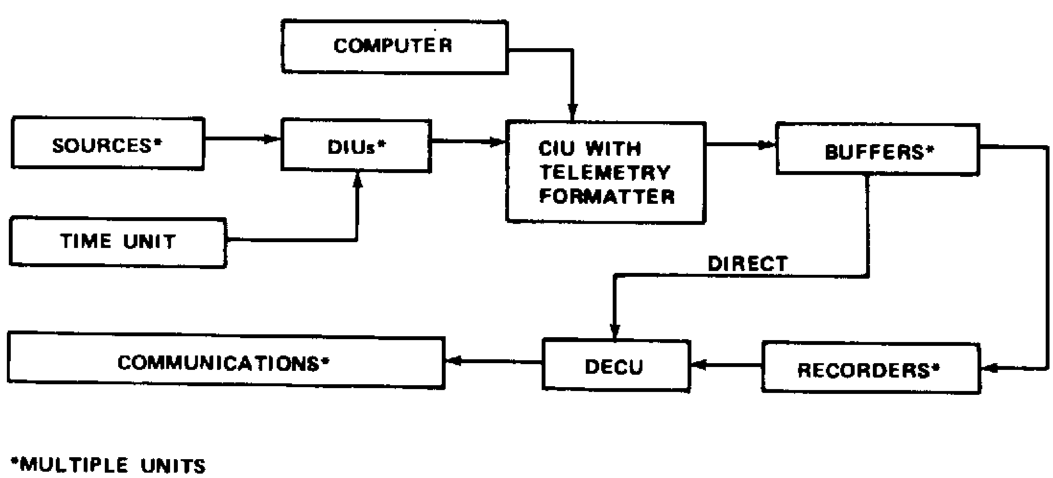


Figure B-7. Option 1 — computer control emphasis with telemetry formatter in CIU.

B3.5.2 Option 2 — Computer Control With Computer Formatter

This option is similar to Option 1 except that telemetry data formatting is accommodated by the computer and its main memory. The data flow is illustrated in Figure B-8 and is summarized below:

1. Signals from experiment or subsystem sources are conditioned in the experiment or subsystem to a standard signal type or range acceptable by the data interface unit.

2. Source data are multiplexed in the DIUs and transmitted over the data bus to the computer interface unit in serial form at a 2 Mbs rate.

3. Data are converted from serial to parallel form in the CIU and supplied to the computer for processing. In the computer, several different functions may be performed on the data, such as:

a. The data may be formatted for telemetry purposes. Direct access from the CIU through the computer's I/O processor to the computer's main memory may be considered for this purpose.

b. The computer may process the data for experiment or subsystem control functions. Typically, the computer would process attitude and rate sensor data to determine signals to be sent to the attitude control torquers for attitude control purposes.

c. The computer may compress some of the data so as to reduce mass memory storage requirements and data communications requirements.

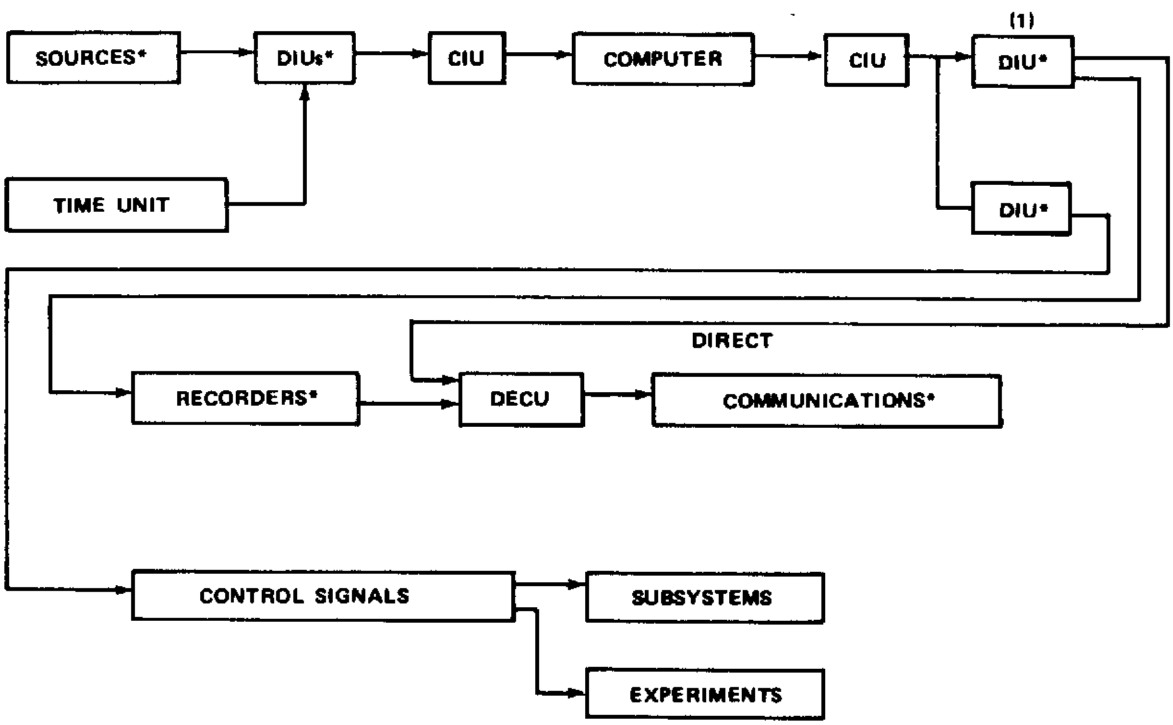
d. The computer may perform special computations on experiment data, suc as digital filtering and integration of signals from low-light-level image sensors.

e. After data are processed in the computer, they are returned to the CIU where they are converted from parallel to serial form and transmitted over the data bus to one of the DIUs.

4. If the data are to be used for subsystem or experiment control purposes, the control signals are routed through a DIU to the desired control devices.

5. If the data are to be recorded, the data are routed to a recorder through one of the DIU channels or through a DECU channel. When it is time to dump data from recorders to ground stations, the computer controls the switching of channels in the DECU so as to route the right recorder output signals to the right communications transmitter.

6. In some cases it may be desirable to dump data directly from the computer memory to the communications subsystem. This may be done by routing the computer memory data through the CIU and to a DIU or DECU to the communications transmitter.



*MULTIPLE UNITS

NOTE (1) THIS DIU COULD BE REPLACED WITH A DECU CHANNEL

Figure B-8. Option 2 — computer control emphasis with computer formatter.

B3.5.3 Option 3 — DIU-to-DIU Transfer

In the DIU-to-DIU transfer, all data bus traffic is under control of the computer and its associated computer interface unit. Data flow using this technique is illustrated in Figure B-9 and is summarized below:

1. Conditioning and multiplexing of source signals is the same as for Option 1.

2. The computer and CIU set up the transmitting and receiving DIUs to enable the sending DIU to transmit data and the receiving DIU to receive data.

3. The transmitting DIU sends its data over the data bus reply line to the CIU.

4. The data are temporarily held in the CIU for three word times, and then transmitted over the supervisory bus to the receiving DIU.

5. The data are passed through the receiving DIU to a buffer storage unit. After a block of data is accumulated in the buffer storage unit, it is then dumped into the recorder unit.

6. Playback to communications transmitters is through the DECU as in previous options.

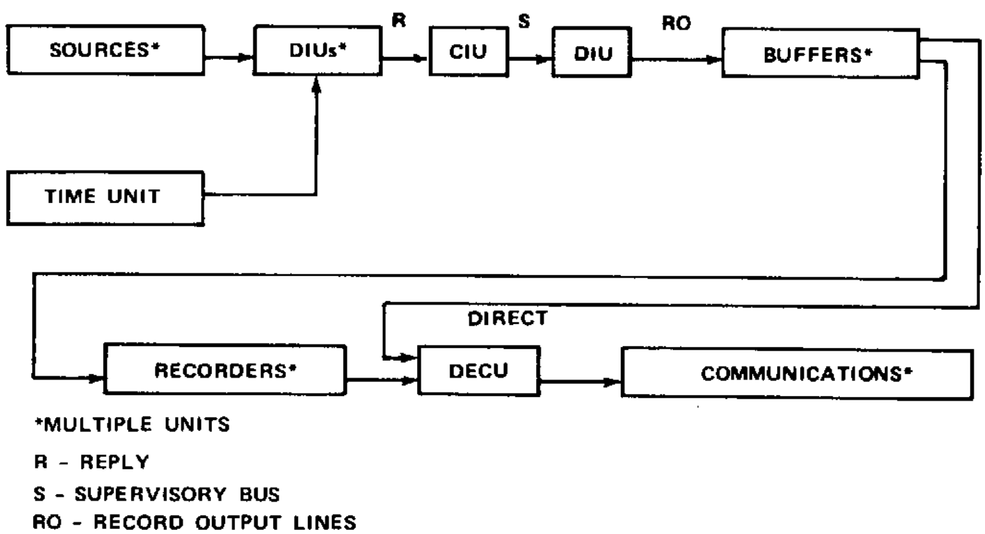


Figure B-9. Option 3 — DIU-to-DIU data transfer.

B3.5.4 Option 4 — Decode Commands for Record

In this option, commands originating in the CIU and transmitted over the supervisory bus are decoded in a tape recorder interface unit (TRIU). The decoding indicates that data are to be recorded from supervisory bus or the reply bus, and these data are allowed to pass through the TRIU to the buffer unit for recording data (see Figure B-10). This technique requires the addition of bits in the supervisory command words. One possible format is to replace currently unused bits in the word count (WC) word with bits which indicate that the next data block on the supervisory bus or the reply bus is to be recorded. This format is illustrated in Figure B-11. Since there will likely be more than one recorder, it is also necessary to identify which recorder is to be used. Three bits could be used to control the data for up to seven recorders, with one bit combination reserved for the case where data are not to be recorded. Note that it is necessary to decode the operation code in the supervisory bus A word in order to know which bus is to supply data for recording. The technique may also be used to control the transmission of data directly from the data bus to communications transmitters where direct communications to ground stations is desired. Two or three additional bits in the supervisory bus WC word would be required for this purpose as indicated in Figure B-11.

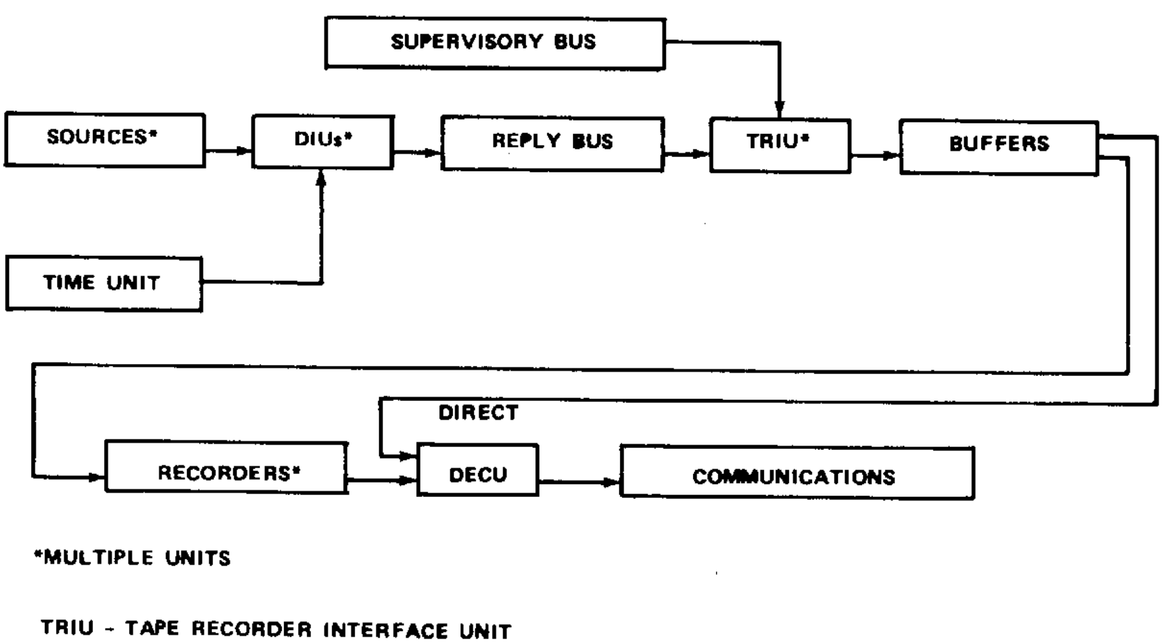


Figure B-10. Option 4 — decode commands for record.

WORD SYNC	BUS CODE PREFIX	INFORMATION BITS				
WS	C1, C2	0 1 2 3 4 5	6 7 8	9 10 11	12 13 14 15	P
1	1 1	CHANNEL COUNT	RECORDER NUMBER	TRANSMITTER NUMBER	SPARES	

Figure B-11. Supervisory bus word count word format.

The data flow is illustrated in Figure B-10 and is summarized below:

1. Data are conditioned, multiplexed, and put on the data bus in the normal manner, as described in steps 1 and 2 of Option 1.

2. Commands issued from the CIU to the supervisory bus are encoded to identify which blocks of data are to be recorded and which recorder is to be used.

3. Logic circuitry within the TRIU decodes the supervisory bus command and, when a record command is recognized, the TRIU gates data from the next block of data on the supervisory bus or the reply bus to a buffer unit.

4. When the buffer unit is filled, the data are dumped into a tape recorder unit, where they are stored until time for playback.

5. Playback is accomplished by switching the output of the selected recorder through the DECU to a communications transmitter.

B3.5.5 Option 5 — Wide Band Data Storage

Wide band data storage equipment will be required for storing data whose rates are beyond the capability of the data bus. These data rates will range from approximately 1 Mbs to as high as 100 Mbs in the future. Since there may be more than one high data rate sensor, provisions must be made to switch various high data rate sensor outputs to one or more wide band recorders. Data flow for storage of wide band data is illustrated in Figure B-12 and is summarized below:

1. High data rate source data is formatted in the experiment or subsystem supplying such data.

2. Formatted data from high date rate sensors will be supplied to the DECU for routing to a wide band recorder. If there is more than one high data rate sensor, the outputs from the various sensors either may be switched sequentially to a wide band recorder or multiple wide band recorders could be used for simultaneous recording of data from multiple sensors.

3. When time for playback, the selected recorder output will be switched through a DECU to the desired communications transmitter.

4. For spacecraft with an onboard display, the sensor data either could be switched directly or the recorder output could be used for onboard monitoring purposes.

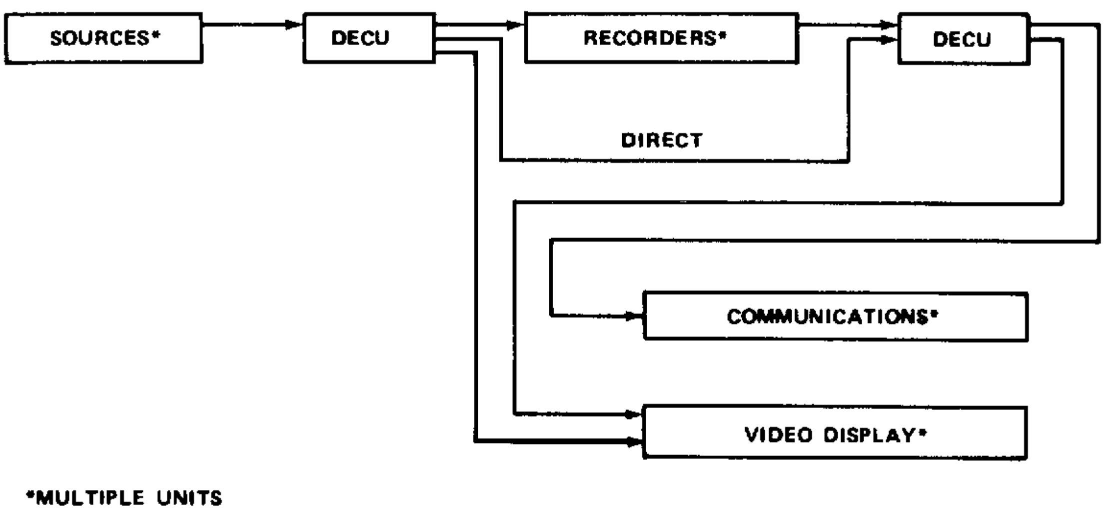


Figure B-12. Option 5 — wide band data storage.

B3.5.6 Option 6 — Auxiliary Memory for Computer Processing

It is anticipated that there will be some requirements for onboard computer processing of mass memory data. One example is the digital integration of low-light-level sensor outputs for image and spectrographic data in astronomy observation. The purpose of the integration is to reduce noise effects arising within the sensor. Two techniques describing the use of a digital computer in processing this type of data are described in References 24 and 25.

A magnetic domain (bubble) memory is ideal for use as an auxiliary memory. However, none currently exist which can meet space program requirements. Some characteristics projected for 1978–1980 are:

1. Capability — Total capacity (per unit) 100M bits.

2. Data Rates — Up to 1M words/sec.

3. Weight — 30 lb.

4. Power — 20 watts.

5. Volume — 0.3 ft^3.

A technique for using advanced technology magnetic domain (bubble) memory as an auxiliary memory is illustrated in Figure B-13 and is summarized below:

1. Data from selected experiment sensors is switched through a DECU to the auxiliary memory unit. This unit will have built-in controls for storing data in the proper format and sequence.

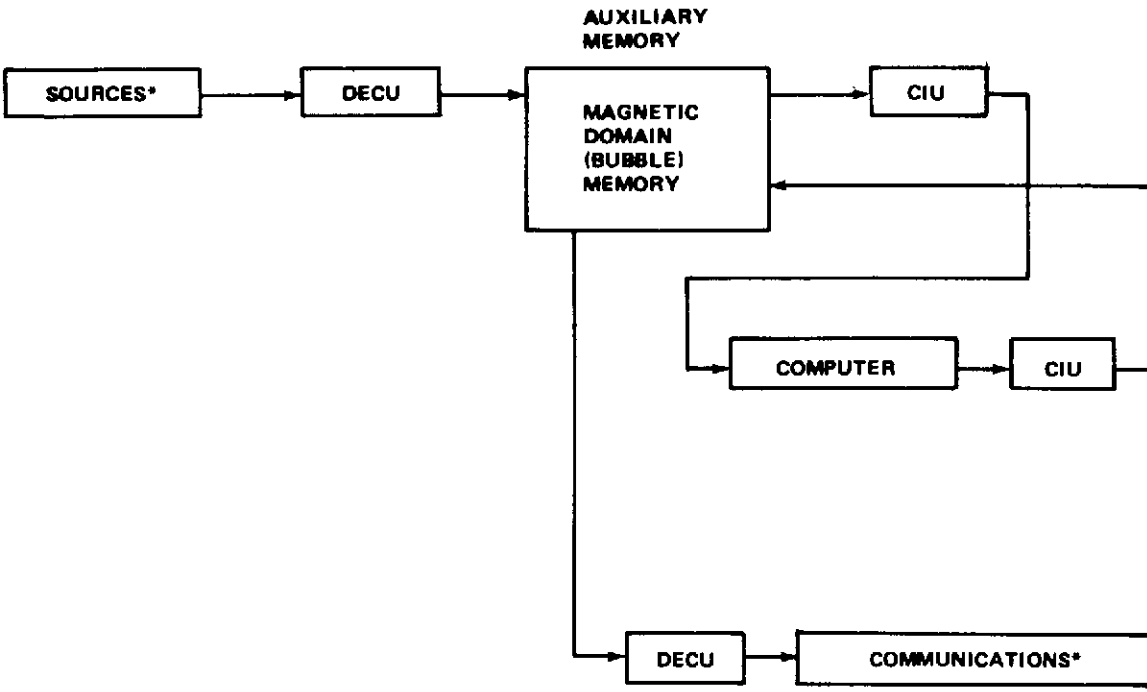
2. The data are processed through the CIU and digital computer according to experiment data processing requirements. Two basic approaches for integrating experiment image data are:

a. A complete block of experiment data could be read into the auxiliary memory, and the computer could later add corresponding elements of this block to a block of data already in storage.

b. Data from each pixel could be added to data previously stored in the auxiliary memory as data are received from the sensor.

Option a uses twice as much data storage space as option b but relaxes the requirements for the computer to integrate data in real time. Real-time processing may present problems for cases where data arrive from the sensor at a high rate, perhaps faster than 10 Mbs.

3. Since there may be several auxiliary memory units in the same system, the outputs of the auxiliary memory units are switched through the DECU to the communications transmitters for data dumping.



*MULTIPLE UNITS

Figure B-13. Option 6 — auxiliary memory for computer processing.

B3.6 CONCEPT COMPARISON

Options 1 through 4 are various ways in which data could be recorded using the data bus. Option 5 is applicable when the data to be recorded cannot efficiently be handled by the data bus. Option 6 is applicable when large amounts of data are to be processed onboard. Several options have desirable features which may be considered for incorporation in the generalized data management system for different modes of operation.

Options 1 (computer control with CIU telemetry formatter) and 4 (decode commands for record) may be similar options, depending on the mechanization of the telemetry formatter and the tape recorder interface unit. (Details of the MSFC telemetry formatter in the CIU are not available at the time of writing this report.) Each option is capable of recording high variance data in a predetermined telemetry frame format, as well as recording abnormal conditions or discrete events as determined by data bus and computer operations. The efficiency of these options in terms of number of data bus transactions and computer operations is potentially good. Data for processing and recording could be acquired simultaneously when required, and data need flow over the data bus only once where data are to be recorded. The basic difference between Options 1 and 4 is the location of control logic and buffer storage hardware. Several variations may be considered. The buffer storage units may be either separate units, combined with mass memory units, or included in the CIU. The control logic could be either a separate unit or contained in the CIU telemetry formatter in the baseline generalized data management system.

Option 2 (computer control and formatting) is appropriate when data are to be processed before storing in the mass storage unit. The processing may be for data compression, filtering, or special computations as dictated by experiment requirements. Option 2 is less efficient than Options 1 and 4 in that data must pass over the data bus twice before storage in the mass memory unit. However, the ability to compress data may partially overcome this loss in efficiency. An improvement in Option 2 would be to route processed data from the computer through the telemetry formatter or TRIU for recording in the mass memory, rather than routing this data over the data bus.

Option 3 (DIU-to-DIU transfer) is somewhat more efficient than Option 2 in that data to be recorded do not have to pass through the computer. However, data do have to be handled twice on data bus, once on the reply line, and once on the supervisory line. Additional logic within the CIU will be required to control the DIU-to-DIU operations.

Figure B-14 illustrates the composite data flow for Options 1, 2, 5, and 6. This composite may be considered a candidate for the generalized data management system. Its characteristics are:

1. The data bus may be used to acquire subsystem and experiment "data bus compatible" data for recording and to direct transmission of telemetry data.

2. Much of the same hardware may be used for telemetry data acquisition, and subsystem and experiment control purposes.

3. The system is flexible in that DIU, buffers, recorders, communications transmitters, etc., may be added or deleted to conform with requirements of the system application.

4. The types of recorders and communications transmitters may be selected according to mission requirements.

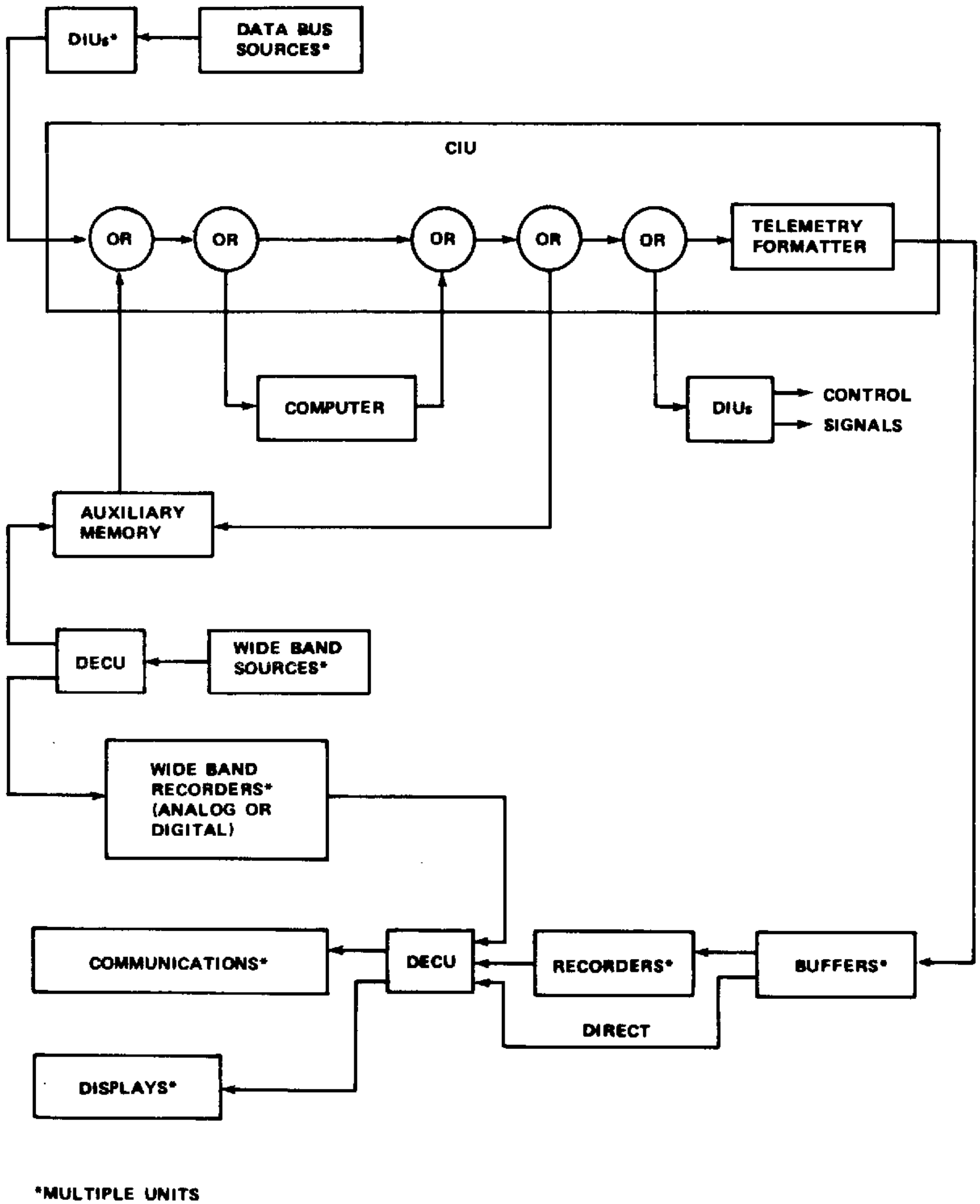


Figure B-14. Composite data flow.

5. The system makes efficient use of the data bus in that the data bus does not have to handle the same data more than once from source to recorder.

6. Data dump via communications transmitters may be performed at optimum communication rate for those applications requiring a data dump.

7. Data processing may be performed on data acquired via the data bus or on special wide band sensor data. The auxiliary memory is used to interface with wide band sensors and to store any large amounts of data to be processed by the computer.

8. Data compression techniques may be employed where appropriate.

9. For applications with onboard displays, data may be displayed via the data bus. Wide band (television, for example) or special format sources may be displayed by switching through the DECU.

10. For those applications using onboard displays, flexibility exists to display data from a variety of sources, including the data bus, wide band sensors, and recorder outputs.

11. Data may be transmitted directly to ground stations without the necessity of recording it first.

B3.7 MASS MEMORY FUNCTIONAL AND INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS

One of the problems that must be addressed in using a tape recorder with the data bus is that of matching the data rates from the data bus to the data rates of the recorder. Typically, the data to be recorded will arrive at rates of 2 Mbs for periods of up to a few milliseconds for each burst of data. For example, one condition might be to record the outputs of all 128 channels of each of 32 DIUs once per second. This would total 8 bits × 128 channels × 32 DIUs, or 32 768 bits. These bits would arrive from the data bus in approximately 20 000 μsec. Since these data would only be taken once per second, the recording of these data could be spread out over a 1-sec time period. This relatively low average recording rate would reduce tape recorder design requirements.

The tape recorder could be run continuously to accommodate the average data rate, or the recorder could be run incrementally to record 32 768-bit block of data in each increment. A buffer memory is required in either case. (Note that a buffer memory would not be required if a bubble memory were used as a mass memory device.) The incremental drive type of tape recorder has an advantage over the continuously running type in that the number of increments per second can be adjusted to match the arriving data rate. Since the average arriving data rate is not likely to be constant, this would significantly improve the recording efficiency in that the recorder only runs when data are to be recorded. With the continuously running recorder, the recording speed must be compatible with the highest expected average data rates, which may result in significant amounts of unusable tape space. The space between each block of data will decrease the recording efficiency if the blocks of data are too small. This space may be from 6.35×10^{-3} to 0.1524 m (0.25 to 6 in.) long depending on the tape drive design and tape speed. Recording efficiency is important for minimizing the amount of tape required, but becomes even more important if the data are to be played back over a communications link to the ground. Improving recording efficiency will enable the playback of data to the ground at higher data rates, lower bandwidths, shorter transmission time, or lower bit error rates, depending on communications requirements and capabilities.

B3.7.1 Buffer Memory Functions

The buffer memory provides the interface between the tape recorder and the telemetry formatter for recording of data from the data bus. The buffer memory could be packaged with the telemetry formatter, with the tape recorder electronics, or as a separate unit. A candidate list of functions required for the buffer memory is described below:

1. The buffer memory must be able to recognize the presence of arriving data and synchronize with this data.

2. The buffer must store the arriving data in sequence.

3. The buffer must be able to simultaneously store arriving data and supply data to the tape recorder; the buffer would be divided into two halves for this purpose. Switching between storing and readout is required.

4. The buffer must be able to recognize any overflow conditions and avoid the overwriting and resulting loss of previously stored data which had not yet been transferred to the tape recorder.

5. The buffer may encode data being supplied to the tape recorder. This would include the assignment of bits and bytes to selected track locations, as well as converting the data to a Miller (delayed modulation) to improve recording performance. Similarly, the buffer may decode data from the recorder to a standard PCM code during playback.

6. The data would be read out to the recorder on a first-in/first-out basis.

7. If the tape recorder is operated incrementally, the buffer must provide start signals indicating the presence of data and stop signals indicating the completion of a block of data. The buffer memory output would have to be synchronized with the start and stop of the tape drive.

B3.8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The results of a preliminary analysis of the requirements, functions, interfaces, and candidate means of implementing mass storage units into the MSFC Spacelab data management system have been presented. Some tentative conclusions are:

1. Mass storage units, such as tape recorders or magnetic domain components will continue to be required in future spacecraft. The availability of the TDRSS does not negate the requirement for mass memory units.

2. Mass storage units may be used in several different types of applications. One type will be to record engineering and data bus compatible scientific data, while other types will be the recording of special format and wide band data generated by non-data-bus-compatible experiments. Still another type is the storage of data for onboard processing of experiment data in special applications.

3. If tape recorders are employed, different designs may be required for data bus and non-data-bus-compatible applications. If magnetic domain memories become available for space applications, consideration should be given to using the same type of magnetic domain memory in all mass storage applications.

4. A variety of means of implementing mass storage units into the generalized data management system should be given further consideration. The author has presented seven options and has outlined an approach using four of these options. Further effort is required to develop details for implementing mass storage units in the generalized data management system.

5. Development of magnetic domain mass storage units to replace tape recorders and to serve as auxiliary memory units for onboard processing applications should be encouraged. The use of magnetic domain memories instead of tape recorders is expected to result in significant reliability, weight, power, and performance advantages.

APPENDIX C. DATA ACQUISITION AND DISTRIBUTION SUBSYSTEM

C1.0 DATA BUS POWER CONSUMPTION

The power consumption of a digital data bus depends on its complexity, operational speed, and the type of integrated circuits used. For buses of the same complexity, the operational speed places certain constraints on the type of integrated circuits which may be used. In this study, two buses were considered, one which has an operational speed of 1 MHz and another with a speed of 10 MHz.

There are three general types of integrated circuits: CMOS (complementary metal oxide semiconductor) or MOS (metal oxide semiconductor), TTL (transistor-transistor logic), and ECL (emitter coupled logic). ECL type circuits will not be covered because they are generally used for high frequencies (750 MHz) and they use much more power (65 to 115 mW/gate). The TTL circuits will be considered for both cases. The CMOS will only be considered for the 1 MHz bus because an operational speed of 10 MHz would be pushing the state-of-the-art.

The CMOS and TTL type circuits have different power dissipations per gate as can be seen in Table C-1. The dissipation in the CMOS circuits depends on both the operating frequency and the supply voltage. The dissipation in the TTL circuits depends mainly on this type. For most cases, a TTL's dissipation is not dependent on frequency except at its upper frequency limits and it is normally operated at one supply voltage (+ 5.0 Vdc).

Even though a data bus may have an operational speed of 10 MHz, many of its components may be operating at much slower rates. It would be reasonable to estimate from past experience that only 25 percent of the components need to operate at the maximum bus speed. Realistically the average speed would be 1/3 to 1/4 of the bus data speed. Therefore, components of a 10 MHz bus will be examined at 10 MHz and 2.5 MHz and components of a 1 MHz bus will be examined at 1 MHz and 0.25 MHz.

Studies have shown that a 1 MHz CMOS bus has approximately 1/8 the power consumption of a 1 MHz TTL low power bus. In addition, the 1 MHz CMOS bus has approximately 1/25 the power consumption of a 10 MHz bus using both standard and low power TTL. These observations indicate that CMOS has the lower power consumption and is superior if operational speed is not the dominant factor.

TABLE C-1. CIRCUIT POWER DISSIPATION

Type Circuit	Dissipation Per Gate (mW)	Typical Maximum Toggle Rate (MHz)
TTL		
Low Power	1.0	3
Standard	10.0	20
High Speed	23.0	50
CMOS		
@ 5 Vdc	0.08 @ 0.25 MHz 0.38 @ 1 MHz 1.8 @ 5 MHz	7
@10 Vdc	0.4 @ 0.25 MHz 1.5 @ 1 MHz 7.8 @ 5 MHz	
@15 Vdc	1.0 @ 0.25 MHz 4.3 @ 1 MHz 35.0 @ 5 MHz	

C2.0 TRADE STUDIES

C2.1 SUMMARY

Based on the trade studies reported in the following subsections, the Spacelab data acquisition and distribution subsystem is defined as a hybrid, low rate, digital data bus in conjunction with a data exchange control unit. A 2 Mbs data bus, designed and fabricated with CMOS technology will be a low power, low cost system capable of handling all Spacelab subsystem data and over 80 percent of the defined experiment payloads. The data exchange control unit, a 20 input/20 output modular switching matrix, is used for distribution of audio, video, and high rate digital data requiring a rate higher than 2 Mbs.

The data bus consists of a computer interface unit, up to 32 digital interface units, and two-wire shielded twisted wire pairs operating at baseband under control of the processor subsystem. Each DIU may interface with up to 128 analog inputs, discrete inputs, and discrete outputs. In addition, each DIU has the capability of providing up to eight serial digital data lines in and out and up to four analog outputs.

C2.2 SYSTEM ANALYSIS

C2.2.1 Data Requirements

The DA&D subsystem must have the capability of servicing data from both Spacelab subsystems and experiment payloads.

C2.2.1.1 Subsystem Data Requirements

Data from five subsystems (stability and attitude control, data management, electrical power, environmental control and life support, and thermal control and structures) will be in the form of analog and discrete inputs and, in some cases, a serial digital word stream. Commands will be in the form of either discrete outs and/or serial digital words. Subsystem data requirements are summarized in Table C-2 as derived from previous programs. The total consists of approximately 367 analog inputs, sampled at various rates from 0.1 to 100 times per second, and 378 discrete inputs, assumed sampled once per second. (A requirement exists to sample the status of the discrete outputs. This would be accomplished by adding an additional number of discrete inputs to include discrete output monitoring.) Three serial digital word channels are also required to input approximately fourteen 16-bit words.

The command structure requires approximately 192 discrete outputs and three channels of serial digital commands with up to 25 command words required on one channel.

C2.2.1.2 Experiment Data Requirements

Data from the various experiment packages include both engineering and status data and scientific data. The data requirements for the individual experiment payloads are shown in Section C2.5. These inputs were derived either

TABLE C-2. SPACELAB SUBSYSTEM DATA REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY

Subsystem	Measurements							Controls		
	Analog Sources				Discretes	Digital No.	Word Length	Discretes	Digital No.	Word Length
	0<M<0.1	1<M<1	1<M<10	10<M<100						
PACS		67	27	1	4	5[a]	16[a]	11	3	16[a]
Data Management		13			65	4	16[a]	10	25	16[a]
Electrical Power	79				47	0		58	0	
Environmental Control & Life Support	32	13	77		246	0		97	0	
Thermal Control & Structure	58				16	5	16[a]	16[a]	14[a]	16[a]
Total	169	93	104	1	378			192		

a. Estimate.

from a list of sensors contained in each experiment or as defined in the data requirements contained in Section C2. 5, Experiment Payload Definition. The breakdowns of analog and discrete data requirements for the Material Sciences and Life Sciences experiment packages were not available. Consequently, the data requirements for these experiments were derived only from Section C2. 5.

A total of 45 experiment sources results in a maximum data rate of 51.4 Mbs. However, Figure C-1 illustrates the distribution of these experiment sources in percentages of the 45 total sources. It can be seen that a data acquisition and distribution system capable of handling 400 kbs would be able to service more than 82 percent of the experiment payloads. Other than the Earth Observations experiments, only Space Physics 12 through 14 at 2.4 Mbs and Astronomy A5 at 7. 0 Mbs would require special handling. A data system capable of handling greater than 52 Mbs is required for Earth Observations.

While the curve in Figure C-1 shows a gradually increasing line from 400 kbs to 50 Mbs, the curve is actually a series of step functions occurring at the individual experiment data rates. The smooth curve is presented only as a convenience.

C2. 2. 2 Response Time Requirements

The most stringent requirement imposed on the DA&D subsystem involves the sampling of discrete inputs during peak activities. To be capable of identifying all possible switch closures, each discrete must be sampled each 5 msec, or 200 samples per second. From Table C-2, it can be seen that for Spacelab, the requirement is approximately 400 discretes. This requires 25 data words every sample or 5000 discrete data words every second.

There is also a requirement for approximately 400 analog measurements to be sampled at no greater than 10 times per second. This corresponds to 200 analog data words every 100 msec or 2000 analog data words per second. The total of 7000 data words represents a minimum of 140 000 bps for 20 bit words plus any overhead. However, it can be seen that any data acquisition and distribution system designed to meet the experiment requirements would need only a slight increase in capability to meet response time requirements derived from Spacelab subsystem requirements.

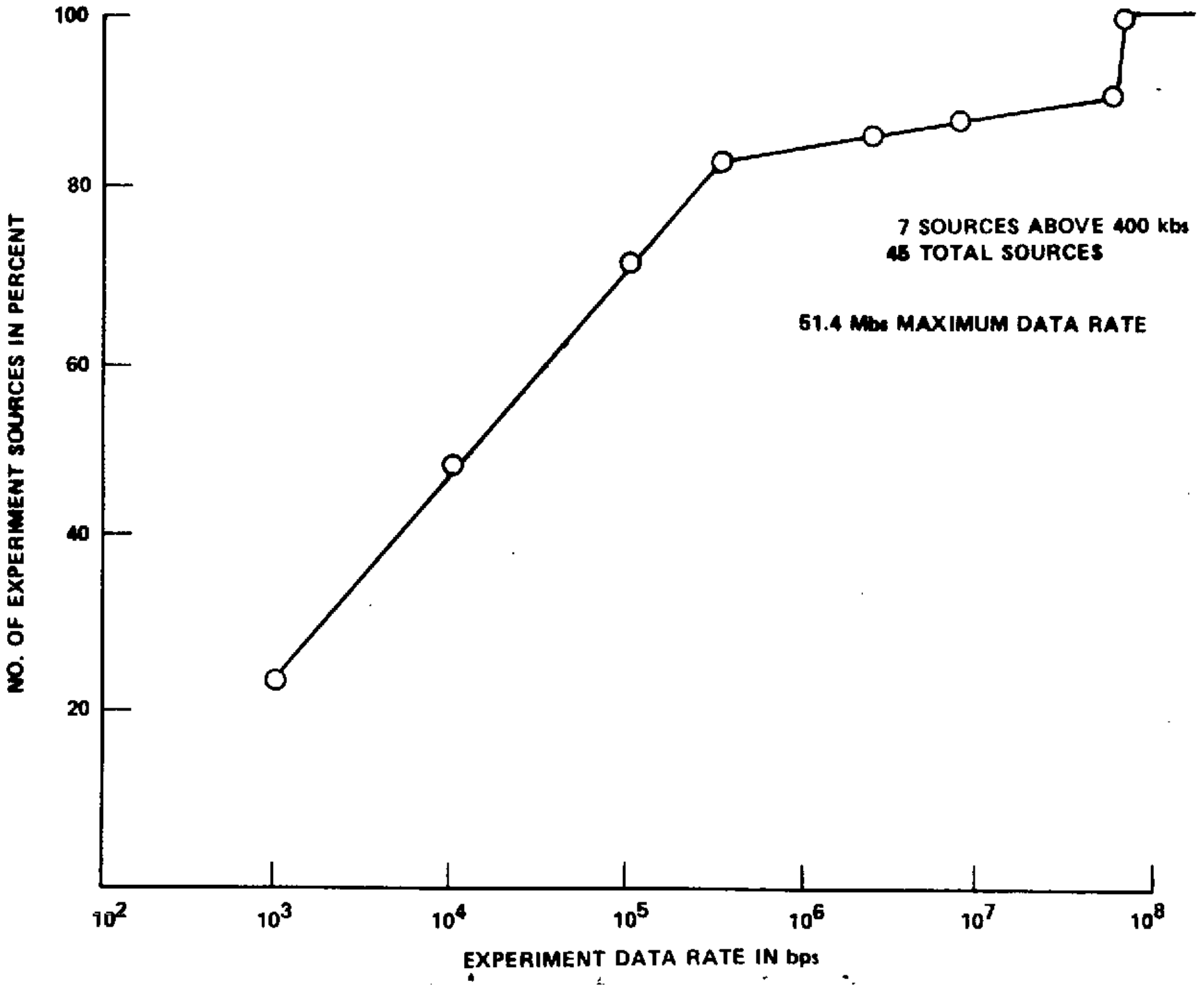


Figure C-1. Distribution of experiment sources.

C2.3 CANDIDATE SYSTEM CONCEPT DEFINITIONS

The choice of the Spacelab DA&D subsystem is based on the requirements of growth potential and low initial and total cost. These requirements impose the following specifications on any data system:

1. Provide a standard interface with experiments and subsystems.

2. Reconfigurable without extensive and complex rewiring.

3. Simply expanded or reduced with a minimum of rewiring or scar weight.

4. Provide a simple central interface point where support subsystems and experiments can be monitored or controlled.

5. Involve little or no technology risk.

Three candidate concepts have been considered for the Spacelab DA&D subsystem, a hardwire system, a combination low rate data bus and hardwire system, and a high rate data bus system. All three candidate concepts were configured to meet requirements defined in the preceding section.

C2.3.1 Hardwire Data Acquisition and Distribution System

A schematic of a hardwire data acquisition and distribution system for the Spacelab is shown in Figure C-2. It consists of the following hardware:

1. Switch Selectors — To distribute commands to experiment sensor equipment and support subsystems. Each selector can handle up to 112 discrete outputs. At least one switch selector is required for each of the experiment and support Modules and one for the Pallet. The Earth Resources experiment payload requires an addition of seven switch selectors to handle the more than 800 DOs required for EO-1 through EO-6.

2. Remote Multiplexers — To acquire and format analog and digital data for telemetry or recording for postflight analysis. The remote multiplexers can be programmed for different sampling rates and can handle up to 256 analog channels and up to ten 16-parallel-bit discrete channels. At least one remote multiplexer is required for each of the Experiment and Support Modules and one for the Pallet. Five remote multiplexers are required to handle the analog channels in the Earth Observation experiment payload.

3. Main Multiplexer — Required in the Support Module to multiplex the inputs of up to six remote multiplexers. The main multiplexer performs the following functions:

a. Scans the wavetrains of several (1 to 6) remote multiplexers in a programmed sequence and combines these into a single wavetrain.

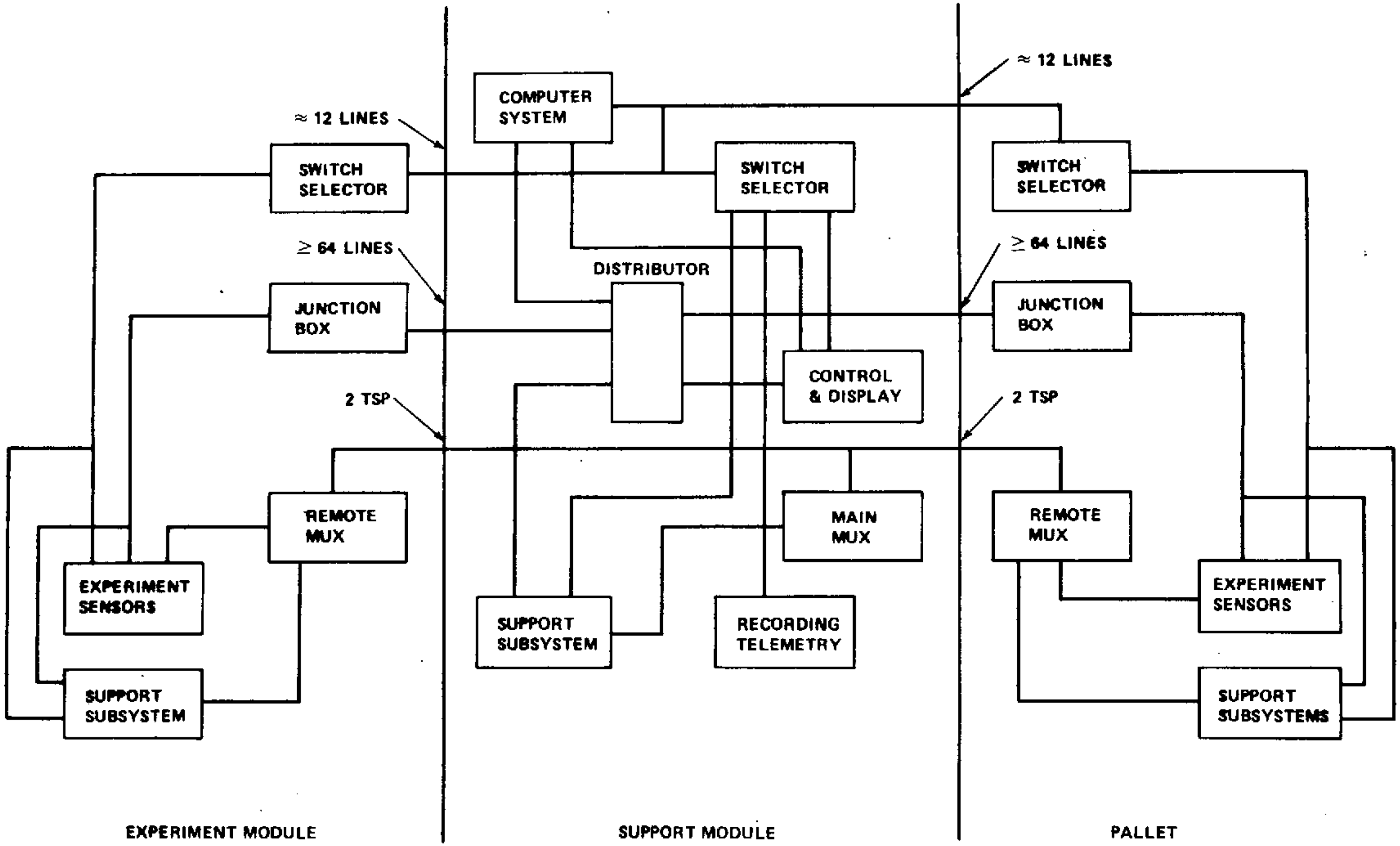


Figure C-2. Hardwire data acquisition and distribution system.

b. Encodes the wavetrain into a 16 bit digital form.

c. Accepts data in digital form and programs it into selected time slots in the output serial format.

d. Generates required word and frame sync.

The outputs from both the remote and main multiplexers are routed either to the telemetry system or the recording system. These outputs are unavailable for use onboard.

4. Junction Boxes — To provide standard wiring interfaces to analog and digital signals required for onboard use. This component is required in the Experiment Module and on the Pallet. One or more may be required in the Support Module. Signals required during flight from the experiment and support hardware must be provided a dedicated wire since no multiplexing capability is supplied.

5. Distributor — To provide flexibility in routing signals to their intended destinations. The distributor provides some degree of versatility in changing channel assignments. An interconnection wire is installed in the distributor for each signal. Changes are made by physically rearranging jumper wires within the distributor.

C2.3.2 Hybrid Low Rate Data Bus and Hardwire Data Acquisition and Distribution System

The hybrid low rate data bus and hardwire system consists of the following units, as shown in Figure C-3:

1. A processor subsystem consisting of memory units, a CPU, and an input/output processor. The IOP interfaces directly with both the CPU, memory units, and CIU and houses the data bus executive software system for sending commands and transmitting data to and from the data bus.

2. A computer interface unit which interprets requests from the IOP and translates them into commands for the acquisition and distribution of data. This unit contains a memory unit for temporary data storage and also houses a limited amount of checkout programs. This enables the CIU to operate the data bus independent of the IOP as required for data acquisition and distribution system diagnostics. The CIU provides format control for transfer of words

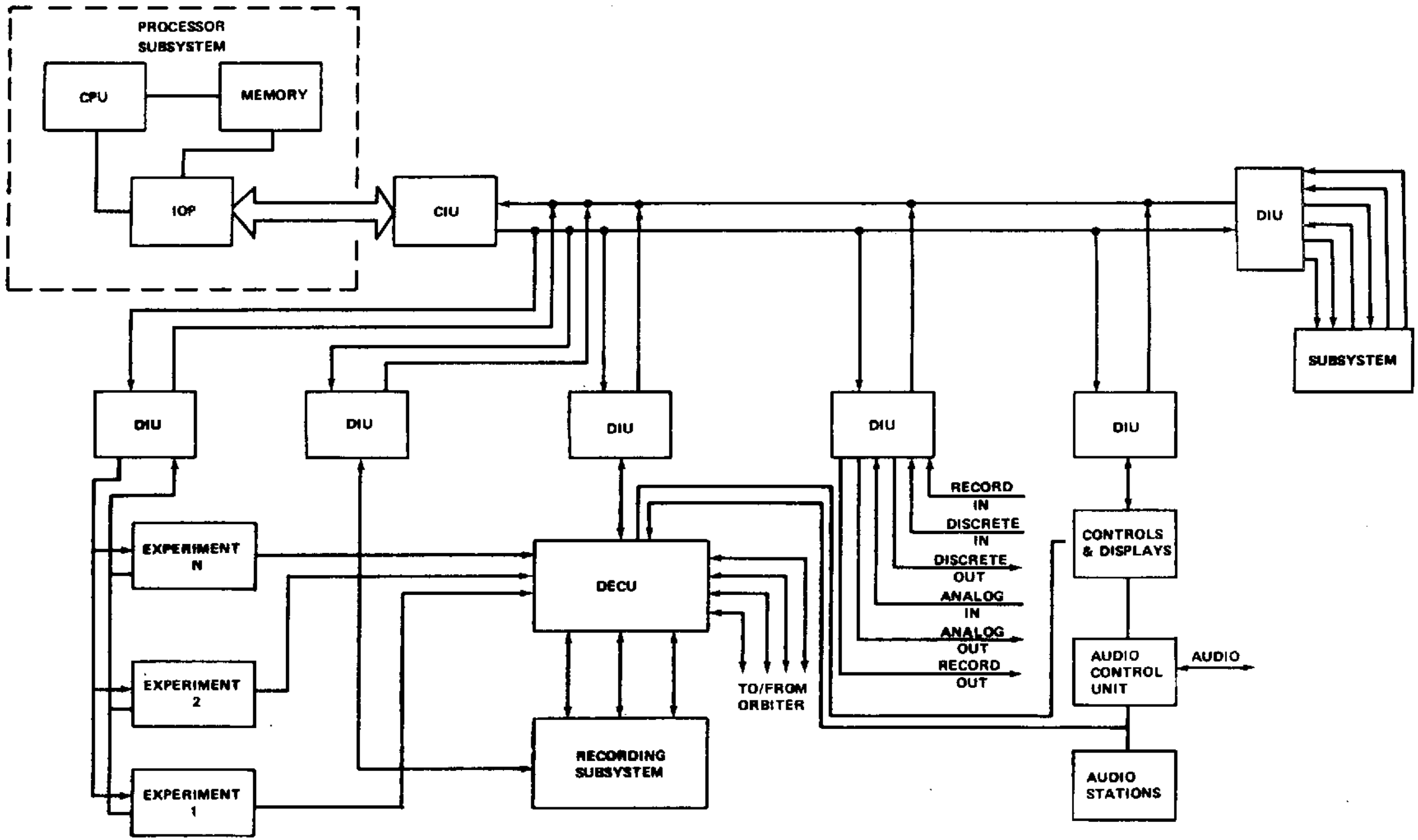


Figure C-3. Hybrid low rate data bus.

onto and from the data bus. The CIU performs the required serial-to-parallel conversion for data input to the IOP and parallel-to-serial conversion on data output to the data bus. The required timing, synchronization, and control for proper two-wire data bus operation is also supplied by the CIU.

3. Two-wire, full duplex digital interface units and compatible two-cable, shielded twisted wire pairs to accommodate the required data rate. The DIU provides a standard interface to the data bus for all subsystems requiring:

a. Discrete inputs.

b. Discrete outputs.

c. Analog inputs.

d. Analog outputs.

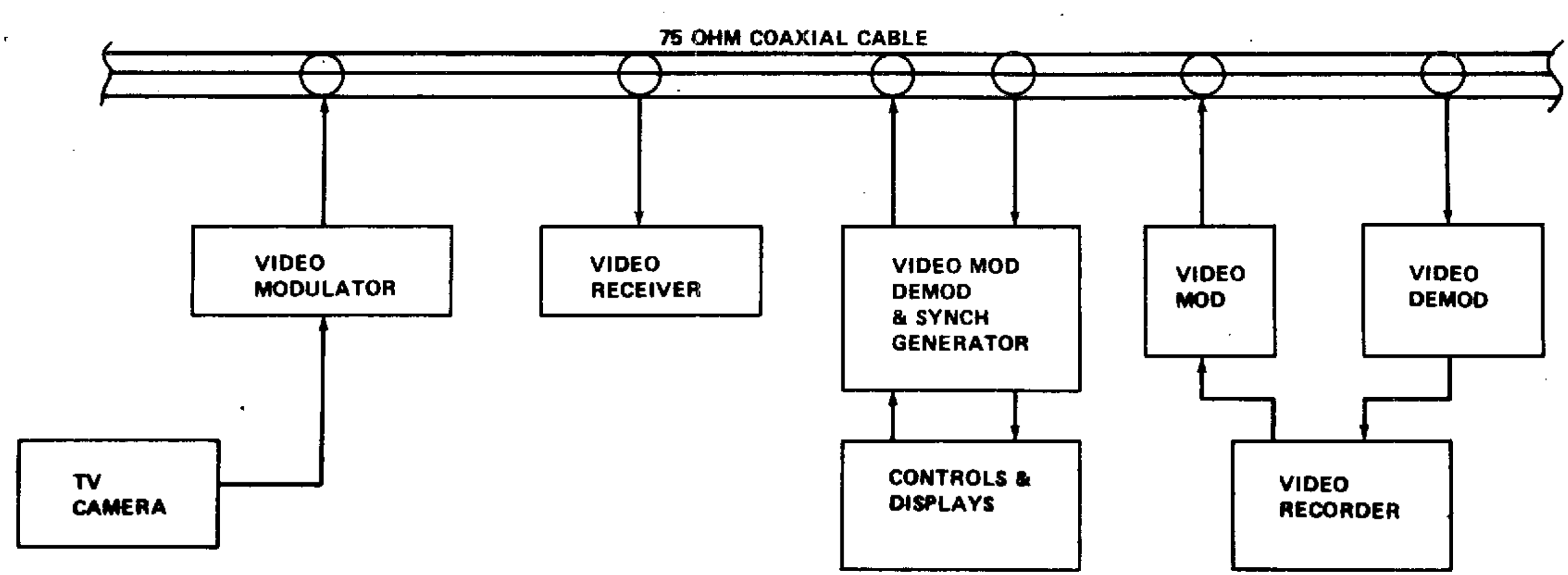
e. Serial digital data channels either directly from a subsystem to the data bus (record in) or from the data bus directly to a subsystem (record out).

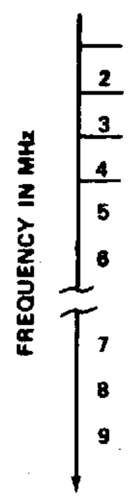
4. A data exchange control unit to provide a switchable hardwire input/output unit to accommodate high digital data rates and analog interfaces via dedicated cables with standard impedances and voltage levels. The DECU is a modular switching matrix to provide up to a 20 by 20 cross-point switching unit, This provides for multiple inputs and outputs, whereby any input can be connected to any of one or more outputs. Both analog and digital signals may be switched simultaneously.

C2.3.3 High Rate Data Bus

The high rate data bus is made up of two data buses, a video or analog data distribution system and a high rate, FDM, coaxial cable, digital data acquisition and distribution system.

The analog data distribution system is a standard TV cable distribution, 75 ohm system (Fig. C-4). The transmitters, contained in the experiment packages, are connected to either the controls and display subsystem and/or





CHANNEL NO.	FREQUENCY (MHz)
2	54 to 60
3	60 to 66
4	66 to 72
5	76 to 82
6	82 to 88
7	174 to 180
8	180 to 186
9	186 to 192
10	192 to 198

Figure C-4. Analog data bus.

the recorder subsystem through standard 75 ohm signal samplers. Multiple channel operation is possible, as required, by employing standard TV transmitters with vestigial sideband modulation and center frequencies in the standard VHF or UHF TV spectrum.

The high rate digital data distribution system employs a 50 ohm, coaxial cable with modems to handle data rates greater than 70 Mbs. The high rate digital data bus system, shown in Figure C-5, is similar to the hybrid low rate data bus. The functions of the IOP, CIU, and DIU are identical to those of the low rate system. Only the data rates and, consequently, clock and circuit speeds are different. However, modems are necessary to handle the high data rates required to include all digital data on the bus. The analog bus and high rate digital data bus allow the elimination of the DECU utilized in the low rate data bus system.

C2.4 TRADE STUDIES

This section presents results of trade studies to select the Spacelab data acquisition and distribution system and the communication system. Six key issues were identified for the DA&D subsystem:

1. Power.

2. Weight.

3. Volume.

4. Ease of expansion.

5. Reconfigurability.

6. Cost.

C2.4.1 Command Housekeeping and Low Rate Data Hardwire Versus Data Bus

Table C-3 contains the evaluation matrix for the hardwire versus low rate data bus trade study.

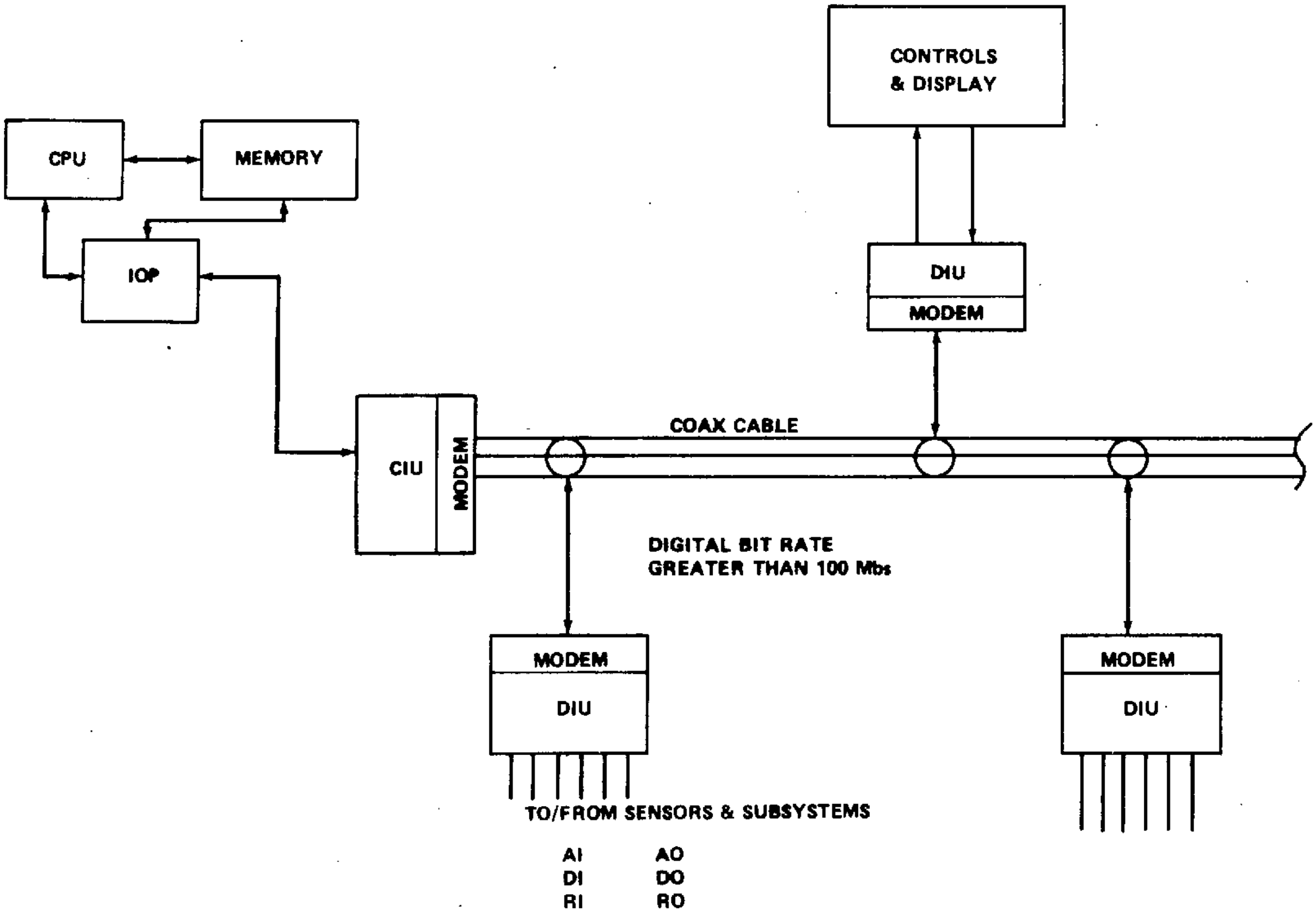


Figure C-5. High rate digital data bus.

TABLE C-3. HARDWIRE VERSUS LOW SPEED DATA BUS TRADE STUDY MATRIX

Evaluation Criteria	Weighting	Hardwire		Low Speed Data Bus	
		Rating	Total	Rating	Total
Power	5	10	50	8	40
Weight	5	5	25	10	50
Volume	5	5	25	10	50
Ease of Expansion	8	2	16	10	80
Reconfigurability	8	8	64	10	80
Costs	10	10	100	8	80
Totals			280		380

Weight and volume estimates for comparative sized hardwire and data bus systems have been made both for the Shuttle[10] and for the Spacelab data acquisition and distribution subsystems[11]. In the Spacelab data, the similarities between the Spacelab and the ATM data systems are pointed out and the design reference model for the Spacelab is compared to the hardwire system of the ATM. Both studies indicate at least a 2 to 1 savings in weight and volume for the data bus system.

One of the more important aspects of the DA&D system for the Spacelab is reconfigurability. As experiment packages are changed for different missions, it must be possible to reconfigure the data system at reasonable cost and within a reasonable amount of time. Assuming that no changes in size are required to reconfigure the data bus, it will still be necessary to replace used experiment sensors with new hardware. New equipment will have prepared cables for mating with a DIU. A new software package, verified and debugged, will be loaded into the processor system and reverified.

To reconfigure the conventional system, again assuming no size changes are required, it is necessary to exchange experiment sensor hardware, replace computer software, and reconfigure the distributor. Several options are available for reconfiguring the distributor. It could be rewired while still onboard, but the time required would be excessive. A replacement distributor, prepared in advance could be installed in place of the old one. The replacement distributor must be prepared for use by installing the proper set of interconnect wires. This could be done by using the flexible automated circuit tester (FACT) system comprising a computer and display device. A raw data list is generated and displayed to the operator showing where to locate each wire. If more automation is necessary, a computer-controlled automatic wire-wrap machine could perform the same function. Since reconfiguration of this concept requires more physical hardware replacement and modification, more time will be needed to verify the change and there will be more possibility to induce hardware and harness failures.

The data bus concept described in Section C2.3.2 can be enlarged to as many as 32 DIUs on each pair of bus lines merely by installing the DIUs in the Spacelab, connecting them on the data bus, cabling the subsystems into the DIU's standard interface, and loading or changing the appropriate software.

---

10. IBM Final Report No. 70-M43-0008, Space Shuttle Phase B Digital Interface Technique Trade Study, August 28, 1970.

11. Memo from Frank Emens.

Enlarging the conventional system after it is built is not at all easy. It appears that certain parts of the system cannot be expanded and must be sized for the maximum configuration when first installed.

The number of digital outputs can be increased by adding more switch selectors and output wiring. The number of multiplex/recording inputs can be increased by increasing the number of remote multiplexers and adding more input wiring. The addition of more analog or discrete inputs for onboard use is not so straightforward. If the number of lines available in one junctions box is not adequate, it is necessary to add another box, another cable to the interface bulkhead, another penetration of the interface bulkhead, another cable from the interface bulkhead to the distributor, and a distributor with capacity to handle another cable. Modifications of this extent are probably not practical as a routine part of reconfiguration. Consequently, the system has to be built with all the internal cabling, distributors, and interface penetrations for the maximum sized mission. It may be practical to remove junction boxes and their cables when not needed but the rest of the system would become resident hardware and will fly whether or not it is used.

The cost advantage of a data bus system is more or less intangible, as discussed previously, where ease of expansion, reconfigurability, and the time to accomplish these are concerned. The design costs of a data bus system have to be greater than those of a hardwire system because of the design complexity. Higher quality designers will be required, more initial checkout and design verification time will be required, and equipment costs will be higher. Software will be more complex and consequently more expensive. However, although there is no actual data for verification, it is felt that these costs will be more than compensated for through the Spacelab program life just through the savings of documentation control and lower costs for configuration management.

For the purposes of this trade study, however, it was assumed that the hardwire data handling system would be slightly less expensive than the data bus design. Even with this assumption, the data bus concept appears to be the better system design to be used on Spacelab, as indicated in the trade study matrix.

C2.4.2 High Rate Data Bus Versus Control Data Exchange Unit For Wideband Experiment Data

In order to properly ascertain the advantages of a high rate data bus, the control word and message format should be defined as accurately as possible. This allows an estimate of the overhead rates taxed on the data as a result of data bus operation. Only then can a proper evaluation be made of a high rate data bus concept of data distribution versus a controlled, switchable, data exchange unit.

The word formats, as defined for the design reference model DA& D system, are shown in Figure C-6. The message formats are as defined in Figure C-7. A command from the CIU to the DIU contains an A and a word-count word. Upon proper decoding of the A word, the DIU sends a sync word followed by the requested data and ends the transmission with an error status word. Blank words are on the command line when a message is not being transmitted. Blank words are also on the data line when write commands are sent to a DIU to fill the time slot from the receipt of the A word to the end of message. On receiving the end of message, and error status word is transmitted to the CIU. Blank words may also be interjected into the serial digital bit stream on the record in line to allow for differences in data speeds between the data bus and the interrogated subsystem.

An estimate of the overhead rates were based on the Design Reference Model concept by a traffic flow analysis. The required time to obtain all subsystem data as defined in Section C2. 2. 1 was analyzed on a unit time basis. The details of those analyses are contained in Section C2. 5. Calculations were performed assuming data rates of 1, 2, and 5 Mbs. For these analyses, the data bus is occupied at all times with data transfers. For a 1 megabit data bus, the overhead rate was calculated to be 53. 6 percent; for a 2 Mbs system, the calculated overhead rate is 55 percent.

The time required to handle subsystem data is shown in Figure C-8 as a function of data bus speed, assuming that the subsystem data are transmitted over the bus an average of two times per message and contain approximately the same overhead structure in each transmission. (Two transmissions per data stream is an average based on data transfers from the subsystem DIU to the data bus processor and, after proper formatting, subsequent transfer to either the control and display subsystem, to the communication system, or to the recording subsystem.)

It can be seen that subsystem data represent a very light loading on any data bus operating at 1 megabit or greater. The allowable bus traffic time is 850 msec. The time for subsystem data transfers is 50. 1 msec for a 1 megabit data bus and 25. 7 msec for a 2 megabit data bus, allowing 800 and 824 msec for experiment data transfers, respectively. If block transfers are assumed so that a 20 percent overhead loading is reasonable (see Section C2. 6), a 1 megabit bus may handle up to 667 kbs of experiment data for unidirectional data transfers. If it is assumed that experiment data require two transfers,

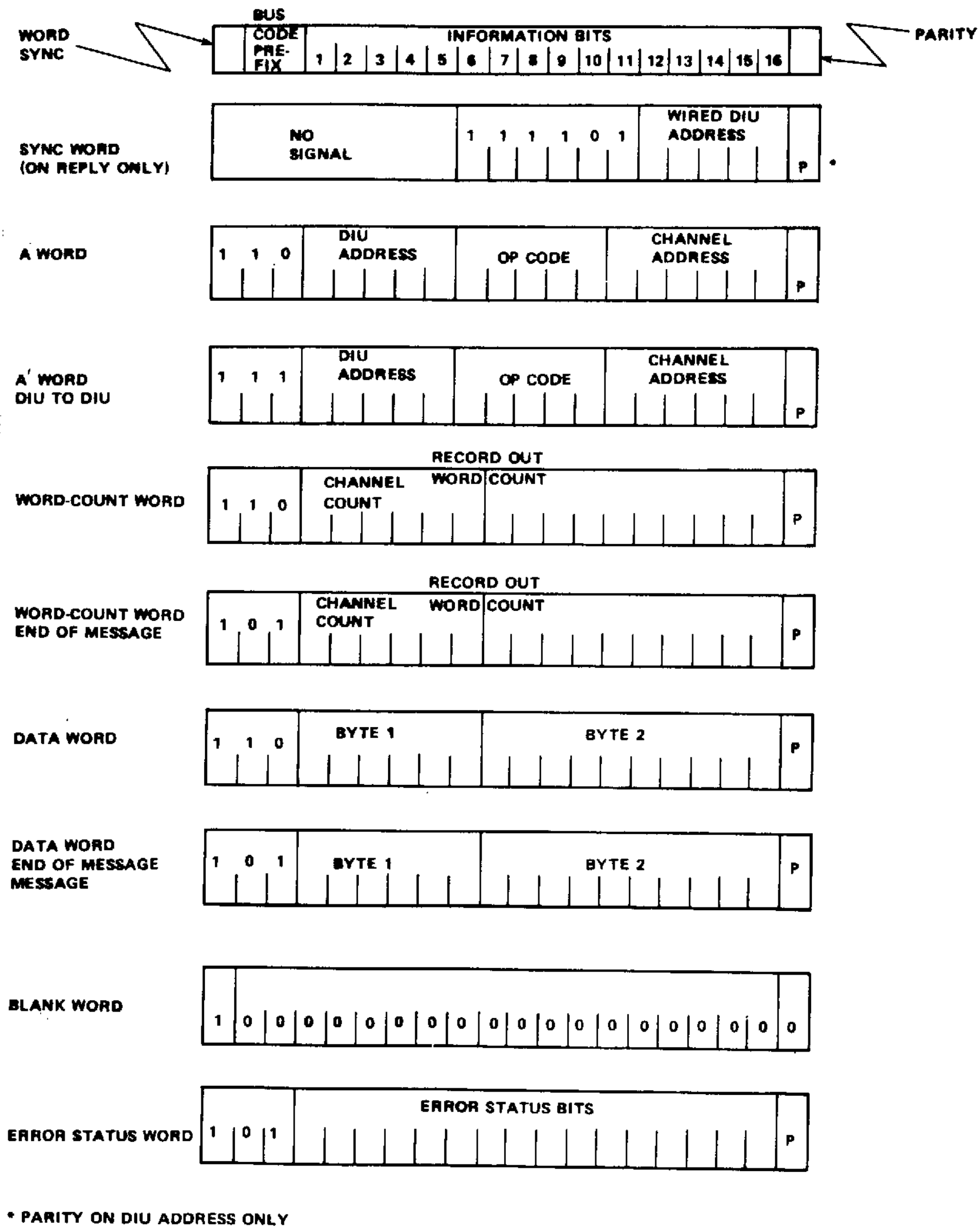


Figure C-6. Data bus word format.

the 1 Mbs data bus may handle up to approximately 333 kbs of experiment data. Figure C-9 shows the amount of experiment data capable of being transferred on the data bus as a function of data bus speed. It can be seen that a data bus rate of approximately 125 Mbs is required to handle all experiment requirements as defined in Section 2.1.2, and a 2 megabit bus can handle approximately 690 kbs of data or better than 80 percent of the defined experiment payloads.

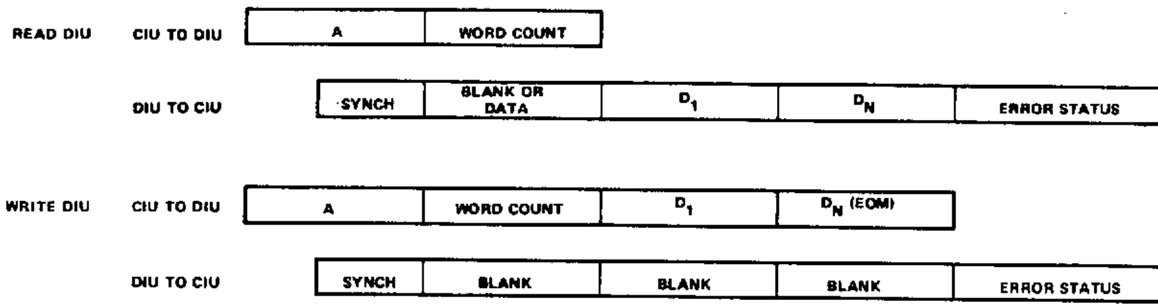


Figure C-7. Data bus message formats.

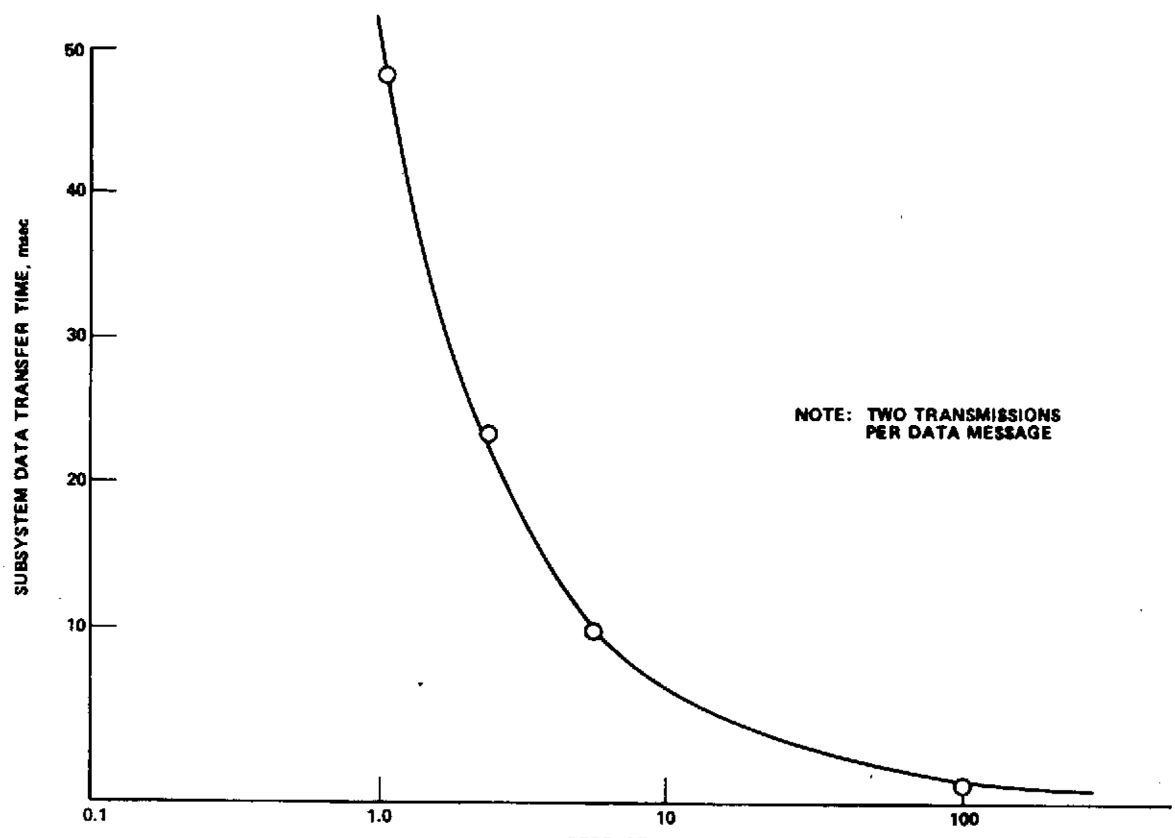


Figure C-8. Subsystem data transfer time as a function of data bus speed.

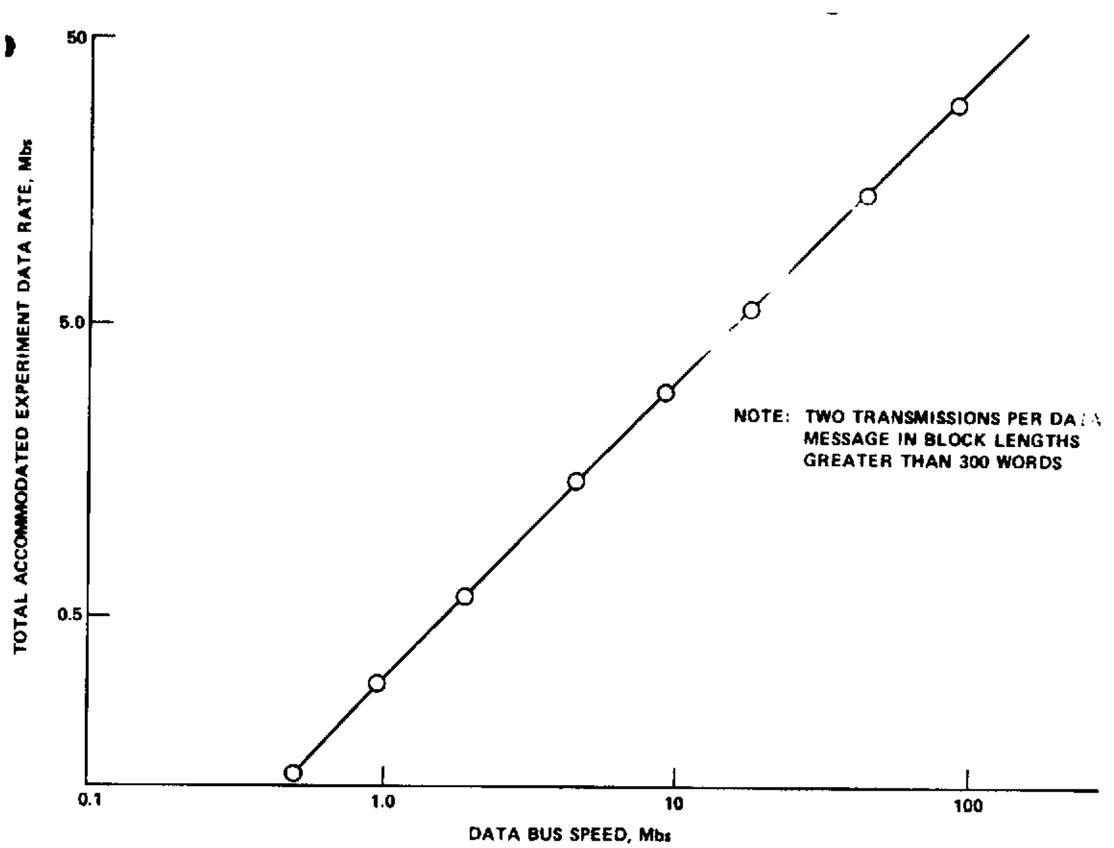


Figure C-9. Experiment data accommodated on a data bus as a function of data bus speed.

C2.4.2.1 Analog Data Acquisition and Distribution System

The major difference between the high rate data bus video or analog data transmission system and the DECU is in the manner of handling several channels simultaneously. The high rate analog data bus operates in a multiple channel mode as defined in Section C2.3.3. Standard TV transmitters with vestigial sideband modulators and standard TV carrier frequencies can be used. The DECU allows the transfer of analog and video data at baseband frequenceis by essentially providing a switchable hardwire connection from the source to the destination subsystem. These two methods seem to be equally advantageous with respect to technical capabilities and total cost. The cost of the DECU at something less than \$ 50 per cross point, and associated logic plus line drivers and terminations is offset by the cost of the TV modulators. The extra cost of the TV transmitters to drive the analog bus is modified by the extra capability of having several video channels available at a receiver merely by selecting a tuner channel. Standard commercial TV receivers could be used with the analog bus, whereas digital logic has to be generated in the data bus processor, on receipt of a command, to switch input/output channels of the DECU. Technologically, both distribution systems seem to adequately meet requirements at moderate cost, so other reasons should be found for selecting one concept over the other.

C2.4.2.2 High Rate Digital Data Acquisition and Distribution System

The high rate digital data acquisition and distribution system versus the DECU concept trade study matrix is shown in Table C-4. The DECU concept appears to be the better design concept to be used on Spacelab.

TABLE C-4. HIGH RATE DIGITAL DATA BUS VERSUS DATA EXCHANGE CONTROL UNIT

Evaluation Criteria	Weighting	High Rate Digital Data Bus		DECU	
		Rating	Total	Rating	Total
Power	5	1	5	10	50
Weight	5	10	50	8	40
Volume	5	10	50	8	40
Ease of Expansion	8	10	80	8	64
Reconfigurability	8	10	80	9	90
Costs	10	1	10	10	100
Totals			275		384

The margin over the hardwire system is approximately the same as in the low rate data bus concept. The DECU concept provides switchable hardwire distribution of analog and high rate digital data but provides for data bus distribution of low rate digital data. Consequently, the weight and volume penalities for this concept are not very severe. In fact, more than 80 percent of the experiment payloads can be handled with a low rate digital data bus operating at speeds of 1 or 2 Mbs.

Relative cost figures are derived from two sources, Table C-5 and design experience. Table C-5 shows high speed digital circuitry (MECL III) to be at least 12 times as costly as low speed CMOS. In addition, the design and checkout of a 100 Mbs data bus would be much more complex than that of a 1 Mbs data bus and design and checkout costs will override any hardwire differential costs. Consequently, the technological risk involved in a 100 Mbs data bus design is an overriding factor in any concept selection. This fact is not entered in the trade study matrix but adds significantly to the engineering reasons for selecting a DECU for high rate data handling.

Once the decision is made to special handle all but low rate digital data, the term low rate must be defined. As seen from Table C-5, today's circuit technology seems to indicate a rate of less than 5 Mbs. CMOS technology is preferred for LSI circuits because of low cost and extremely low power. This would limit operation to around 1 or 2 Mbs for ease of design. Standard TTL circuits have been in use for some time and MSI designs with this technology will be less costly in terms of design and checkout time than any other technology. Standard TTL circuit power and hardware costs will be slightly higher than for CMOS.

In addition to circuit technology, coupling adds a slight factor in favor of low data rates. Figure C-10 is a typical curve illustrating one ferrite core manufacturer's available core material specifications. Below 10^6 Hz, ample materials are available for use as a coupling transformer core; permeability is no problem. Above 10^6 Hz the availability becomes a problem and the initial permeability is orders of magnitude below those materials used at lower frequencies. This is indicative of the many design problems encountered at high frequencies. Since a 2 Mbs data bus will handle all subsystem data and over 80 percent of the defined experiment payloads, this approximate data rate seems a logical choice.

C2.5 SPACELAB EXPERIMENT DATA REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY

This section contains the data requirements for the individual experiment payloads. These requirements are presented in tabular form in Tables C-6 and C-7. The source for these data is MSFC Sortie Lab Task Report 4.1.3.

TABLE C-5. CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

Logic Type	Typical Propagation Speed (nsec)	Maximum Toggle Speed (MHz)	Power Per Gate (mW)	Corresponding Data Bus Rate[a] (Mbs)	Cost Per Quad Gate ($)
CMOS	60	2.5	10	750	1.00
Low Speed Low Power TTL	35	3.0	1	1	2.80
Low Power Schottky Devices	10	25.0	4	4	5.10
Medium Speed TTL	12	25.0	10	3	2.33
High Speed TTL (3000)	6	43.0	22	8	2.91
Very High Speed TTL (745)	3	110.0	20	15	3.50
ECL (MECL II)	4	90.0	20	10	2.23
ECL (MECL 10 000)	2	160.0	25	20	3.75
ECL (MECL III)	1	300.0	60	40	11.25

a. Judgement on practical maximum serial digital rates without undue circuit complexity.

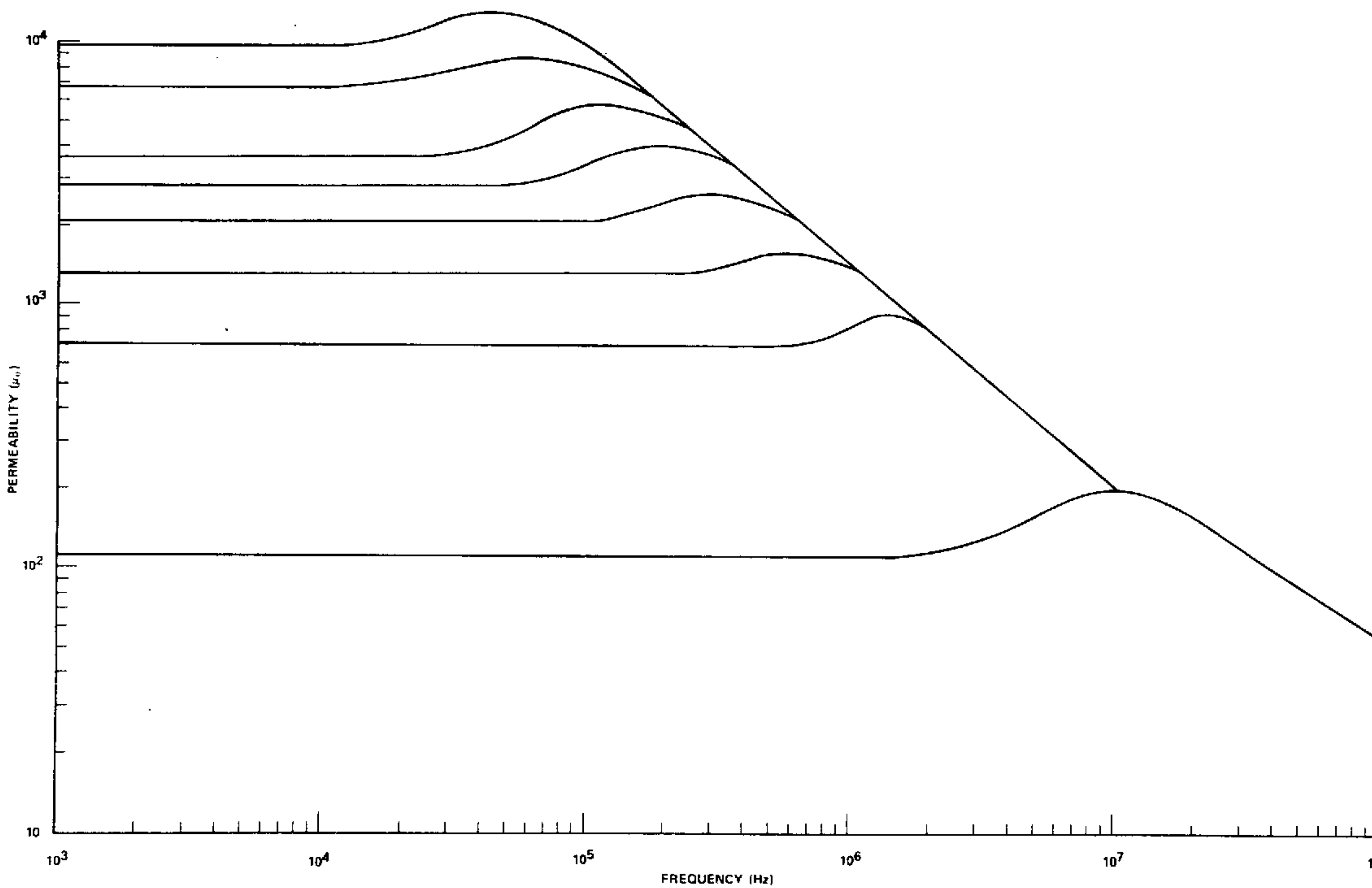


Figure C-10. Initial permeability (μ_0) versus frequency.

TABLE C-6. SPACELAB EXPERIMENT DATA REQUIREMENTS

Experiment[a]	Measurements[b]: Analog Sources (Sample Rate/Sec)[c]				Discrete Events	Digital Words		Controls	Remarks
	0.1 < M < 1	1 < M < 10	10 < M < 100	100 < M < 1000		Number	Word Length		
Astronomy									
A-1	240	60			50	7	8	16	Film
A-2	96	24		1 @ 1000	36	5	8	23	10-bit words
A-3	197	49			58	8	8	12	Film
A-4	198	50		1 @ 346K	18	3	8	6	Film
A-5	12			1 @ 162	8	1	8	15	
A-6	100	25			2	14	8	18	Film
A-7	240	60			50	7	8	16	Film
Space Physics									
SP-1	75	30	128 (64) 32 (40) 1 (50) 3 (67) 1 (100) 6 (30) 171	1 (5K) 1 (2.5 K) 192 (128) 1 (135) 1 (625) 196	60			60	10-bit word 2 Measurements Required 330 kHz bandwidth
SP-2	15	3		1 (2.5K	12			9	
SP-3	18 3	6			16			12	
SP-4	9	3	1	1 (2.5K) 1 (12.5K) 2	8			6	
SP-5	50	15		(300) (100) (62) (600) (200) (1.25K) (375) (125)	52			39	2 Measurements @ 10 MHz each

TABLE C-6 (Continued)

Experiment[a]	Measurements[b]: Analog Sources (Sample Rate/Sec)[c]: $0.1 < M < 1$	$1 < M < 10$	$10 < M < 100$	$100 < M < 1000$	Discrete Events	Digital Words: Number	Digital Words: Word Length	Controls	Remarks
Space Physics (Concluded)									
SP-6	28	7		5 (1.25K) 1 (125) 1 (62)	28			21	
SP-7	8	2		1 (87.5K)	8			6	Data rate is 7 Mbs
SP-8	15	5		1 (3.75K)	16			12	1 measurement @ 6 MHz
SP-9	25	5		14 (1K)				16	1 measurement @ 1 MHz
SP-10	34	8		1 (2K) 1 (500) 1 (300) 1 (12.5)	36			30	
SP-11	(TBD)								
SP-12	(TBD)								45 kbs
SP-13	(TBD)								2.4 Mbs
SP-14	(TBD)								65 kbs
Earth Observations									
EO-1	120 13		21	11^{d} 2 @ 1694/sec				83	
EO-2	219 38		1	11 20 @ 277K/sec				150	
EO-3	204 6		16	9 20 @ 277K/sec				162	
EO-4	232 38		16	13 20 @ 277K/sec				180	
EO-5	162 38		1	6 20 @ 277K/sec				175	
EO-6	119 13			7 20 @ 277K/sec				105	

TABLE C-6 (Concluded)

Experiment[a]	Measurements[b]							Controls	Remarks
	Analog Sources (Sample Rate/Sec)[c]				Discrete Events	Digital Words			
	$0.1 < M < 1$	$1 < M < 10$	$10 < M < 100$	$100 < M < 1000$		Number	Word Length		
Earth Observations (Concluded)									
EO-7	(TBD)								
EO-8	(TBD)								
EO-9	(TBD)								
Technology									
T-1		19		1 @ 3K				30	
T-2		19		1 @ 3K				30	
T-3	356			TV	62			30	
T-4	300	40		TV	4			15	
T-5, T-6	300	54		TV	108			25	
T-7	42		15	TV	25			5	
T-8	370	40	6	TV				10	
T-9	50	20	15	TV				100	
Comm-Nav	20	10		10 Mbs	16	2	8	20	Max data rate for one experiment
Planetary									
P-1	20	8		1 (12.5) 1 (25) 1 (31) 1 (150)	24			24	

a. Each is Housekeeping Experiment.
b. M denotes rate.
c. The number within the parentheses is the sample rate.
d. The top number indicates the number of measurements within this range; the bottom number indicates measurements beyond this range.

TABLE C-7. SPACELAB EXPERIMENT DATA REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY

Payload	Data Acquisition Requirements		
	Data Type	Data Rate	Data Category[a]
Astronomy			
A-1 } Command Payload	Digital	6.8 kbs	E
A-2 } Command Payload	Digital	10 kbs 270 bps	S E
A-3	Digital	2.2 kbs	E
A-4	Digital	510 bps	E
A-5	Digital Analog	7×10^6 bps 0.35 MHz	* S
A-6	Digital	500 bps	E
A-7	Digital Film	6.8 kbs	*
Space Physics			
SP-1	Digital Analog	391 kbs 330 Hz	* S
SP-2	Digital	20 kbs	S
SP-3	Digital	312 bits per event	S
SP-4	Digital	120 kbs	*
SP-5 } Common Payload	Digital	180 kbs	*
SP-6 } Common Payload	Digital	60 kbs	*
SP-7 } Common Payload	Digital	70 kbs	*

TABLE C-7. (Continued)

Payload		Data Acquisition Requirements		
		Data Type	Data Rate	Data Category[a]
Space Physics (Concluded)				
SP-8	Common Payload	Digital	30 kbs	*
SP-9	Common Payload	Digital Analog	120 kbs Not Available	*
SP-10	Common Payload	Digital	5 kbs	S
SP-11	Common Payload			
SP-12	Common Payload	Digital	45 kbs	*
SP-13	Common Payload	Digital	2.4×10^6 bps	*
SP-14	Common Payload	Digital	65 kbs	*
Earth Observations				
EO-1	Common Payload	Digital	125 kbs	*
EO-2	Common Payload	Digital	50.1 Mbs	*
EO-3	Common Payload	Digital	51.3 Mbs	*
EO-4	Common Payload	Digital	51.3 Mbs	*
EO-5	Common Payload	Digital	51.4 Mbs	*
EO-6	Common Payload	Digital	51.3 Mbs	*
EO-7	Common Payload	Digital	370 bps	E
EO-8	Common Payload	No Digital or Analog Data Requirements		
EO-9	Common Payload	No Digital or Analog Data Requirements		

TABLE C-7. (Continued)

Payload	Data Acquisition Requirements		
	Data Type	Data Rate	Data Category[a]
<u>Technology</u>			
T-1/T-2	Digital TV (2 chn)	84.7 Kbs 10 MHz	* S
T-3	Digital TV (2 chn)	350 bps 5.8 MHz	E S
T-4	Digital	160 bps	E
T-5	Digital TV (2 chn)	760 bps 5.8 MHz	E S
T-6	Digital TV (1 chn)	5.78 bps 2.9 MHz	E S
T-7	Digital TV (1 chn)	5.0 kbs 2.9 MHz	E S
T-8	Digital TV (1 chn)	8 kbs 2.9 MHz	E S
T-9	Digital TV (1 chn)	3.8 kbs 2.9 MHz	E S
<u>Communication/Navigation</u>			
C/N-1	Digital	100 kbs Max	*
	Voice		
	Analog	10 Hz	*

TABLE C-7. (Concluded)

Payload	Data Acquisition Requirements		
	Data Type	Data Rate	Data Category[a]
<u>Planetary</u>			
P-1			
1m Planet Telescope			
UV Spectrometer	Digital	100 bps	E
IR Interferometer	Digital	250 bps	E
Photopolarimeter	Digital	200 bps	E
TV	Digital	3.3 kbs	S
IR Telescope	Digital	100 kbs	S
mm/Sub-mm Radio Telescope	Digital	3.5 kbs	S
<u>Material Sciences</u>			
MS-1 through MS-4	Digital	30 kbs	E
	TV (1 chn)	3.3 MHz	S
<u>Life Sciences</u>	Digital Voice TV	62.5 kbs 330 kHz 3.3 MHz	E E S

a. E — Engineering and status data; S — Scientific data; * — Combined data stream of engineering and scientific data.

C2.6 SPACELAB DATA BUS TRAFFIC CALCULATIONS BASED ON SPACELAB SUBSYSTEM MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL LIST SUMMARY

The following assumptions and DIU capabilities and requirements were used to generate the information that is summarized in Figure C-8 and Table C-8.

1. Assumptions:

a. Each transmission to a DIU may be delayed a full word time.

b. Each transmission to a DIU consists of an A word and a word count field.

c. Each word contains 16 bits of information, 3 bits of prefix plus parity.

d. Each transmission to the CIU consists of a sync word, no more than one blank word (on READ RI), and an error status word.

e. All data updates involve total DIs, DOs, or AIs one one DIU.

f. System delays consist of 2 μsec for logic, 1 μsec for circuit delays, 1 μsec for propagation delay.

g. All subsystem data involved in two data bus transmissions, one from DIU to CIU, and either one from CIU to recorder or one from CIU to C& D.

2. Subsystem DIU Assignment:

a. Stability and Attitude Control, Unit #1

AI	67	1 s/s
	27	10 s/s
	1	100 s/s
DI[12]	15	1 s/s
DO	11	1 s/s
RO[13]	3 words	1.1 s/s
RI	5 words	1 s/s

12. DIs include measurement of DOs.
13. RO assumed 1.0 sec between updates. Fourteen words assumed for unit #7.

b. Data Management, Unit #2

AI	13	1 s/s
DI	75	1 s/s
DO	10	1 s/s
RO	25 words	1 s/s
RI	4 words	1 s/s

c. Electrical Power System, Unit #3

AI	79	0.1 s/s
DI	105	1 s/s
DO	58	1 s/s

d. Environmental Control and Life Support, Units #4, 5, and 6

#4	AI	32	0.1 s/s
#5		13	1 s/s
#6		77	10 s/s
112, 112, 128	DI	343	1 s/s
112, 0, 0	DO	97	1 s/s

e. Thermal Control and Structure, Unit #7

AI	58	0.1 s/s
DI	32	1 s/s
DO	16	1 s/s
RO	14 words	1 s/s
RI	5 words	1 s/s

TABLE C-8. TRAFFIC FLOW SUMMARY FOR 1 AND 2 Mbs DATA BUS

DIU Number	Time for Transmission at 1 Mbs, μsec	Time for Transmission at 2 Mbs, μsec
CIU to DIU		
1	7 095	3 605
2	825	415
3	208.1	105.1
4	268.1	135.1
5	122	62
6	671	341
7	550.1	277.1
Subtotal	9 739.3	4 940.1
DIU to CIU		
1	6 052	3 252
2	352	182
3	224.4	114.4
4	176.4	90.4
5	288	148
6	8 004	4 024
7	226.4	117.4
Subtotal	15 323.2	7 928.2
Total	25 062.5	12 868.3

The overhead calculations assume the actual number of total data bits shown below and utilize the previously calculated interrogation and reply times for the respective data bus rates. This information is summarized in Table C-9.

Total Data Bits:

DIU 1	3 594
DIU 2	653
DIU 3	226.2
DIU 4	234.6
DIU 5	216
DIU 6	6 279
DIU 7	398.4
	11 601.2 Actual Data

TABLE C-9. OVERHEAD ANALYSIS FOR 1 AND 2 Mbs DATA BUS

	Overhead for 1 Mbs Data Bus	Overhead for 2 Mbs Data Bus
Total Bits	25 062 (equivalent)	25 736.6
Overhead	13 461	14 135.4
Overhead Rate	53.6%	55.0%
Efficiency	46.4%	45.0%

For the special case of block transfers of experiment data, the following data bus parameters are assumed for 1 Mbs data rate:

Subsystem Data	25 msec
Bus Utilization	85 %

The total allowable time for experiment data on the bus is 825 msec (850 - 25). Total experiment data rate = $0.825 \times 10^6 \times 0.80$ (av) assuming block transfers greater than 256 sixteen-bit words. Total allowable experiment data rate is 660 kbs one way. If the data have to be transmitted on the bus twice (as to the data acquisition system processor and, thence, to the control and display system), the allowable experiment data rate is 330 kbs, assuming block transfers in both directions.

For the following data bus parameters, the allowable time for experiment data on the bus is 837.1 msec (850 - 12.9):

Total Data Rate	2 Mbs
Subsystem Data	12.9 msec
Bus Utilization	85 %

If an overhead burden is assigned equivalent to subsystem data loading, the total experiment data rate (average EDR) = $(0.84)\ (2 \times 10^6)\ (0.464)$ = 780 kbs unidirectional data transfers. However, if block transfers are effected such that the overhead rate approaches the minimum (20 percent), then the total average EDR = $(0.84)\ (2 \times 10^6)\ (0.80) = 1.34$ Mbs maximum for undirectional block transfers. If the data are required on the bus for two transmissions, the total experiment data rate allowed on the bus is 670 kbs, assuming block transfers in both directions.

Since there are four overhead bits per word, 20 percent is the best loading to be achieved. To calculate the block length required to reduce overhead to less than 25 percent, consider the following for a 2 Mbs bus:

CIU to DIU

RO, 1 word delay	10
A	10
B	10
Propagation	1
	31 μsec

DIU to CIU

RI delays	4 μsec
Error Status Word	10 μsec
X Digital Words	10 X
	10 X + 14 μsec

The required time for transmission of data is N (10 X + 45) μsec, as shown in Table C-10 where the column headings are defined as follows:

N	Number of transmissions in 1 sec
T	Time per transmission
X	Digital data words per transmission
Overhead Rate	Percentage of total data

It can be seen from this table that for any block transmission over 300 words in length, overhead rates approach 20 percent. A block transfer of 256 words would result in an overhead rate of approximately 21 percent.

TABLE C-10. BLOCK TRANSFER ANALYSIS FOR 1 AND 2 Mbs CASES

N	T	X	Overhead Rate (%)
1	835 msec	83 495	20
10	83.5 msec		
20	41.75 msec		
50	16.7 msec	1 665	20.2
100	8.35 msec	830	20.5
278 (3 msec)	3.00 msec	295	21.2
320	2.60 msec	256	21.4
500	1.67 msec	162	22.2
1000	835 μsec	79	24.4
5000	167 μsec	12	41.6

The basic assumptions and DIU capabilities used in the traffic flow analysis for the 1 and 2 Mbs data rate cases were used for the 5 Mbs case. The results are summarized in Table C-11.

TABLE C-11. TRAFFIC FLOW SUMMARY FOR 5 Mbs SYSTEM

DIU No.	CIU to DIU (μsec)	DIU to CIU (μsec)	Total Time (μsec)
1	1780	1572	3352
2	189	80	269
3	51.7	48.4	100.1
4	63.7	38.8	102.5
5	34	64	98
6	187	1636	1823
7	129.7	52	181.7
Total			5926

Actual Data	11 601 bits
Total Data (Equivalent)	29 631.5 bits
Overhead	18 030.5 bits
Overhead Rate	60.5 %
Efficiency	39.5 %

For 5 Mbs data rate, the following transmission times are required for block transfers of experiment data:

RO Command Time	1 s/s	17 μsec
Reply RI Time	1 s/s	$(4X + 8)$ μsec

The total message transmission time is $N(4X + 25)$ μsec. Total transmission time is 844 msec (850 - 6).

The 5 Mbs block transfer analysis is given in Table C-12 where it can be seen that for any block transfers of more than 500 data words, overhead rates approach 20 percent. Assuming that block transfers greater than 512 words are used, the allowable experiment data rate is $(0.844)(5 \times 10^6)(0.78)$ or 3.39 Mbs for a unidirectional data transfer. Assuming the same block transfers, an experiment data rate of approximately 1.7 Mbs would result in an 85 percent data bus utilization.

TABLE C-12. BLOCK TRANSFER ANALYSIS FOR 5 Mbs CASE

N	T	X	Overhead Rate (%)
1	844 msec	210 994	20
10	84.4 msec	21 094	20
100	8.44 msec	2 104	20.2
500	1688 μsec	416	21.2
805	1049 μsec	256	21.8
1000	844 μsec	205	22.2
5000	169 μsec	38	27

C3.0 REMOTE VERSUS CENTRALIZED LIMIT CHECKING FOR SPACELAB DATA ACQUISITION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

The study of remote versus centralized limit checking for Spacelab involves the analyses of three different concepts:

1. Remote limit checking in the data interface unit.

2. Local or central limit checking in the computer interface unit.

3. Central limit checking in the SUMC processor.

Limit checking in the input/output processor was considered briefly but was dismissed as viable concept because of the multitude of required functions and the heavy utilization of the IOP just to maintain orderly control of all peripherals.

The study involved investigation of the following areas:

1. Power dissipation and hardware requirements for all three concepts.

2. Differences in data bus traffic among the three concepts.

3. Differences in IOP/CIU channel utilizations.

4. Differences in processor utilizations.

From preliminary analyses, it appears that the most economical and efficient method of performing limit checking is in the DIU, i.e., remote limit checking.

C3.1 CONCEPT DEFINITION AND REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

Three alternate concepts of limit checking have been analyzed, one involving remote limit checking and two utilizing centralized limit checking.

C3.1.1 Remote Limit Checking in the DIU

The basic requirement for limit checking capability involves 128 analog and 128 discrete inputs. Additional memory in each DIU is required for limit storage. Some additional logic is also required to make two comparisons (worst case) of the analog values with the upper and lower limit values and to compare the discrete inputs with their limits. (Discretes would be compared with only one value to ascertain whether and when a status change occurred.)

The additional required memory for limit checking is 2176 bits for a total memory size of 3328 bits as shown in Table C-13. The DIU memory size without limit checking is 1152 bits and includes memory for 128 eight-bit analog inputs and 128 single-bit discrete inputs. If TTL logic is used, the additional power required of each DIU is 24.4 watts, as shown in Table C-14. Assuming power requirements are derived from memory requirements, DIU power requirements without limit checking would be approximately 13 watts based on 18 memory chips to accommodate 1152 bits. Twenty-four watts of additional power would probably require heavy duty, regulated power supplies in addition to stringent design to allow for adequate power dissipation. However, the DIU logic can be designed using CMOS circuits. A CMOS static memory chip of the Fairchild MOS 3532 type requires 230 mW maximum for 512 bits. Limit checking thus requires a maximum of 5 chips for a total additional power requirement of 1.2 watts per DIU, or approximately 40 additional watts for a fully loaded data bus operating with 32 DIUs. The Spacelab will require approximately 21 DIUs based on the measurement list contained in Section A1. Consequently, remote limit checking in the Spacelab with CMOS technology will require approximately 25 watts of additional power.

C3.1.2 Central Limit Checking in the CIU

Limit checking in the CIU may be performed by two different methods, storing the limits for all DIUs in the CIU and storing only the limits for one DIU at a time in the CIU and transferring those limits associated with the polled DIU from the processor as and when required.

Storing all DIU limits in the CIU requires the same amount of hardware and additional power as required for remote limit checking. Consequently, no hardware, design, or power saving is accomplished with this concept. In addition, data bus traffic increases significantly. The curves of Figure C-11 illustrate the data bus utilization for varying sample rates. All calculations assume no out-of-limit conditions, the normal operative mode. It can be seen that a sampling rate for both analogs and discretes of 20 times per second

TABLE C-13. MEMORY SIZE CALCULATION

	Size (bits)
For Limit Check Only	
Analog Upper Limits (128 words × 8 bits)	1024 (max)
Analog Lower Limits	1024 (max)
Discrete Limits (128 discrete × 1 bit)	128
Subtotal	2176 (max)
Data Value Storage	
Analog Values (128 words × 8 bits)	1024
Discrete Values (128 words × 1 bit)	128
Subtotal	1152
Total	3328

TABLE C-14. POWER REQUIREMENTS FOR TTL LIMIT CHECKING MEMORY

Item	No. Chips Required	Power/Element (mW)	Total Power
Memory (INTEL 3101 64 bit)	34	700	23.8 W
Comparator (INTEL 54L85)	2	20	40.0 mW
Shift Register (SN 5494)	8	20	160.0 mW
Logic Circuits (SN 5400)	72	5	370.0 mW
Total	116		24.370 W

(corresponding to 50 msec per sample) represents a data bus utilization of 60 percent. While this is possible, it leaves no capability for servicing experiments. Further, the greatest sampling rate of both analogs and discretes which can be serviced by a 2 Mbs data bus with central limit checking is 30 samples per second. As shown by related studies, 80 percent of the experiment payloads can be accommodated by a 2 Mbs data bus, but only when the subsystem housekeeping data represent approximately 50 msec or less of data bus traffic. This represents a data bus utilization of 50/1000 or 5 percent. From Figure C-11, it can be seen that any sampling rate greater than once per second for analogs and five times per second for discretes raises the data bus utilization over 5 percent. Further, it can be seen that the required sampling rate of 200 times per second for discretes requires an analog sampling rate less than 10 times per second in order for the data bus to handle just subsystem analog and discrete data. Sampling of discretes at 200 times per second and analogs at once per second represents a 75 percent data bus utilization. It must be noted that the above utilizations do not account for any traffic from discrete output updates. This traffic would be in addition to the analog and discrete inputs and raises the total bus utilization higher than the curves shown in Figure C-11.

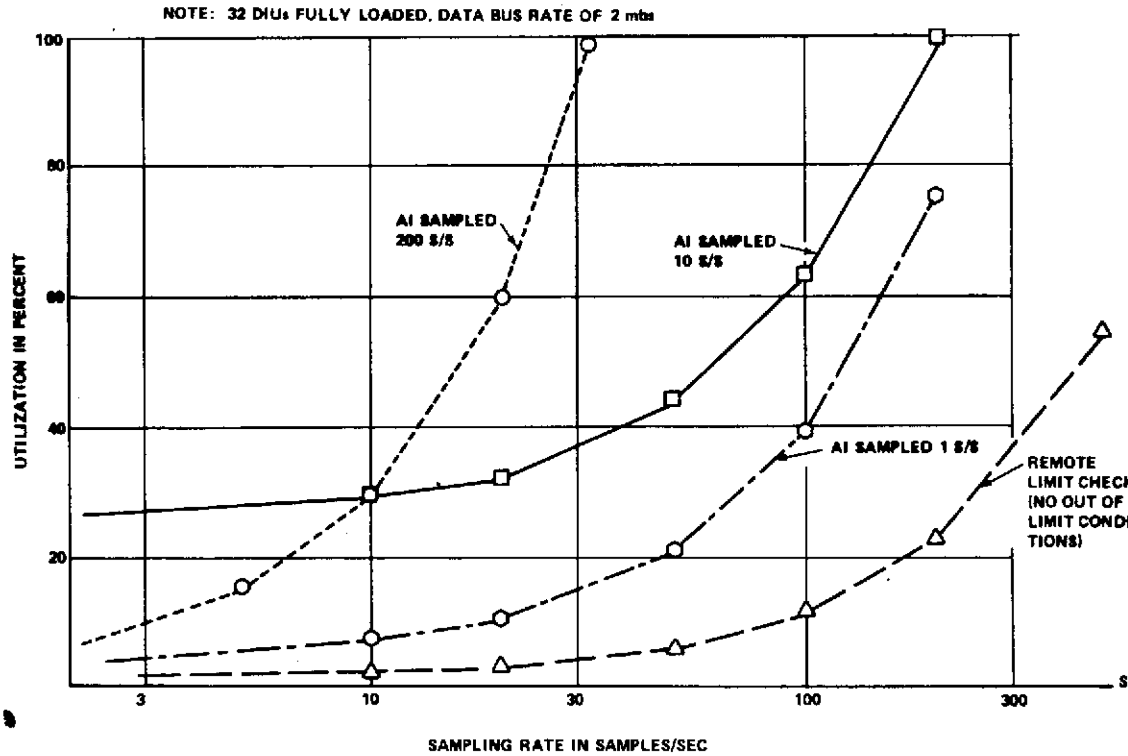


Figure C-11. Data bus utilization for CIU limit checking at varying DI sample rates.

C3.1.3 Central Limit Checks in the SUMC

Limit checking in the SUMC processor requires the following actions:

1. Transfer of data from DIU to CIU.

2. Transfer of data from CIU to IOP interleaved with other preipheral data streams.

3. Transfer of data from the IOP to a memory location.

4. Storage to storage comparison.

5. Execution of a branch on condition for each limit check instruction. (For purposes of comparison, no out-of-limit conditions are assumed.)

The transfer of data from the DIUs to the CIU represents the same data bus traffic as defined in Figure C-11. The CIU to IOP data transfer requires approximately 15 μsec per DIU based on a transfer rate of 10 μsec plus 1 μsec per 16-bit word. Since the DIU to CIU transfer requires approximately 900 μsec per DIU, the IOP/CIU rate is such that IOP loading is neither appreciable nor the limiting factor.

The SUMC has a cycle time of 1.2 μsec. Four cycle times, or approximately 4.8 μsec, are required for an add operation.

Seven equivalent add instructions must be executed to limit check each analog value for a time of 33.6 μsec per sample. Assuming that no out-of-limit conditions exist, the processor time required to service one DIU containing 128 analog data points is 4.3 msec. For a fully loaded data bus, 138 msec are required to limit check all analog data samples. This represents an approximate processor utilization of 15 percent when all analogs are sampled once per second and 10 percent is allowed for overhead.

Three equivalent add instructions are required to execute change status testing on eight discretes. Thus, eight discretes may be checked in 14.4 μsec. Consequently, a fully loaded DIU can be checked for discrete changes in 230.4 μsec. If all analogs and discretes in a fully loaded DIU are checked, approximately 5 msec are required, allowing 10 percent for overhead. Since response time requirements differ for analogs and discretes, the means of evaluating processor utilization for limit checks should allow discretes to be sampled independently and at different rates than analogs. Knowledge of discrete changes are required within 10 msec (a minimum sample rate of 100 times per second) with a 5 msec response time highly desirable and a 2 msec response time being considered. Figure C-12 displays the SUMC processor utilization as a function of discrete signal sampling rate for a fully loaded, 32 DIU data bus system. Figure C-13 illustrates the processor utilization for analog limit checking, for the same configuration, and Figure C-14 shows the composite processor utilization rate for limit checking analogs 20 times per second (every 50 msec) and discretes 100 times per second (every 10 msec) for different utilizations of a 32 DIU data bus.

It can readily be seen, that while limit checking discretes in the SUMC is possible, sampling all discretes of a fully loaded data bus at 100 samples per second would require a dedicated processor. Further, it can be seen that limit checking analogs in the SUMC is not possible for any sampling rates greater than seven samples per second. In addition, performing limit checking on both analogs and discretes at the required sample rates is just not feasible for any data bus loading greater than 5 to 10 percent.

C3.2 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The performance of limit checking in the SUMC processor requires a dedicated processor just to meet discrete signal limit check sampling rate requirements.

Performing limit checking in the CIU requires as much hardware and power as performing the function in the DIUs. In addition, locating the limit checking capability in the CIU requires increased complexity in an already complicated design. This functional allocation also maximizes the results of a single point failure. Should the limit checking function fail in the CIU, all limit checking is lost. If limit checking fails in the DIU, only one set of data points loses the limit checking capability. Further complexity is added by the significant increase in data bus traffic to perform centralized limit checking.

Allocation of the limit checking function to either the CIU or the SUMC processor requires an additional data bus and associated DIUs to service subsystems. Performance of limit checking of discretes in the SUMC requires a dedicated 300K to 400K operations per second machine. In view of the slight increase in power requirements and DIU design complexity for remote limit checking, it is strongly recommended that limit checking of Spacelab subsystem data be performed remotely in the DIU.

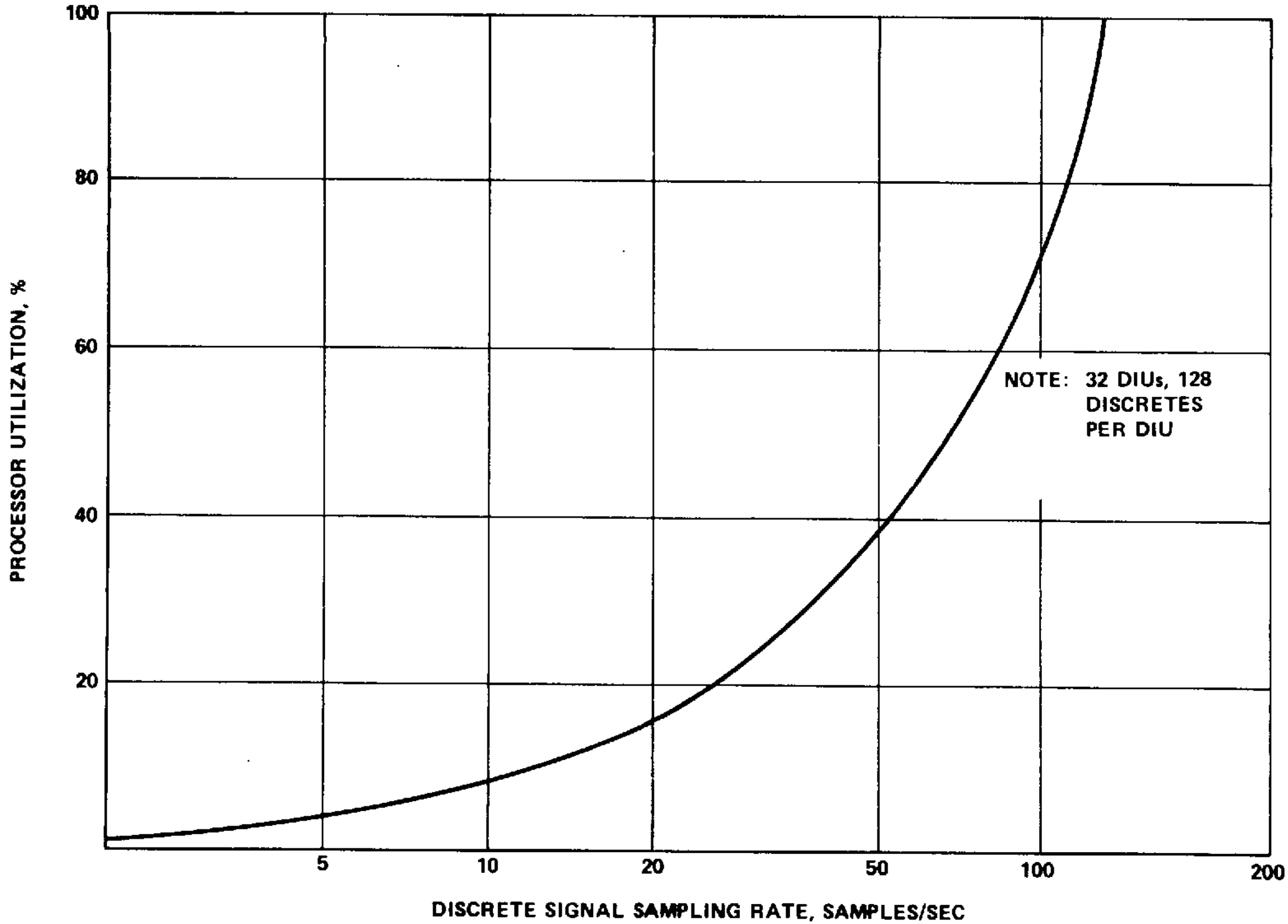


Figure C-12. Processor utilization for discrete signal limit checking.

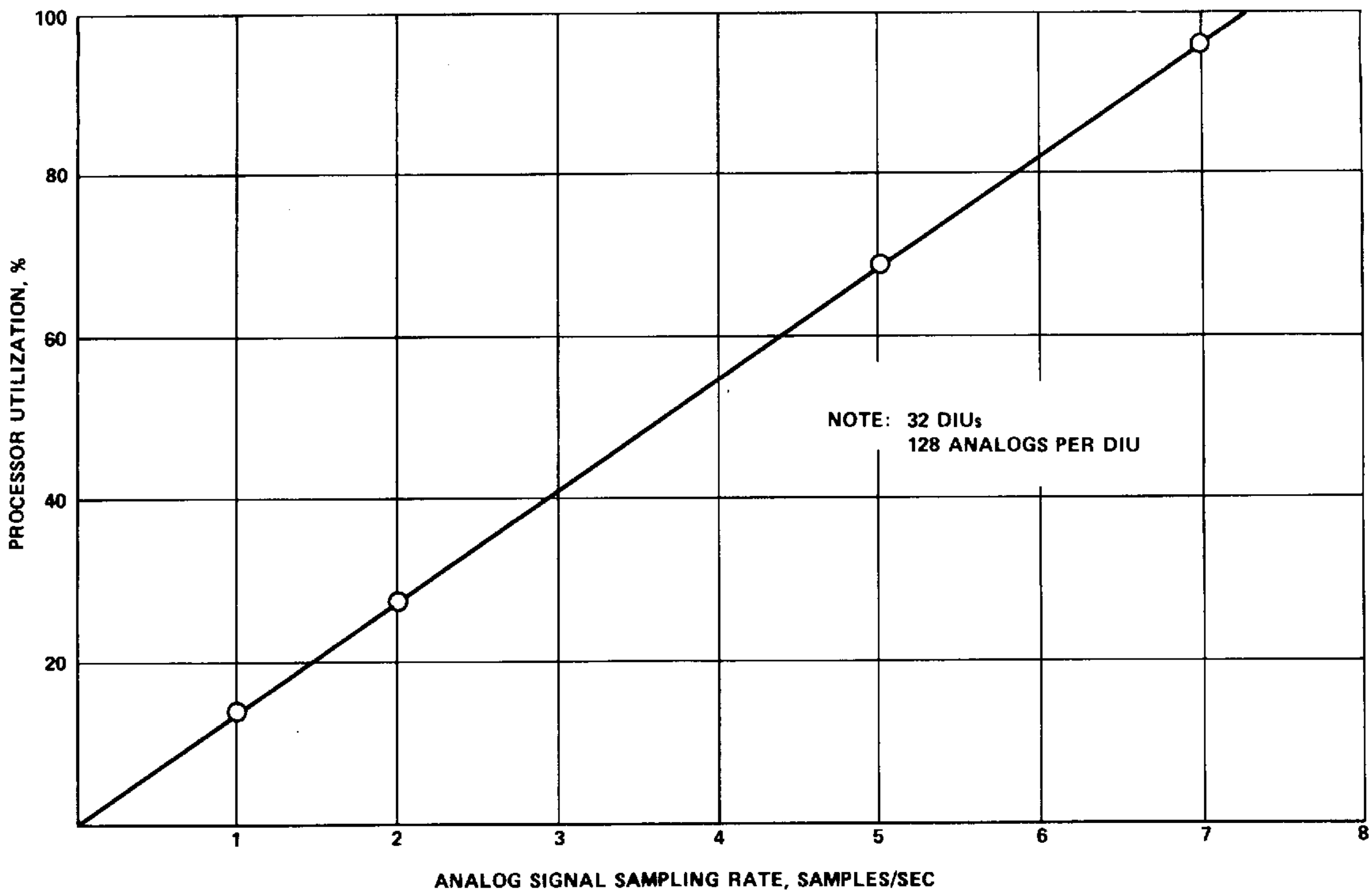


Figure C-13. Processor utilization for analog signal limit checking.

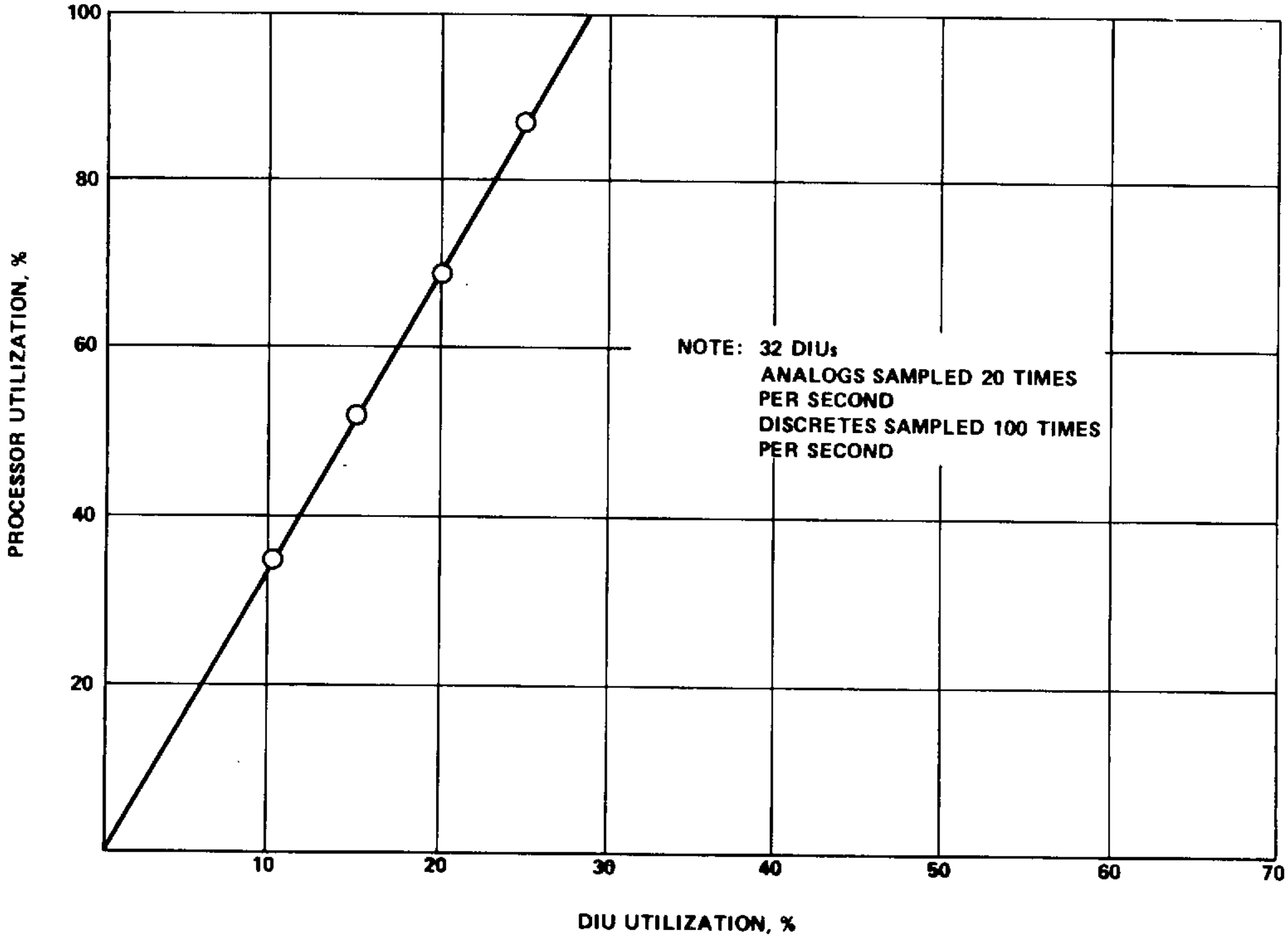


Figure C-14. Processor utilization for composite limit checking.

C4.0 DATA ACQUISITION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SELECTION

C4.1 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE

The primary function of a data acquisition and distribution system is the transfer of commands/data at the required rates between the data management subsystem and other subsystems and experiments. This section documents the study results and rationale used in selecting a data bus concept for the Spacelab data acquisition and distribution system.

C4.2 RECENT TRENDS

The recent trend followed by both NASA and the Air Force is to use data bus subsystems for the data acquisition and distribution function. The Air Force is using a data bus in the B-1 bomber and in the F-15 fighter. Present NASA plans call for use of a data bus in the Space Shuttle, and the data bus has been proposed for use in the Space Tug, RAM, and the Space Station.

The types of data bus concepts vary with application. The B-1 bomber uses a 1 MHz data bus with remote interface units. The presently proposed concept for the Space Shuttle is to use multiple data buses with each bus being a 1 Mbs, two-line system with the capability of interfacing with up to 31 multiplexer-demultiplexers (MDMs) which, in turn, interface with the subsystem components. A 10 MHz bus was proposed for the Space Station.

C4.3 DATA BUS VERSUS CONVENTIONAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

C4.3.1 Data Bus Concept Description

The data bus concept proposed for Spacelab is illustrated in Figure C-15 and would have the following characteristics:

1. Speed: 1 megabit (can be increased to 2 megabits if data levels require it).

2. Control: Under central control closely related to computer software.

3. Transmission Medium: Two twisted shielded pairs, one for data transmission from the CIU to the DIUs and one for transmission from the DIUs back to the CIU.

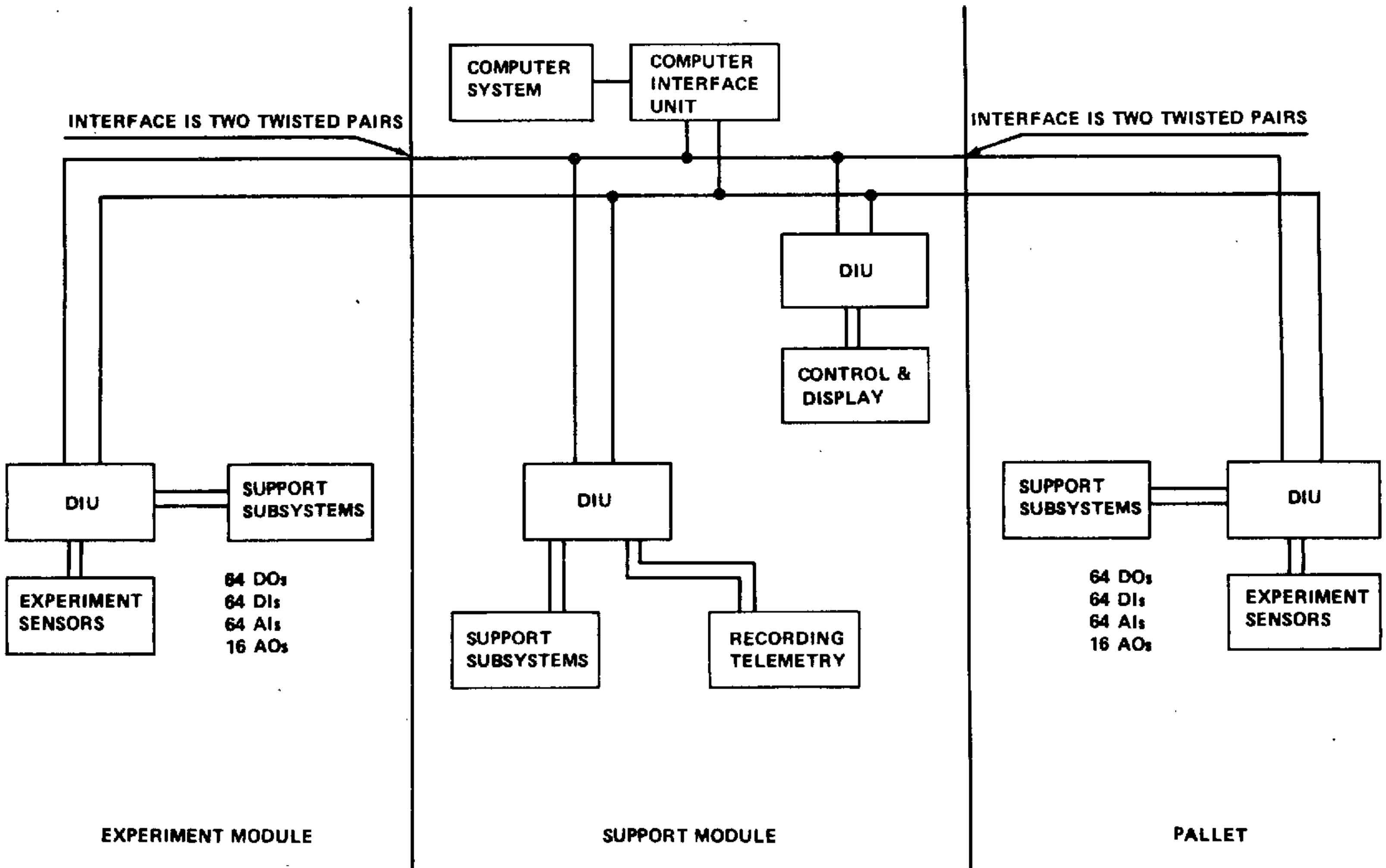


Figure C-15. Data bus approach.

4. Number of Remote Terminals: Approximately 10. The concept could accommodate 4 to 5 times as many DIUs but 10 seems a good estimate until better information on data requirements is available. Address word size will probably be set at 5 bits, allowing up to 32 DIUs.

5. Capability of Remote Terminals: Selection of a size for the DIU must be the subject of trade studies requiring more data than is now available. The following I/O capability is assumed for comparison purposes: 64 discrete inputs, 64 discrete outputs, 64 analog inputs, and 16 analog outputs.

6. Error/Fault Protection: Will use error protection concept, at least as effective as combined horizontal and vertical parity.

For purposes of comparison, a minimum size data bus system using only four DIUs is shown. This could be expanded to 10 by merely tapping the additional DIUs into the bus lines and wiring the subsystem into the DIU's I/O interface.

C4.3.2 Conventional Distribution System

A conventional (Saturn launch vehicle type) data acquisition and distribution system would require the following items of hardware:

1. Switch Selectors: At least one each for Experiment Module, Support Module, and Pallet.

2. Multiplexers: One or more in Experiment Module, Support Module, and Pallet.

3. Distributor: Minimum of 1 in the Support Module.

The switch selectors are necessary to distribute commands to the experiment sensor equipment and to the support subsystems. One selector can handle 112 DOs.

The multiplexers are used to acquire and format analog and digital data for telemetry or recording for postflight analysis. Their outputs cannot be used for onboard data requirements.

The junction boxes are used to provide standard wiring interfaces to analog and digital signal outputs that are required during flight from the experiment and support hardware. No multiplexing capability is provided for these signals so a dedicated wire must be provided for each one.

The distributor is required to allow flexibility in routing signals originating in subsystems to their intended destinations. This is accomplished by installing an interconnection wire in the distributor for each signal.

For purposes of comparison, a minimum size conventional system equivalent to the four-DIU data bus is assumed. This system could be expanded by adding more switch selectors, by adding more (or larger) junction boxes and increasing the number of size of interconnecting cable bundles, and by increasing the number of remote multiplexers.

C4.3.3 Comparison of Approaches

The two approaches, data bus and conventional, are compared in five areas. These areas are weight, ease of reconfiguration, growth, cost, and power. It should be noted that for the purposes of this study, the high rate experiment data will be handled using a conventional approach and will be excluded from this comparison.

C4.3.3.1 Weight

An indication of the weight of a conventional system may be obtained by considering an equivalent system. The Skylab Apollo Telescope Mount is considered to be equivalent to the Spacelab with an astronomy experiment using the standard experiment point base. The ATM distribution system, including signal cables and distributors, is approximately 816.48 kg (1800 lb). Other studies have shown that a 40 to 50 percent reduction in weight can be achieved by using a data bus system.

A Shuttle study was conducted to compare an integrated data management system to a discrete wire approach.[14] It is emphasized in this report that these particular results are applicable only to the Shuttle; however, the relative merits of the two approaches should be as applicable to Spacelab as to Shuttle.

14. IBM Final Report No. 70-M43-0008, Space Shuttle Phase B Digital Interface Technique Trade Study, August 28, 1970.

In this study, a total of 4729 measurements are estimated; 1613 of these are analogs. It was assumed that the switch selector/IO device is the center of gravity of the electronic measurement density and is located approximately 24.384 m (80 ft) from the vehicle nose. From these, a total wire run length of 53 035.2 m (174 000 linear feet) is calculated for measurements. Assuming that a twisted and shielded pair wire is used for EMI protection for low (less than 5 volts) signals and assuming an estimate of 22.31 kg/10^3 m (15 lb/10^3 ft) wire weight, the total wire weight for the measurements is $53.035 \times 4.572 =$ 1183.6 kg [(174×15) = 2610 lb].

The estimated number of control signals required is 1500. Unshielded wire which weighs approximately 6.396 kg/10^3 m (4.3 lb/10^3 ft) can be used with these. The estimated total run length of these signals is 17 672 m (58×10^3 ft). Therefore, the wire weight for the control signals is $17.68 \times 6.396 = 113.09$ kg ($58 \times 4.3 = 249.4$ lb).

For discrete wiring, A/D converters are provided for some analog signals. Using 1613 analog signals at 0.04536 kg (0.1 lb) for A/D converter per measurement, a value of 73.01 kg (161 lb) is calculated. The total weight of the discrete wiring system is therefore the sum of the weights of the measurement wiring, control wiring, and A/D converters, i.e., 1183.6 + 113.09 + 73.01 = 1369.7 kg (2610 + 249 + 161 = 3020 lb).

A block diagram for the Shuttle data management system is shown in Figure C-16. Because of the Shuttle ground rules, extensive redundancy was utilized in the DMS. The length of the data bus was estimated to be 182.93 m (600 ft). At 22.31 kg/10^3 m (15 lb/1×10^3 ft), a weight of 4.08 kg (9 lb) is obtained for one bus. Because of the redundancy requirements, five buses were used yielding a total bus weight of 20.41 kg (45 lb).

The weight of the ACT units, tranformer coupling units, and bus control units are given below:

250 ACT units at 0.4536 kg (1 lb)/unit	113.375 kg (250 lb)
1250 transformer coupler units at 0.09072 kg (0.2 lb)/pair	113.375 kg (250 lb)
4 bus control units at 2.268 kg (5.0 lb)/unit	9.07 kg (20 lb)
	235.82 kg (520 lb)

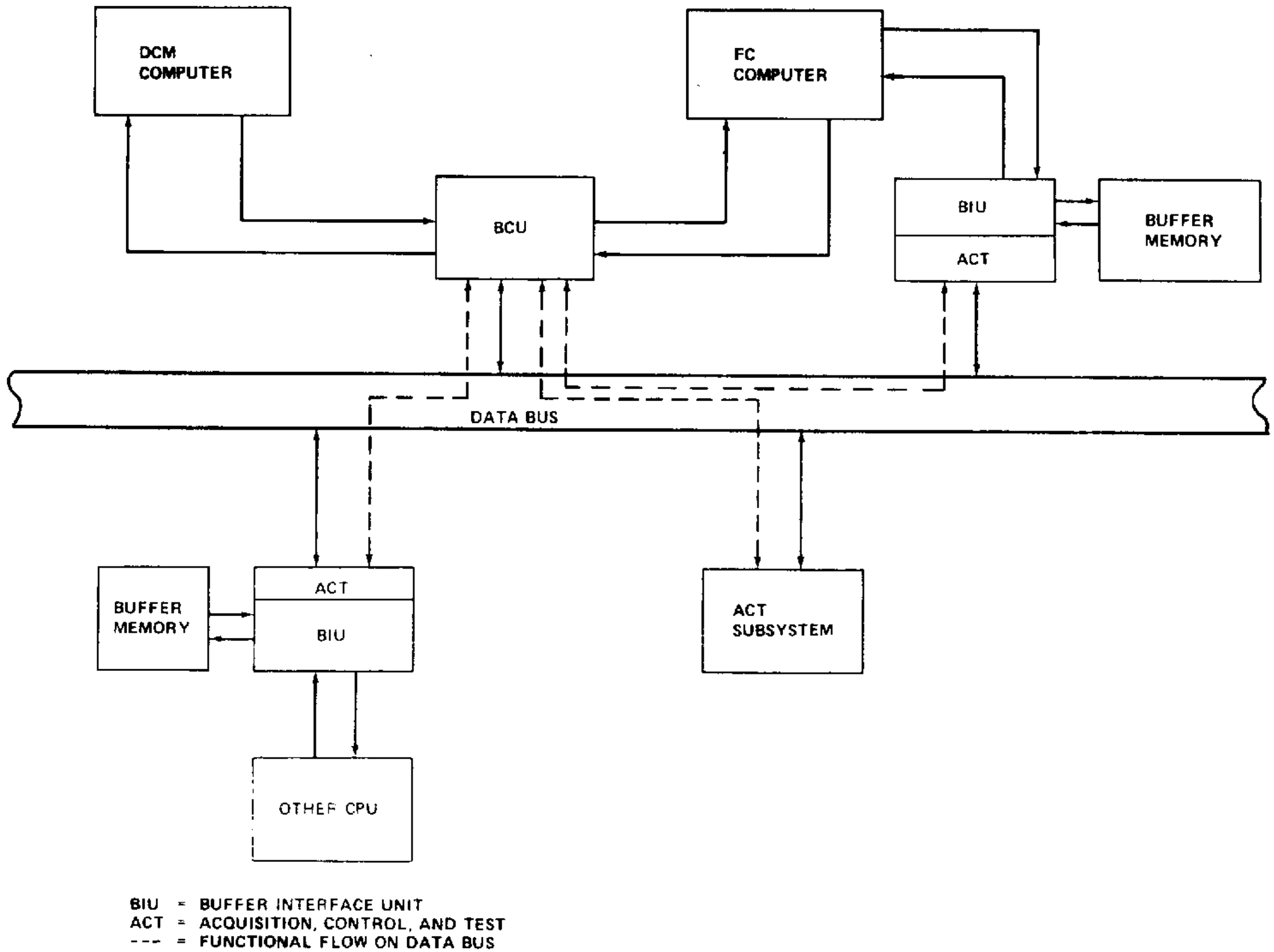


Figure C-16. Common bus control unit — data bus management.

The ACT and transformer coupling units basically serve the purpose of the DIU unit in the Spacelab.

Wiring from ACT to bus and ACT to black boxes is estimated to be 250 ACTs × 9.15 m (30 ft) (av) × 10 (No TSP) = 34 012.5 m (75×10^3 ft), assuming 22.31 kg/10^3 m (15 lb/1×10^3 ft) wire weight yields 34.012 × 22.31 = 751.68 kg (75 × 15 = 1125 lb).

The total DMS system weight is estimated to be 20.41 + 235.82 + 510.19 = 766.42 kg (45 + 520 + 1125 = 1690 lb). A saving of 603.29 kg (1330 lb) has resulted from the utilization of a DMS over discrete wiring. This is a saving of approximately 44 percent in the discrete wire system weight. Notice that this is for a redundant system. For a single thread (simplex) system, the DMS weights would be approximately:

Data bus 0.183 m × 22.31 kg/10^3m (600 × 15 lb per 1000 ft)	4.08 kg (9.0 lb)
64 ACT at 0.453 kg/unit (1 lb/unit)	29.02 kg (64.0 lb)
256 transformer coupler units at 0.0917 kg (0.2 lb) each	23.22 kg (51.2 lb)
1 bus control unit	2.27 kg (5.0 lb)
64 ACT to bus and ACT to black box wire weight	130.61 kg (288.0 lb)
	189.11 kg (417.0 lb)

A similar analysis was made concerning volume. Point-to-point wiring required 1.16 m^3 (71 027 $in.^3$) while approach required 0.546 m^3 (33 300 $in.^3$), or a saving of 52 percent. This again is for a redundant system.

Although the results of this effort were obtained specifically for Shuttle, the relative merits gained through the DMS approach are believed to be applicable to any application. That is, it is believed that approximately 50 percent can be saved in weight and volume through the use of an integrated DMS. Due to flexibility, turnaround time, refurbishment, etc., the DMS approach becomes even more desirable and may be the only reasonable approach in Spacelab.

The current Shuttle data bus approach is a multiplexer/demultiplexer dedicated line system and not a generalized two wire system as currently proposed for Spacelab.

C4.3.3.2 Ease of Reconfiguration

One factor influencing the design of a Spacelab DA&D system is the need for periodic reconfiguration of parts of the system. As experiment complements are changed from mission to mission, it must be possible to reconfigure the data system at reasonable cost and within a reasonable time.

To reconfigure the data bus system, assuming that no change in system size is required, it will be necessary to remove the old experiment sensors and install the new hardware. The new equipment will have prepared cables which will mate with connectors on the DIU. A new software package, debugged on a simulator, will be loaded into the computer system and reverified, to complete the reconfiguration.

To reconfigure the conventional system, again assuming no size change is needed, it will be necessary to exchange the experiment sensor hardware, replace the computer software and reconfigure the distributor. Several options are available for reconfiguring the distributor. The distributor could be rewired while still onboard but the serial time required would be excessive. A replacement distributor, prepared in advance, can be installed in place of the old one. The replacement distributor must be prepared for use by installing the proper set of interconnect wires. This could be done by using the FAC system comprising a computer and display device which uses raw running list data to generate a display showing the operator where to locate each wire. If more automation were deemed necessary, a computer-controlled automatic wire-wrap machine could perform the same function. Since reconfiguration of this concept requires more physical replacement and modification of hardware, it can be anticipated that more time will be needed to verify the change and that there will be more possibility for hardware and harness failures.

C4.3.3.3 Growth

The data bus concept described here can be enlarged to as many as 32 DIUs by installing the DIUs, tapping them onto the data bus, cabling the subsystem into the DIU's standard interface, and loading appropriate software.

Enlarging the conventional system after is is built is not at all easy, in fact it appears that certain parts of the system must be sized when first installed for the maximum configuration. The number of digital outputs can be increased by adding more switch selectors and output wiring. The number of multiplex/recording inputs can be increased by increasing the number of remote multiplexers and adding more input wiring. The addition of more analog or discrete inputs for onboard use is not so straightforward. If the number of lines available in one junction box is not adequate, it is necessary to add another box, another cable to the interface bulkhead, another penetration of the interface bulkhead, another cable from the interface bulkhead to the distributor, and a distributor with capacity to handle another cable. Modifications of this extent are probably not practical to perform as a routine part of reconfiguration, so the system would be built with all the internal cabling, distributors, and interface penetrations for the worst-case mission. It may be practical to remove junction boxes and their cables to the interface when not needed but the remainder of the system will become resident hardware and will fly whether it is used or not.

C4.3.3.4 Cost

The design and development costs of a data bus system have to be larger than those of a conventional hardware system because of the design complexity. The data bus has a cost advantage due to its ease of expansion and/or reconfigurability. However, there are no actual data to verify this conclusion as this advantage is somewhat intangible.

C4.3.3.5 Power

The data bus system will require some additional electrical power. The amount of power is dependent primarily on the number of remote terminals and their "on" time. For the Spacelab system, this power requirement is expected to be on the order of 100 to 300 watts.

In summary, a comparison matrix was assembled where the comparison criteria were weighted and rated for each approach. This comparison matrix is presented in Table C-15 and shows a significant advantage in using the data bus for Spacelab. This advantage is primarily in the savings that can be obtained in implementing the experiment changeovers between missions.

TABLE C-15. HARDWIRE VERSUS DATA BUS TRADE STUDY MATRIX

Evaluation Criteria	Weighting	Hardwire		Data Bus	
		Rating	Total	Rating	Total
Weight	5	5	25	9	45
Volume	5	5	25	8	40
Ease of Reconfiguration	10	7	70	10	100
Growth	8	2	16	8	64
Cost	10	9	90	5	50
Power	7	10	70	58	56
Total			296		355

C4.4 DATA BUS DEVELOPMENT STATUS

The following two sections provide a discussion of the data buses under development and their status within NASA.

C4.4.1 CVT Data Bus

MSFC has under development and test a data bus that had its origin in the Space Station Phase B Study. The hardware presently under test at MSFC is representative of the modular station configuration and has the following components and characteristics:

1. Bus Interface Unit — Provides the interface between the processor and bus.

2. Data Bus Terminal — Provides the subsystem communications.

3. Remote Data Acquisition Unit — Provides the interface to the subsystem with a capability of 16 discrete outputs, plus 30 analog and 16 discrete inputs.

4. Display Interface Adapter — Provides the interface between the Data Bus and the Multifunction Display System.

The system is in operation/test using an XDS-930 computer, with executive software and data bus application software. This basic system operates in the 10 Mbs range between the CIU and the data bus terminal (DBT) and between the DBT and the remote data acquisition unit (RDAU).

The bus operation is a frequency division multiplex/time division multiplex (FDM/TDM) combination and can be implemented on three 20 MHz wide channels operating at 240 MHz, 280 MHz, and 310 MHz. Presently, only one channel (240 MHz) has been implemented.

The software scheme for bus operation consists of an 18-bit, A, B, D, and C word sequence, where the A word is the DBT Address, the B word the subsystem address and action code, the D word is data, and the C word is status and end of message. Simple parity is used for error detection.

A new data bus is presently being implemented in the CVT facility to support Spacelab operational and integration tests. This new data bus is the design that resulted from these Phase B studies.

C4.4.2 Space Shuttle Data Bus

The Space Shuttle data bus design has not yet reached the fabrication and test status. However, considerable studies, analysis, and preliminary design activity has been conducted. The following provides a brief description of the Shuttle Orbiter DMS and includes a description of the Shuttle Orbiter data bus.

The current Orbiter DMS baseline consists of five identical 65K/32 bit, general purpose computers and five input/output boxes (IOB). One IOB is associated with each computer for input/output operations. During launch, three computer/IOB combinations are dedicated to guidance, navigation, and control (GN&C), but during on-orbit operations, only one is dedicated to GN&C and the other two are available as spares. The remaining two computer/IOBs are used for mission specialist station operations and payload/manipulator operations.

The computers interface with Orbiter subsystems through the IOBs. Each of the five IOBs has the capability to interface with up to 32 serial digital data bus channels (26 presently planned with 6 growth). The data bus channels are 1 Mbs serial digital links with a transmit line for commands and a separate receive line for data from subsystems. Each serial digital link provides the capability of interfacing with up to 31 MDM units, which in turn interface with subsystem components. Therefore, each IOB could conceivably interface with over 900 MDMs.

C4.5 RATIONALE FOR A 2 Mbs DATA BUS

This section is to provide rationale and background information concerning the 2 Mbs data bus which was baselined in the Spacelab Design Reference Model and which is being designed for CVT.

Spacelab subsystem data flow analysis yielded rates of approximately 100 kbs for orbital operation and approximately 125 kbs for autonomous, onboard, prelaunch checkout. These are rough estimates of raw data requirements and do not include provisions for bus control and overhead which may be as high as 100 to 150 kps. Based on present information and planning, total subsystem requirements would yield rates no higher than 300 to 500 kps. Although in the Spacelab baseline the high rate experimental data (50 to 70 Mbs) did not utilize the data bus, provisions were included for experimental control and some limited experiment processing. However, due to lack of definition, a reasonable estimate of the experimental data associated with these functions is not possible at this time.

In any data bus system, it is very unlikely that the maximum bus rate would be utilized for any appreciable length of time; i.e., one may see bursts at the maximum rate for very short periods of time, but the average rate over time intervals of minutes would be only a small percentage of the maximum rate. (The percentage itself would naturally be dependent upon the overall system requirements). However, the key factor governing the DMS bus rate is not necessarily the data flow rates but, rather, overall system requirements such as response time, etc.

The Spacelab baseline which is being implemented in CVT provides for expansion of up to 32 DIUs. (Between 6 and 10 DIUs have been defined for Spacelab, depending on the particular payload.) Numerous operating system schemes (software) were considered for Spacelab; one was to allow the DIUs to interrupt the computer when it had information available. For several reasons, DIU interrupts were not allowed but rather an operating system scheme was chosen whereby the computer services, samples, or interrogates the DIUs on a cyclic basis. Thus, for example, a finite period of time is required between successive samples of discrete input changes from a particular DIU. The basic bus rate, therefore, determines the response time of the computer system to a subsystem DI change as presented to the DMS by the DIU.

One of the requirements imposed on the Spacelab DMS by onboard check-out and monitoring subsystem was to be able to respond to DI changes within 5 msec. This DI response time appears to satisfy the other Spacelab subsystem requirements as well and to be reasonably based on experience in other programs. Since the Spacelab DMS can have up to 32 DIUs, each with a maximum of 128 DIs, and since it is desired not to allocate more than 20 to 25 percent of the effective data bus rate to the discrete monitoring function, a 2 Mbs data bus is required to provide a 5 msec response. Doubling the bus rate will essentially halve the response time and halving the bus rate will double the response time.

In regard to data bus design and technology, a single approach and design can be used for rates up to approximately 4 or 5 Mbs by simply changing the basic clock frequency, providing the components have been specified for the higher rate; i.e., higher rates require tighter component specifications but the same number of components will be required for any rate within this range. Some overall design margins will be sacrificed as the rates are increased, but rates up to 5 Mbs can be provided with sufficient design margins. (Rates and bus lengths can be correlated and have been taken into consideration here.) However, the computer load necessary to control the data bus will depend greatly on bus rate; it is estimated that the baselined Spacelab input-output processor can control up to three 2-Mbs data buses.

To summarize, the following points are made:

1. Data bus rates, including bus control and overhead, are estimated from Spacelab subsystem requirements to be of the order of 300 to 500 kbs.

2. Experiment data rates for limited experiment processing and control are not presently defined. However, the 2 Mbs data bits can provide for the anticipated experiment control and a limited amount of experiment processing.

3. Data rates alone do not necessarily dictate data bus operating rates; i.e., consideration must be given to the system response time requirement which in Spacelab has been estimated to be 5 msec.

4. From a design viewpoint, and with today's technology, a single bus design can be used to provide operating rates up to 4 or 5 Mbs.

5. The 2 Mbs data bus baselined for Spacelab and being implemented in CVT will provide as much capability as is expected to be required (although the experiment requirements are presently undefined) and at the same time maintair a conservative design by keeping design margins within reasonable limits.

6. The baselined Spacelab and CVT provides for additional buses (up to an estimated total of three) without impact on the DMS design. One or two of these buses could be dedicated to experiment operation if desired or necessary.

C4.6 SUMMARY

From the studies performed to date, the data bus system is the best choice for performing the data acquisition and distribution function in the Spacelab. However, followup activity and control is required to insure that the final design of the data bus does indeed provide the growth and ease of reconfiguration needed for the Spacelab DMS.

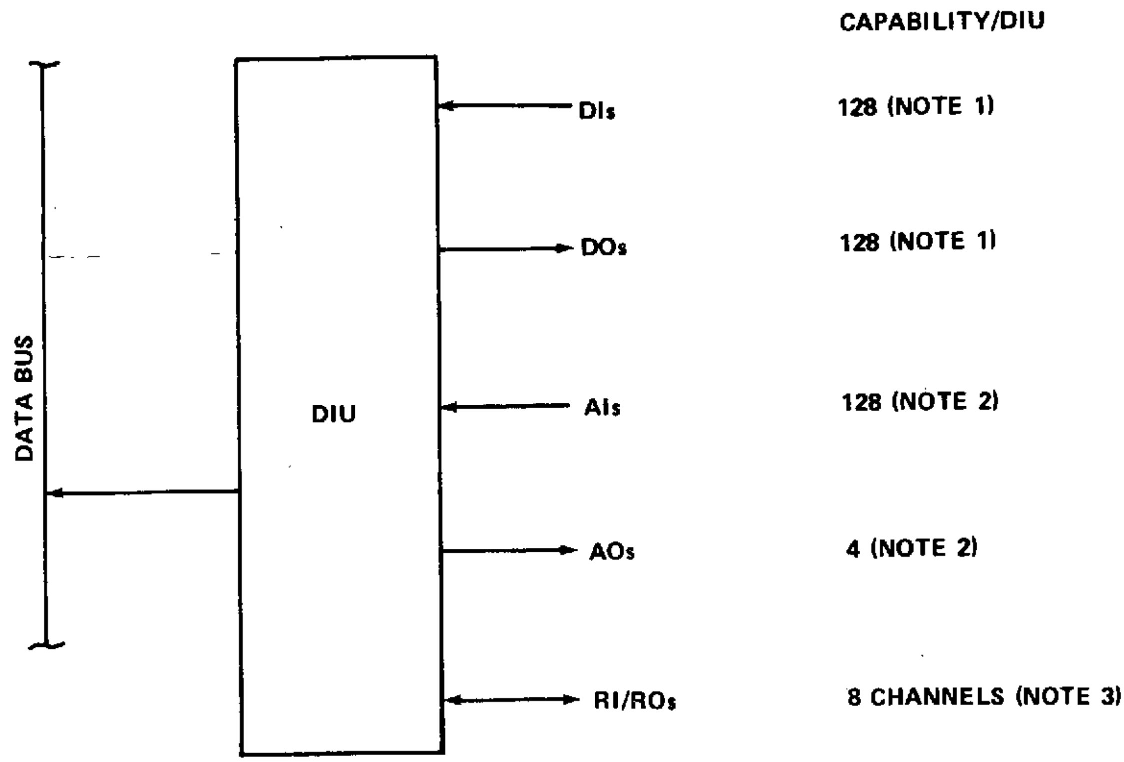
C5.0 SPACELAB ANALOG SIGNAL CONDITIONING TECHNIQUES

C5.1 INTRODUCTION

In general, in-flight analog performance monitoring measurements require signal conditioning before being presented to a data management or telemetry system. Signal conditioning serves to restrict voltage levels to within acceptable levels and to provide isolation from the signal source and telemetry or data management system. With programmable gain amplifiers, it is possible to time-share signal conditioners with a possible reduction in hardware and cost. The objective of this study is to evaluate such a system and an alternative system for Spacelab.

C5.2 APPROACH

Analog measurements will interface with the Spacelab data bus via a digital interface unit as shown in Figure C-17. Each DIU can accommodate up to 128 analog inputs with 8-bit A/D conversion. For this study, it is assumed that the maximum sample rate on any given DIU analog input is 50 samples per second. The input voltage requirement is 0 to 5 volts, inclusive.



NOTES:

1. MAY BE GROUPED USING ADJACENT DIs/DOs FOR PARALLEL DIGITAL INPUTS/OUTPUTS.
2. EIGHT-BIT RESOLUTION PROVIDED IN ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL AND DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTERS.
3. DATA TRANSFER IS SERIAL AND AT DATA BUS RATE.

Figure C-17. DIU interface.

The Spacelab measurement and control list summary was reviewed to obtain the number of measurements and sampling requirements for the Spacelab susbystems and an experiment. Experiment MS/MS-2.3 was chosen because the sampling rates would require the greatest number of signal conditioners for time sharing purposes. Table C-16 identifies the sampling rate requirements. Sampling rates greater than 50 s/s require dedicated signal conditioners and special data handling techniques and, therefore, are not included in this study. Analogs within the 10 to 100 s/s category are considered to have sampling requirements of 50 s/s. For the other categories, the required sampling rate is assumed to be the upper bound of that classification.

TABLE C-16. SPACELAB ANALOG MEASUREMENT LIST SUMMARY

Subsystem/Experiment	Analog Signals (Sample Rate/sec)			
	0 to 0.1	0.1 to 1	1 to 10	10 to 100
Stability and Attitude Control		67	27	1
Data Management		13		
Electrical Power	79			
Environmental Control and Life Support	32	13	77	
Thermal Control and Structure	58			
Experiment MS/MS-2.3		170	126	5
Total	169	263	230	6
Estimated Number Not Sharing Signal Conditioners	66	135	65	6
Estimated Number Sharing Signal Conditioners	103	128	175	0

Spacelab measurement names, ranges, and signal characteristics were not available. Therefore, the Skylab Orbital Workshop (OWS) and Airlock Module measuring lists were used as a guide in approximating the net number of measurements that would time-share signal conditioners (reference Table C-16). Some measurements do not share signal conditioners for one or more of the following reasons:

1. The signal is already 0 to 5 volts and does not require isolation from the telemetry or data management system.

2. The transducer and signal conditioning device must be calibrated together.

3. The signal must be sampled at 50 s/s or greater, which precludes the possibility of time sharing of a signal conditioner.

C5.3 SIGNAL CONDITIONING TECHNIQUES

Two possibilities of signal conditioning were evaluated. One technique involves time sharing of the signal conditioners and the other proposes dedicated signal conditioners for each analog signal.

In each of the methods, all analog signals are routed through a component-labeled measuring distributor. The measuring distributor, if incorporated, would perform the following functions:

1. Serve as a convenient interface to the multiplexers.

2. Could be used to switch out/in measurements into the same analog input channels of a particular DIU.

3. Assist in pre-flight checkout of measurements.

4. Scale input voltages to an acceptable level for input into a signal conditioning device.

5. Serve as a means of routing operating power to transducers.

C5.3.1 Time Sharing Signal Conditioners

A method of time-sharing signal conditioners is shown in Figure C-18. The signal conditioners could be designed into the unit performing the multiplexing but are shown separately here for ease of illustration. To satisfy the sampling requirements, approximately 38 programmable gain signal conditioners would be required. It is assumed that the conditioners are off-the-shelf items with eight selectable gain ranges. Gain selection would require three DOs from DIUs to each signal conditioner. Synchronization and timing would originate in the Spacelab computer. Assuming maximum utilization of multiplexing and time-sharing capabilities, only one DIU would be required.

This type system would require minimum power and minimum hardware cost. To optimize the time-sharing and gain capabilities of the signal conditioners, much planning would be required from mission to mission to route the measurements and to program the gain switching. Because of multiple gain limitations for each signal conditioner and the varied number of measurements per mission, accuracy of some measurements would be degraded because full scale resolution may not be possible. A single signal conditioner failure could eliminate as many as 143 of the measurements. Since payload operation is the prime mission objective and because of the importance of the analog measurements in the event of subsystem or experiment malfunction, it is desirable to eliminate this single point failure. This could be done simply by making the signal conditioner redundant. Depending on sampling requirements, an additional DIU may be required to provide the additional digital outputs to perform signal conditioner and gain selection in the event of failure.

C5.3.2 Dedicated Signal Conditioners

The dedicated signal conditioning technique presented in Figure C-19 requires 406 signal conditioners, 368 more than time-sharing conditioners assuming no redundancy. Only one measurement is lost per signal conditioner malfunction. Full scale resolution of each measurement is possible because the gain and input can be matched accordingly. Because the problems of preprogramming a signal to a given conditioner to optimize multiplexing and gain selection do not exist, this technique has much more flexibility over time-sharing conditioners.

Only one DIU is required to format the measurements into the DMS. This technique does require more power and would involve more hardware cost than the time-sharing technique.

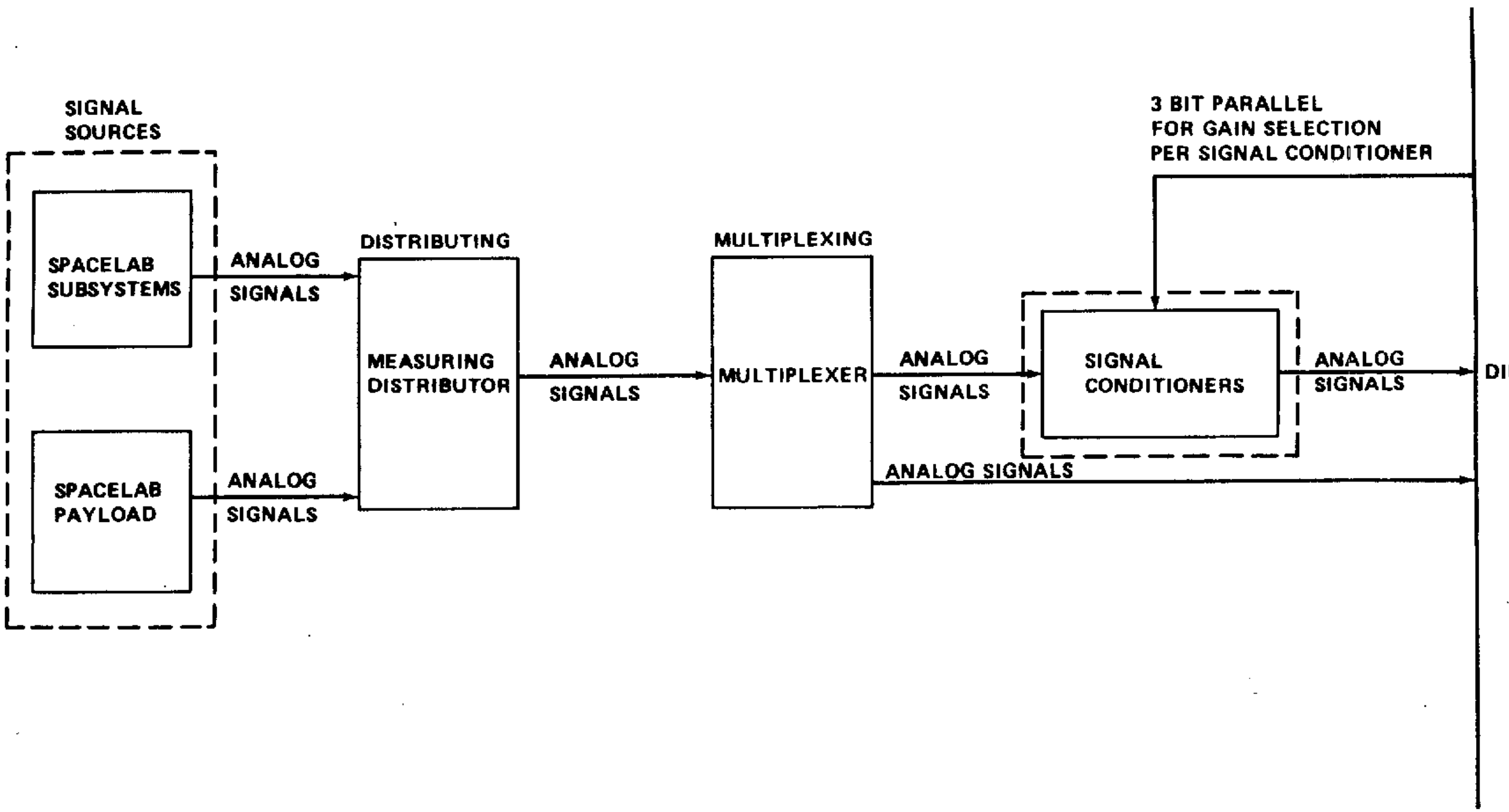


Figure C-18. Time-sharing signal conditioners.

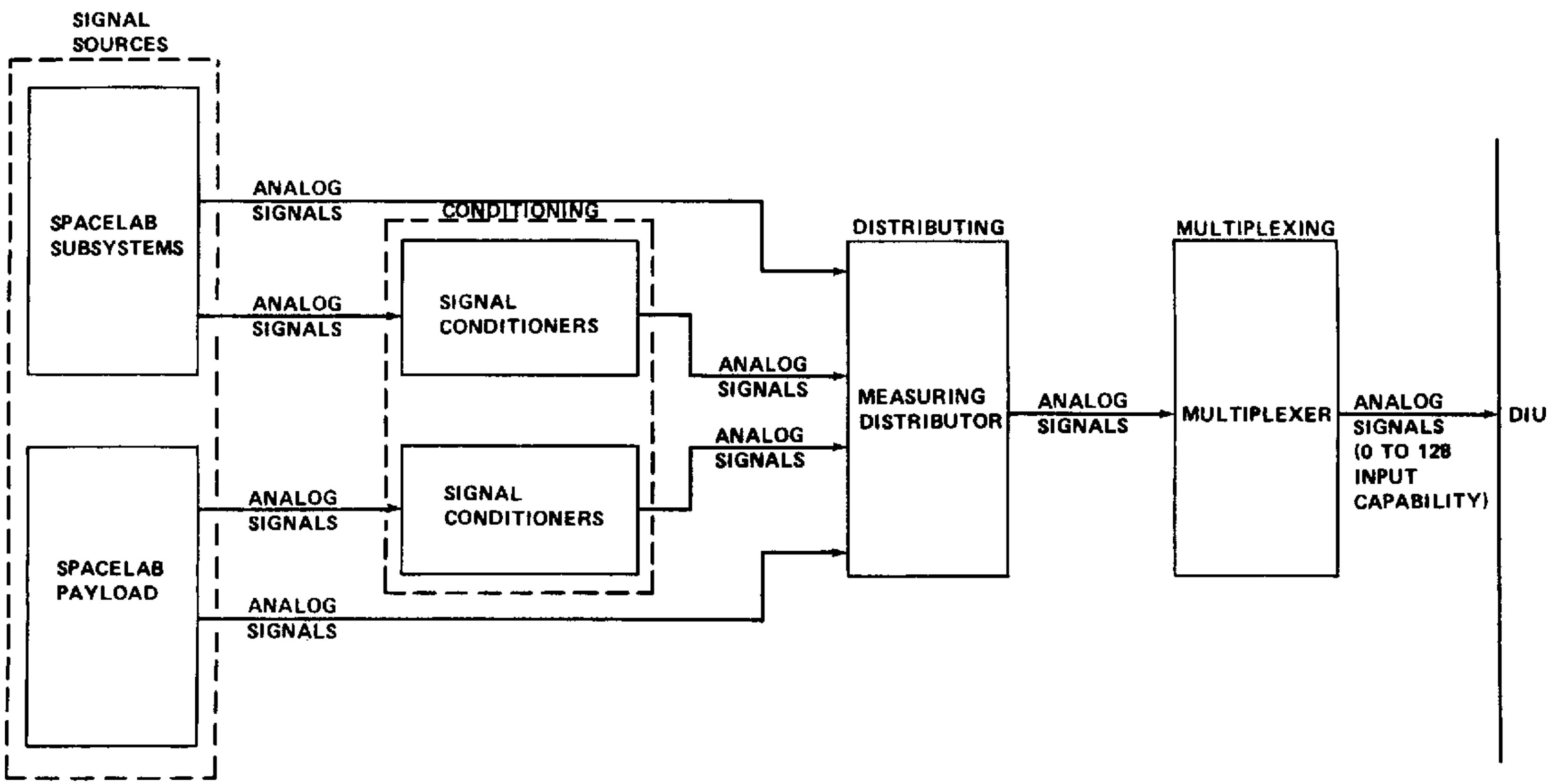


Figure C-19. Dedicated analog signal conditioning.

C5.4 SUMMARY

Table C-17 is a chart summarizing the two techniques. Dedicated signal conditioning is the obvious choice for maximum data quality. This technique is more reliable, has greater flexibility and overall data accuracy is greater than with time-sharing technique.

It is difficult to arrive at power requirements and hardware costs because the analog signal characteristics and signal conditioning requirements were not available. Therefore, specific signal conditioners could not be selected. Only a rough order of magnitude comparison is made in the table.

There are other signal conditioning techniques; however, experiment operation and data management are the prime objectives of Spacelab. Therefore, it is important that performance data always be available and of the highest quality possible. A system that will fulfill these requirements, even with increased hardware cost and power, is recommended.

C6.0 PACS TO DATA BUS INTERFACE

C6.1 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE

The implementation of the pointing and attitude control subsystem, as presently defined, requires extensive use of software, and this software is processed in the DMS digital computer. This software includes the nagivation equations, the CMG and SEPB control laws, and others. Implementation of these equations and/or control laws in software requires extensive and rapid data flow between the PACS hardware and the DMS digital computer.

Most data to and from the hardware are analog and the data, as transported on the data bus, to and from the computer is digital. Three approaches for implementing this interface and the hardware required for each are defined in this section. This study is directed toward the primary signal flow required to implement the primary PAC functions. Housekeeping, status measurements on-off controls, etc., are not included.

C6.2 STUDY RESULTS

C6.2.1 Physical Interface

To minimize the electrical noise problem, it is desirable to convert from analog to digital as early as practical and from digital to analog as late as practical. Thus, the analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) and digital-to-analog

TABLE C-17. TIME-SHARING CONDITIONER AND DEDICATED SIGNAL CONDITIONER SUMMARY

Parameter	Time-Sharing Signal Conditioner	Dedicated Signal Conditioner
Reliability	Loss of one signal conditioner could result in loss of up to 143 measurements. Reliability could be improved by having redundant signal conditioners at the expense of computer software.	Only one measurement lost per signal conditioner failure
Accuracy	Full-scale resolution of each measurement may not be possible due to the available gains of the signal conditioner and multiplexer requirements.	Full-scale resolution available on all measurements.
Flexibility	Limited by gains of the signal conditioners and programming required to maximize multiplexing.	Maximum flexibility.
Power Requirements	Each DIU requires 70 watts. Signal conditioner power requirement is approximately 0.1 of dedicated signal conditioners.	DIU 70 watts. Approximately 10 times as much power required for signal conditioners versus time-sharing techinque.
Hardware Cost	One, possibly two, DIUs at \$50K each. For redundancy, approximately 76 signal conditioners are needed with cost estimated to be one-fourth that of dedicated signal conditioners.	\$50K for one DIU. The required 406 signals are estiamted to cost about four times that of time-shared signal conditioners. Signal conditioner cost is estimated to be less than one-third that of one DIU.
Software Cost	Computer programming and planning required for each mission to maximize data quality and quantity.	Little or no software impact.

converters (DACs) should be located as near the PACS hardware as practical. Also, thermal conditioning is highly desirable for the ADCs and DACs to help obtain the needed accuracy.

To help minimize the electrical noise problem, it is assumed that two DIUs are available. One would be located at or near the pallet-mounted rate gyros or CMGs and one would be located at or on the SEPB.

C6.2.2 Signal Interface

The interface with the data bus is provided through the DIU and its capabilities are illustrated in Figure C-17. In interfacing the PACS to the DIUs, two problems are encountered:

1. The 8-bit resolution provided in the AIs and AOs is considered inadequate for the primary PACS signal flow.

2. Because only four AOs are provided per DIU, four DIUs are required for interfacing the PACS.

The bit resolution limitation drives the requirement for special ADC and DAC with their associated switching and sample and hold circuits. Providing these ADCs and DACs permits using either the DIs and DOs or the RI/RO channels for the interface. The following paragraphs define three approaches for implementing this interface using the DIs and DOs, and the RI/RO channels.

C6.2.2.1 Approach A

Approach A is a minimum additional hardware/cost approach and is illustrated in Figure C-20. The additional hardware required is two ADCs plus their associated multiplexers and sample-and-hold circuits, and 14 DACs. Multiplexing (analog) was not used with the DACs because of their relative low cost and size and, also, some improvement in performance was obtained. Two switch matrices (digital) were used in the fine guidance sensor input-output lines and one in the SEPB output to minimize the DIs and DOs used in order to hold the required number of DIUs to two. The disadvantage of this appraoch is the high sample rate (180 times/sec max) required in the DIU.

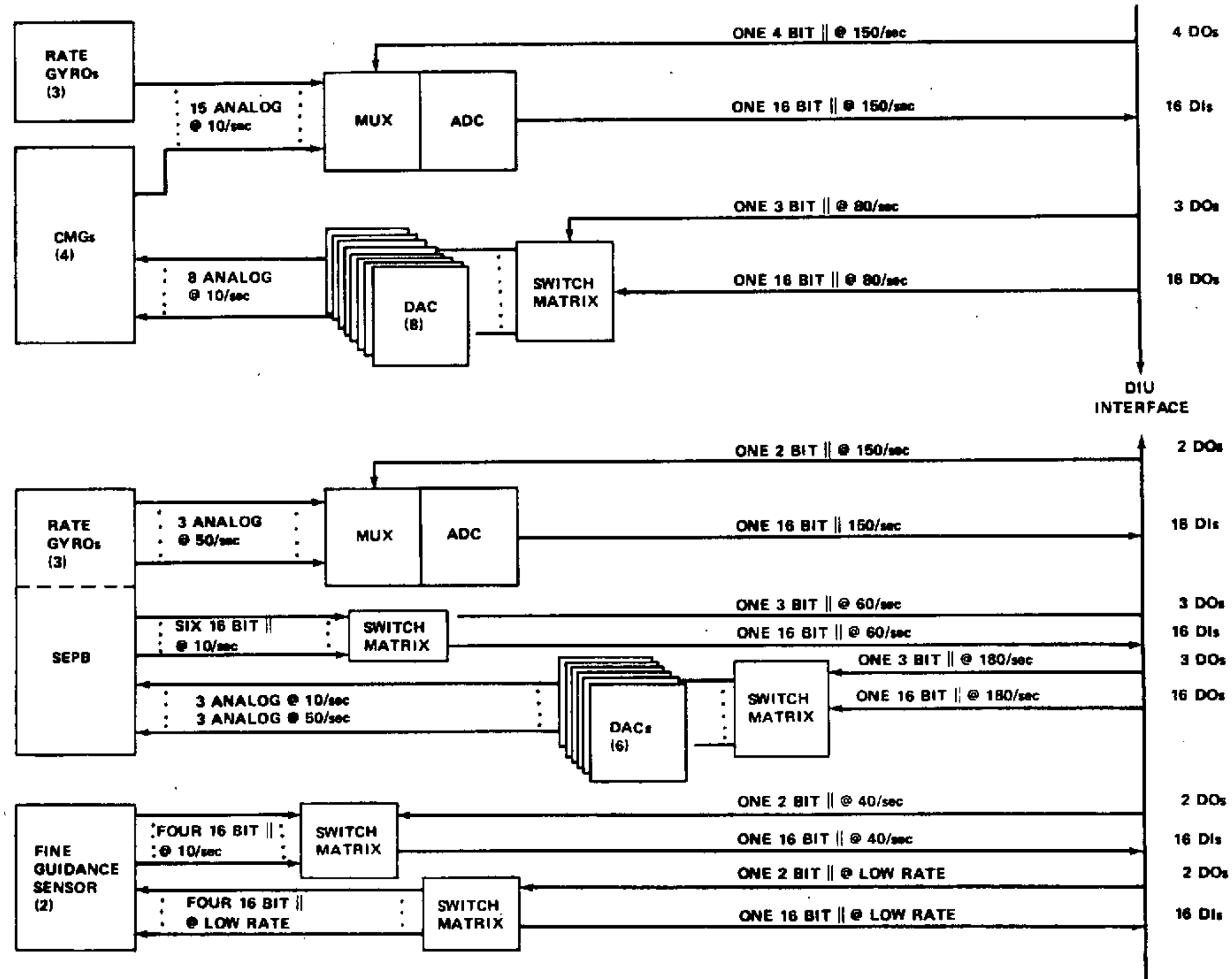


Figure C-20. PACS to DIU interface, Approach A.

C6.2.2.2 Approach B

Approach B, illustrated in Figure C-21, was designed to limit the sample rate at the DIU to 50 times per second. The additional hardware required is 6 ADCs (3 with associated multiplexing and sample-and-hold circuits), and 14 DACs. As in Appraoch A, three switch matrices (digital) were used to minimize the DIs and DOs used in order to hold the required number of DIUs to two. The disadvantages found for Appraoch B were the requirement of six ADCs, which are relatively high-cost items, and the probability that three DIUs will be needed when the housekeeping functions are added.

C6.2.2.3 Approach C

Approach C, illustrated in Figure C-22, was designed to use the RI/RO channels for interfacing with the DIUs. The additional hardware required is 2 ADCs with their associated multiplexers and sample-and-hold circuits, 14 DACs, and 2 buffer-controllers. The buffer-controllers provide:

1. Timing and controls for collecting and converting the input data and storing it in the input buffer.

2. Formatting, as required, to transmit input data on the RI/RO channel.

3. Receipt and storage of output data received on the RI/RO channel.

4. Timing and controls for routing the output data from the output buffer and performing necessary conversions.

The disadvantages of this approach are: (1) the addition of the two buffer-controllers and (2) possible timing and control problems unless, in the final design, some limited timing and control is provided through the DIU from the computer to synchronize the overall operation.

C6.3 SUMMARY

All three approaches are considered to be fully workable. Approaches A and B are somewhat more desirable in that no new design hardware is required, and the central computer maintains control over the overall data

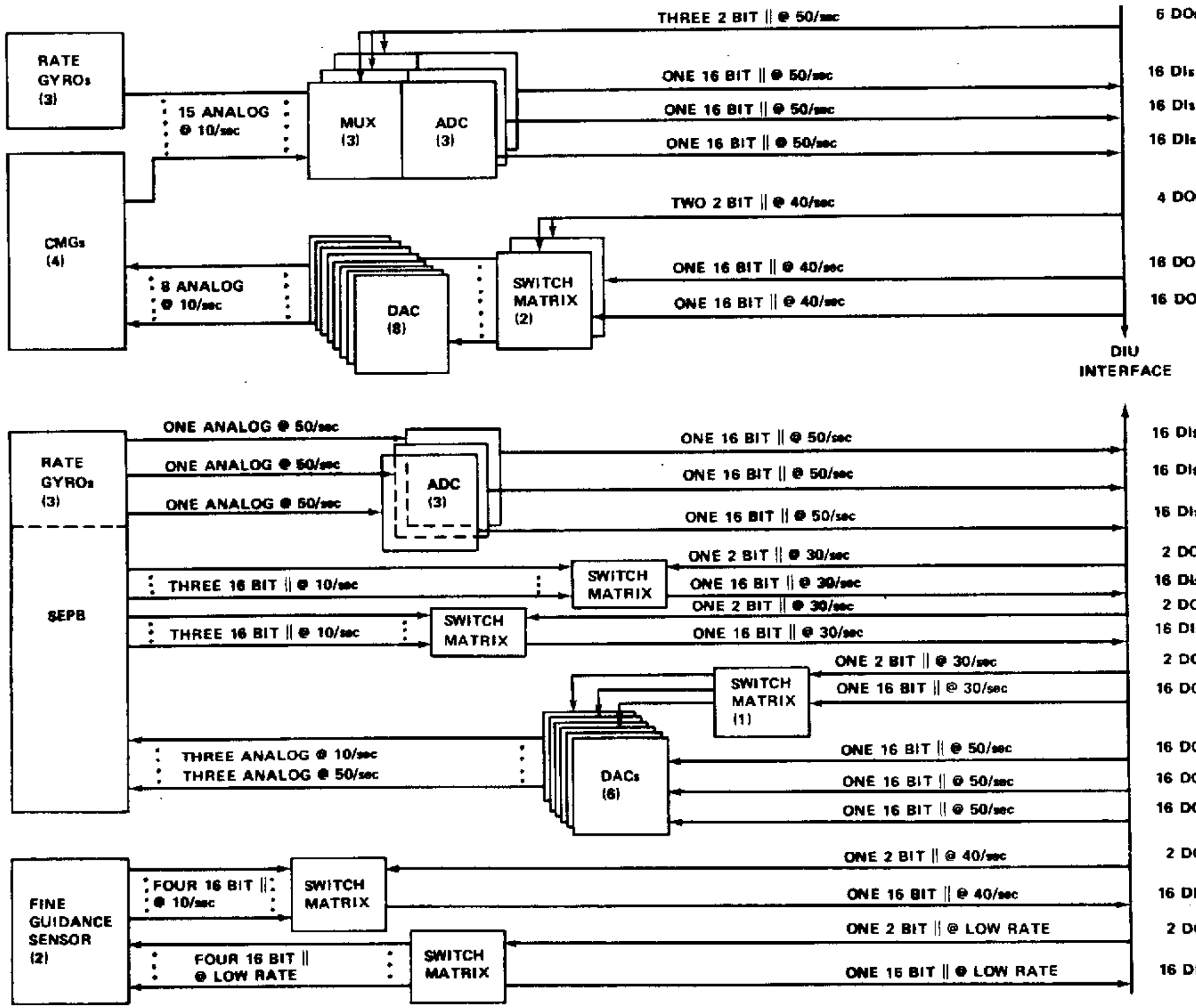


Figure C-21. PACS to DIU interface, Approach B.

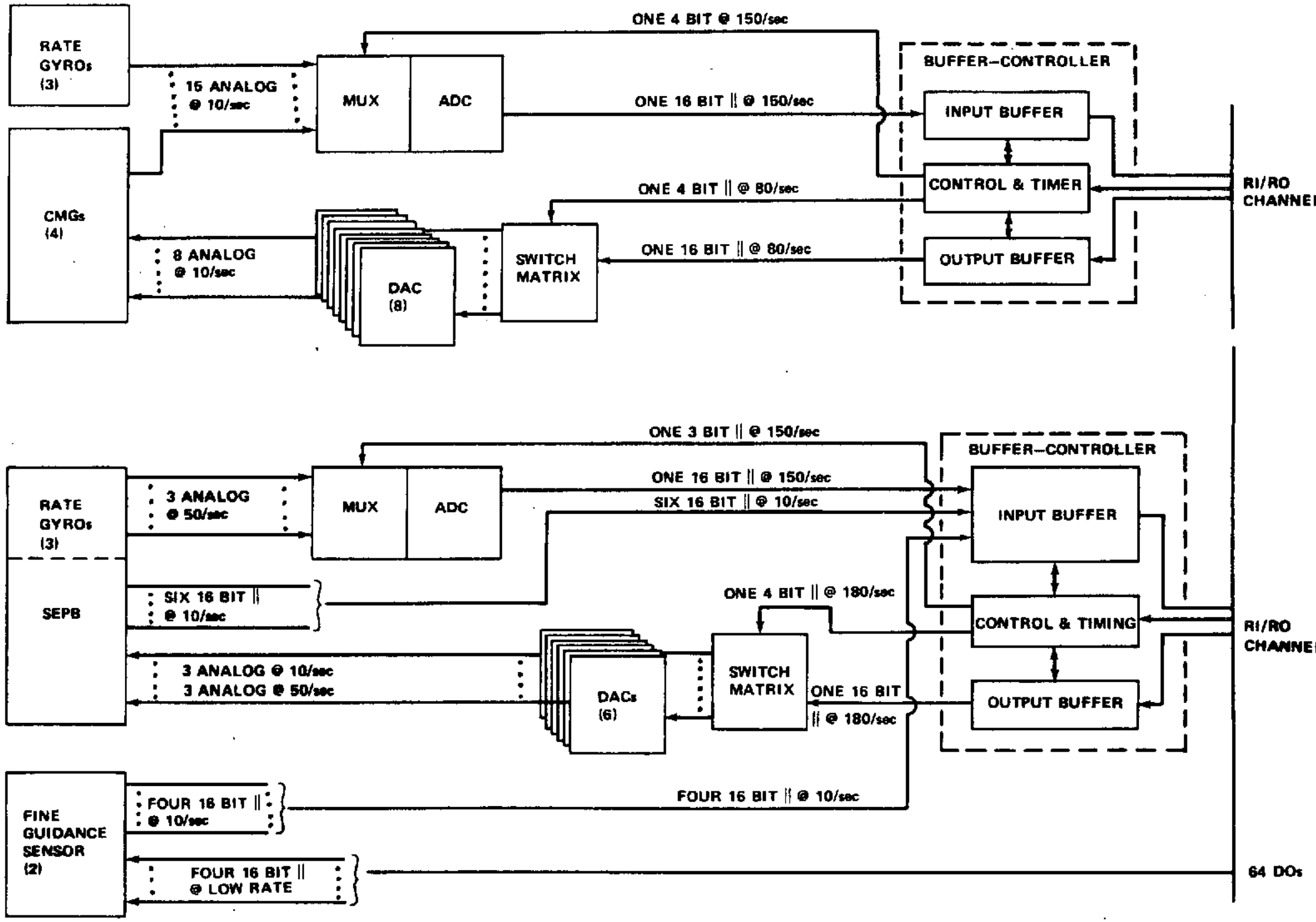


Figure C-22. PACS to DIU interface, Approach C.

flow and processing. Assuming it is needed to limit the data rates of the DIs and DOs at the DIU to 50 times per second or less, then the needed additional hardware for Approach B is:

1. 6 ADCs, 3 of which have multiplexers and sample-and-hold circuits.

2. 14 DACs, with switching matrices (digital multiplexer).

3. 1 additional DIU (probably).

Should the buffer-controller needed for Approach C become an available hardware item for use in interfacing with the RI/RO channels, then this approach would be the minimum additional hardware approach. For Approach C, the needed additional hardware is:

1. 2 ADCs, both of which have multiplexers and sample-and-hold circuits.

2. 14 DACs, with switching matrices.

From this cursory study, no timing problems were identified either in using multiplexers with the ADCs or DACs or due to expected delays added in the overall CMG or SEPB control loops.

C7.0 LOGIC FAMILY SELECTION AND DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE SPACELAB DATA MANAGEMENT SUBSYSTEM

C7.1 FAMILY SELECTION

The Schottky-clamped TTL logic family appears well suited for the 50 megabit portions of the Spacelab DMS. Only two existing logic families provide the necessary speed for 50 megabit data rates, Schottky-clamped TTL and ECL. A comparison of the features of the two logic types can be found in Reference 27.

Some of the reasons for the preference of Schottky TTL over ECL for this application include:

1. Ease of interface with existing equipment.

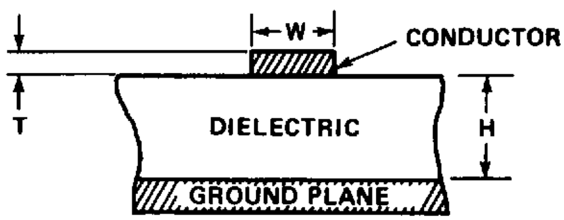
2. Higher noise immunity.

3. Lower power consumption.

C7.2 SCHOTTKY-CLAMPED TTL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Design and layout considerations for high speed logic and, in particular, Schottky-clamped TTL can be found in References 28 through 30. Many of the considerations for ordinary TTL apply, but the 3-nsec propagation delay times and associated rise times of Schottky-clamped gates require that system interconnections be treated as transmission lines.

For printed circuit boards, microstrip transmission lines perform well at data rates to be used in the Spacelab data management system. Microstrip construction is shown below.



Transmission lines used with Schottky TTL should have approximately 100 ohms characteristic impedance, z_0, as given in Reference 31.

$$z_0 \approx \frac{87}{\sqrt{D_0 + 1.41}} \ln \left(\frac{5.98}{0.8 \frac{W}{H} + \frac{T}{H}} \right) ,$$

where D_0 is the relative dielectric constant.

Crosstalk between adjacent lines is, as shown in Reference 31, a function of conductor width and thickness, spacing between conductors, distance of conductor from ground plane, and dielectric constant. For line widths between 1.91 and 6.35×10^{-4} m (7.5 and 25 mils), crosstalk constants vary only about 0.5 percent with the width. These constants decrease with increasing line spacing and increase with height above ground plane, as would be expected.

Not only gate delay but also transmission line delay must be taken into account to assure proper operation of high-speed Schottky systems. The time delay, in nanoseconds/foot is given by

$$T_D = 1.017 \sqrt{0.475D_0 + 0.67}$$

Logic should be laid out so as to provide minimum interconnection lengths. Total delay times of signals that are to be combined should be matched. Branching of transmission lines should be avoided to preserve transmission line impedance. One single line should leave the driving point, with high impedance taps located along the line as necessary.

Assuming a reasonable safety margin in total gate delay within logic circuitry, Schottky TTL systems may use single wire interconnections for lines not exceeding 0.1524 m (6 in.) in length. For lines longer than 0.1524 m (6 in.) but less than 0.254 m (10 in.), twisted pair lines [0.762 turns/meter (30 turns/foot), AWG 26 or AWG 28 wire] are recommended. Coaxial cable of approximately 100 ohms characteristic impedance can also be used.

A 500 to 1000 ohm resistive pullup at the receiving end of long cables increases the noise margin and decreases rise times. Negative undershoot can be prevented by reverse termination with 27 to 47 ohms. Ground returns should be carried through at both the transmitting and receiving ends.

C7.3 CONCLUSIONS

Schottky-clamped TTL is recommended for use in Spacelab high data rate systems. System interconnections in high speed Schottky systems must be treated as transmission lines. The necessity of keeping interconnections makes multilayer microstrip boards attractive. Where cabling must be used, 90 to 100 ohm coax or twisted pair is recommended.

APPENDIX D. SPACELAB

CONTROLS AND DISPLAY SUBSYSTEM

PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED

D1.0 INTRODUCTION

The current design reference model for the Spacelab controls and display subsystem is defined in this section.

D1.1 SCOPE

Three control and display consoles are required. One is required for use in the pressurized Support Module plus a preentry C&D console to be located in the Shuttle Orbiter. For the Spacelab Pallet-Only configuration, a Pallet-Only C&D console is provided and is located in the Orbiter.

D1.2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

The following documents form a basis for the C&D concepts described herein:

1. Task 2.4.1 Report, Sortie Lab Controls and Display Subsystem Requirements, dated May 7, 1973.

2. Task 4.1.1 Report, Sortie Lab Design Requirements, dated Dec. 1, 1972.

3. Avionics System Functional Requirements, dated March 8, 1973.

4. Memorandum S&E-AERO-MX-8-73, Definition of Sortie Lab Payloads Accommodated in a Pallet Only Mode, dated February 27, 1973.

D2.0 CONSOLE DESCRIPTIONS

C&D console configurations have been defined for Spacelab Missions where both Support and Experiment Modules are flown and for missions where only a Pallet is flown. On missions where a Support Module is flown, checkout and operations control will be provided by the Support Module C&D console and the Spacelab preentry C&D. The preentry C&D may be located in the Orbiter in the space provided for the payload specialist station. On Pallet-Only missions, operations control will be provided by a C&D located in the Orbiter.

D2.1 SUPPORT MODULE C&D CONSOLE

The Support Module C&D console provides the capability for two-man independent operation and provides the central control for Spacelab subsystems and experiments during orbital operations. The Support Module C&D console will be interfaced to the Spacelab computer, other subsystems, and experiments by the data management subsystem data bus. Limited hardwire connections will be provided for selected critical functions and special experiment signals which do not readily lend themselves to data bus transmission.

The C&D console (Fig. D-1.) includes multifunction controls and displays for both subsystems and experiments, dedicated controls and displays for subsystems, and approximately 0.334 m^2 (684 in.^{2}) of panel space for dedicated experiment controls and displays. Figure D-2 is a block diagram of the Support Module C&D console. Duplicated major items are interfaced to the data bus through separate data interface units to enhance the overall C&D reliability.

D2.1.1 Multifunction Display System

Two multifunction display systems will be provided, one for each operator. Each consists of two CRT indicator units, one alphanumeric keyboard, and one multifunction display symbol generator. Each will provide the capability for independent display of computer-generated alphanumeric and graphic data, as well as video information.

D2.1.1.1 CRT Indicator Unit

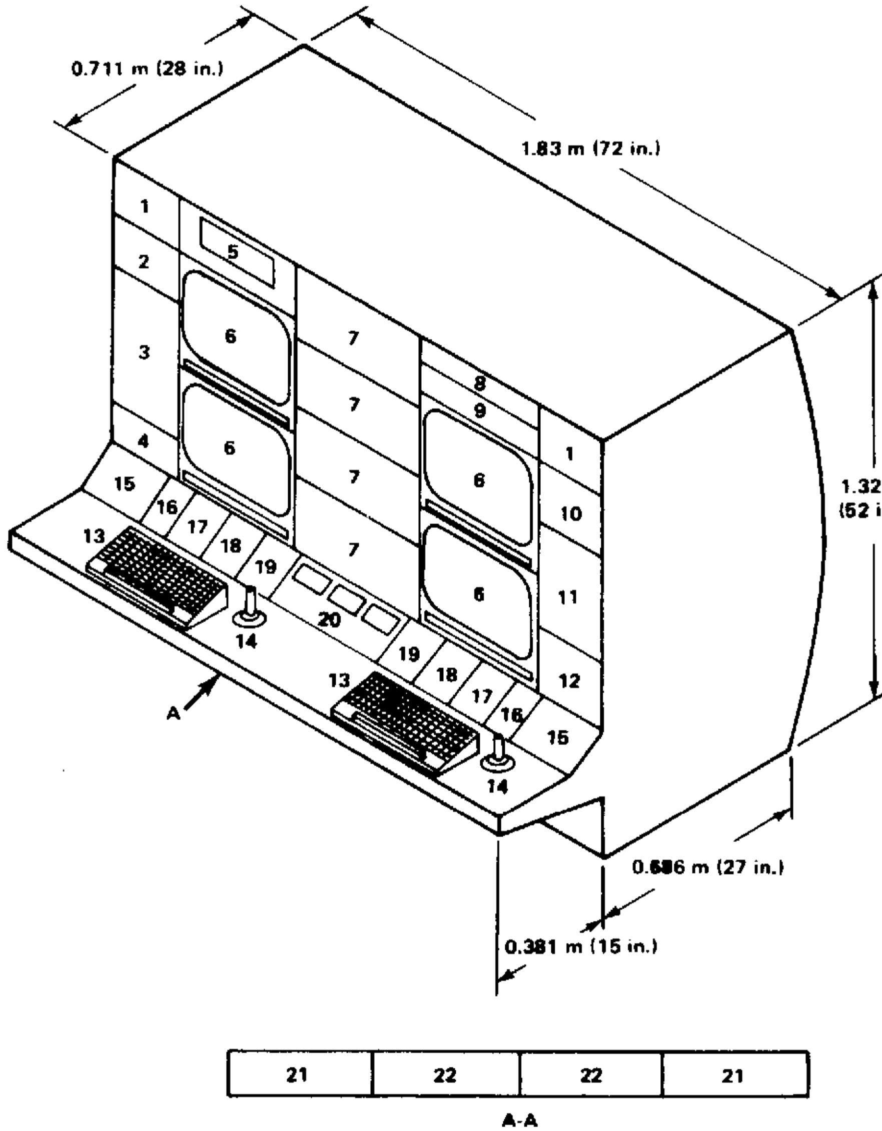
A CRT indicator unit will consist of a 3.55 m (14-in.) CRT with deflection and video amplifiers, linearity correction, CRT protection circuitry, and high and low voltage power supplies. It will be capable of operating in stroke write only, raster scan only, or combination stroke write-raster scan display modes. The two CRT indicator units within the multifunction display system can be operated in the following modes:

1. One video and one computer generated display.

2. Both video displays.

3. One video and one combined computer generated and video display.

The capability to display computer generated data on either, but not both, CRTs, is provided.



1. VIDEO SWITCHING UNIT
2. COMPUTER CONTROLS
3. ELECTRICAL POWER SUBSYSTEM DEDICATED C&D
4. CONSOLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS
5. ADVISORY PANEL
6. CRT DISPLAY INDICATOR UNIT
7. EXPERIMENT DEDICATED C&D
8. CAUTION & WARNING
9. (TBD)
10. DATA ACQUISITION DEDICATED C&D
11. ENVIRONMENT CONTROL SUBSYSTEM DEDICATED C&D
12. PACS DEDICATED C&D
13. ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD
14. HAND CONTROLLER
15. TAPE RECORDER CONTROLS
16. MICROFILM TO VIDEO CONVERTER CONTROLS
17. AUDIO UNIT
18. CCTV CONTROLS
19. VIDEO SWITCHING CONTROLS
20. TIME DISPLAY UNIT
21. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY SYMBOL GENERATOR
22. MICROFILM TO VIDEO CONVERTER

Figure D-1. Support Module C&D.

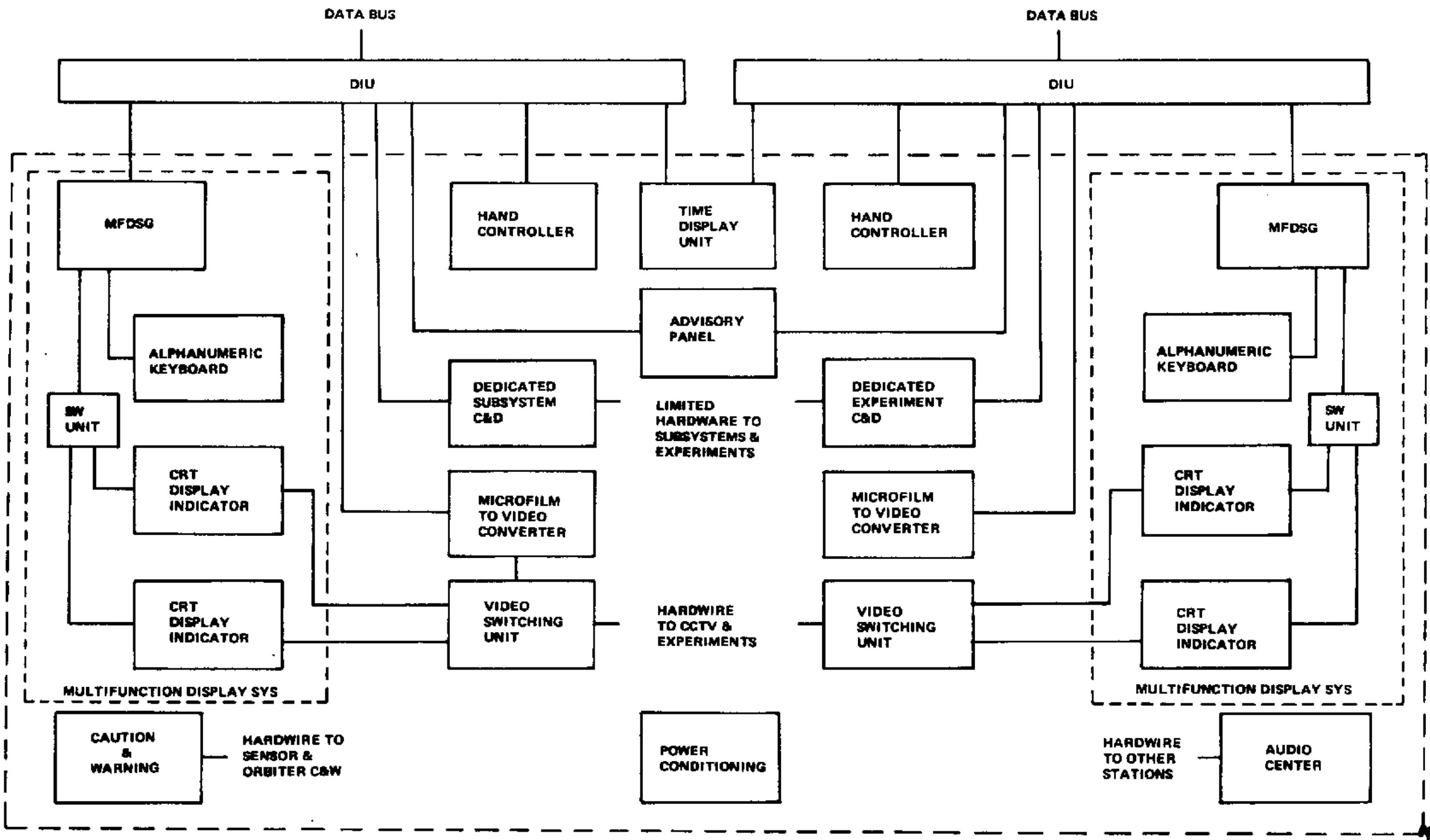


Figure D-2. Reference model Support Module C&D console block diagram.

D2.1.1.2 Alphanumeric Keyboard

The alphanumeric keyboard provides alpha, numeric, and special editing control keys. The alpha and numeric keys will be arranged in a standard typewriter format; the editing control keys will be arranged in a 3×4 key format. N-key roll-over error protection will be provided. Information manually entered on the keyboard will be displayed on the CRT before it is entered in the DMS computer. Selective editing of any character will be provided.

D2.1.1.3 Multifunction Display Symbol Generator

The MFDSG will accept a digital data stream from the DIU and provide stroke write X and Y deflection and unblanking signals to a CRT indicator unit. Only one CRT indicator unit will be driven at a time by the MFDSG. The MFDSG will store the data instructions received from the DIU in its random access memory and will generate vectors, circles, and 8-bit ASCII code alphanumeric characters for stroke write CRT display. Display refresh will be accomplished by redrawing the display format from instructions stored in the RAM at a sufficient rate to eliminate flicker. The MFDSG RAM will provide sufficient storage capacity for at least four separate display skeletons. The MFDSG will also provide the interface circuitry between the alphanumeric keyboard and the DIU plus the circuitry necessary for the display and editing of data entered on the keyboard before it is transmitted to the DIU.

D2.1.2 Video Switching Unit

The video switching units, one for each crewman, will be provided in the Support Module C&D console. A single video switching unit will switch all CCTV channels, experiment video channels, and the microfilm video converter output to the CRT indicator units as shown in Figure D-2. The video switching unit will be manually controlled by a crewman.

D2.1.3 Microfilm-to-Video Converter

Two microfilm-to-video converters, one for each crewman, will be provided. These units will convert cassette-microfilm-stored imagery to a 1024 scan line, TV video signal for display on the CRT indicator units. The microfilm-to-video converter can be manually controlled by the crew or automatically controlled by the central processor via the data bus/DIU.

D2.1.4 Hand Controller

Two 3 axis hand controllers, one for each operator, will be provided. The hand controllers will be used for pointing CCTV cameras, experiment telescopes, and cameras, and will provide inputs to the PACS for vehicle maneuvers and for slewing the standardized experiment pointing base. Backup manual pointing commands will be provided by alphanumeric keyboard entry. The hand controller will be a stiff stick type and will require three DIU analog channels with at least an 8 bit analog to digital conversion resolution.

D2.1.5 Caution and Warning

The Support Module C&D console will provide a C&W display panel for critical subsystems and experiments. The C&W indicators will be hardwired to their associated sensors and to the Orbiter C&W panel.

D2.1.6 Advisory Display Panel

The advisory display will be a computer driven alphanumeric display which provides the crewman with visual malfunction and operational instruction queues. The advisory display will have a digital interface with the DIU. A plasma, 256 character, self-scan panel is the most likely off-the-shelf hardware candidate for this function.

D2.1.7 Time Display Unit

The time display unit will provide the crew with a readout of mission time and a manually controllable countup-countdown event timer. The time base reference for the time display unit will be provided by the computer via the data bus.

D2.1.8 Audio Center

The audio center will provide the central controls for the Spacelab audio intercom systems. The intercom network will be hardwired to the various input/output stations.

D2.1.9 Dedicated Subsystem C&D

Dedicated C&Ds will be provided, where required, for the Spacelab subsystems, as shown in Figure D-1. Dedicated subsystem C&Ds will be connected to its associated subsystem via the DIU/data bus. Selected critical and initial activation functions will be hardwired.

D2.1.10 Dedicated Experiment C&D

Approximately 0.334 m^2 (684 in.^{2}) of panel space will be reserved for experiment supplied dedicated C&Ds. This equipment will also be connected to its associated experiment equipment via the DIU/data bus. A standard hardwire interface capability will, however, be provided to both the Pallet and Experiment Module. This will include coaxial cables for high frequency signals for oscilloscope display. The display of analog waveforms not suitable for multifunction CRT or video monitor display will be accomplished by experiment-supplied oscilloscopes, pen recorders, or other such waveform display equipment.

D2.1.11 Power Conditioning

Console power conditioning equipment will be provided as required.

D2.1.12 Weight, Power, and Volume Assessment

Table D-1 presents the mass, power, and volume assessment for the Support Module C&D console.

D2.2 PREENTRY C&D CONSOLE

The preentry C&D console will provide those control and monitor functions needed prior to crew entry into the Spacelab habitable area. It will provide sufficient monitors of the habitable area status to ascertain that the area is safe for entry. The preentry C&D console performs the following functions:

1. Displays environmetal data on the habitable area and selected equipment status.

2. Controls the activation and deactivation of selected subsystems.

TABLE D-1. REFERENCE MODEL SUPPORT MODULE C&D CONSOLE WEIGHT, VOLUME, AND POWER ASSESSMENT

Unit	Number of Units	Power (W)	Width × Height × Length [m (in.)]	Volume [m^3 ($in.^3$)]	Weight [kg (lb)]
Video Switching Unit	2	4	0.24 × 0.18 × 0.20 (9.5 × 7 × 8)	0.0174 (1063)	9.07 (20)
Computer Controls	1	2	0.24 × 0.166 × 0.102 (9.5 × 6.5 × 4)	4.05×10^{-3} (247)	4.54 (10)
Electrical Power Subsystem Dedicated C&D	1	4	0.24 × 0.43 × 0.166 (9.5 × 17.5 × 6)	0.0163 (997)	13.61 (30)
Console Circuit Breakers	1	-	0.24 × 0.13 × 0.102 (9.5 × 5 × 4)	3.11×10^{-3} (190)	4.08 (9)
Advisory Panel	1	40	0.43 × 0.18 × 0.20 (17 × 7 × 8)	0.0156 (952)	4.54 (10)
CRT Display Indicator Unit	4	400	0.43 × 0.37 × 0.43 (17 × 14.5 × 17)	0.275 (16 760)	54.42 (120)
Caution and Warning	1	5	0.43 × 0.08 × 0.20 (17 × 3 × 8)	6.68×10^{-3} (408)	2.27 (5)
Data Acquisition Dedicated C&D	1	3	0.24 × 0.08 × 0.102 (9.5 × 7.5 × 4)	4.69×10^{-3} (286)	4.54 (10)
Environmental Control Dedicated C&D	1	10	0.24 × 0.33 × 0.102 (9.5 × 13 × 4)	8.09×10^{-3} (494)	9.07 (20)
PACS Dedicated C&D	1	2	0.24 × 0.22 × 0.102 (9.5 × 8.5 × 4)	5.29×10^{-3} (323)	4.54 (10)
Alphanumeric Keyboard	2	2	0.43 × 0.05 × 0.14 (17 × 2 × 5.5)	6.13×10^{-3} (374)	2.27 (5)
Hand Controller	2	2	0.102 × 0.20 × 0.102 (4 × 8 × 4)	4.20×10^{-3} (256)	13.61 (30)
Tape Recorder Controls	2	2	0.24 × 0.15 × 0.08 (9 × 6 × 3)	6.14×10^{-3} (324)	4.54 (10)
Microfilm-to-Video Converter Controls	2	2	0.102 × 0.15 × 0.08 (4 × 6 × 3)	2.36×10^{-3} (144)	4.54 (10)
Audio Unit	2	40	0.13 × 0.15 × 0.08 (5 × 6 × 4)	3.93×10^{-3} (240)	6.80 (15)
CCTV Controls	2	2	0.13 × 0.15 × 0.08 (5 × 6 × 3)	2.95×10^{-3} (180)	3.63 (8)
Video Switching Controls	2	2	0.13 × 0.15 × 0.08 (5 × 6 × 3)	2.95×10^{-3} (180)	3.63 (8)
Time Display Unit	1	20	0.43 × 0.15 × 0.08 (17 × 6 × 3)	5.01×10^{-3} (306)	2.27 (5)
Multifunction Display Symbol Generator	2	150	0.43 × 0.20 × 0.41 (17 × 8 × 16)	0.0714 (4360)	27.21 (60)
Microfilm-to-Video Converter	2	80	0.43 × 0.20 × 0.31 (17 × 8 × 12)	0.0534 (3260)	18.14 (40)
Console Wiring	-				20.41 (45)
Console Enclosure	-			3.39 (206 800)	136.05 (300)
Total		772			353.73 (780)
Dedicated Experiment C&D			(19 × 36 × TBD)	-	

This console is configured for one-man operation as shown on Figure D-3. Figure D-4 shows a block diagram of the preentry C&D console.

D2.2.1 Multifunction Display System

One multifunction display system consisting of two CRT indicator units, one alphanumeric keyboard, and one MFDSG is provided. The multifunction display system is identical to the one used in the Support Module C&D console described in Section D2.1.

D2.2.2 Other Nondedicated C&D Components

The video switching unit, hand controller, C&W panel, advisory panel, and time display unit are the same as the units used in the Support Module C&D console described in Section D2.1.

D2.2.3 Dedicated C&D

Dedicated hardwired C&D as shown in Figures D-3 and D-4 will be provided for the data acquisition subsystem, CCTV, and electrical power subsystem.

D2.2.4 Power Conditioning

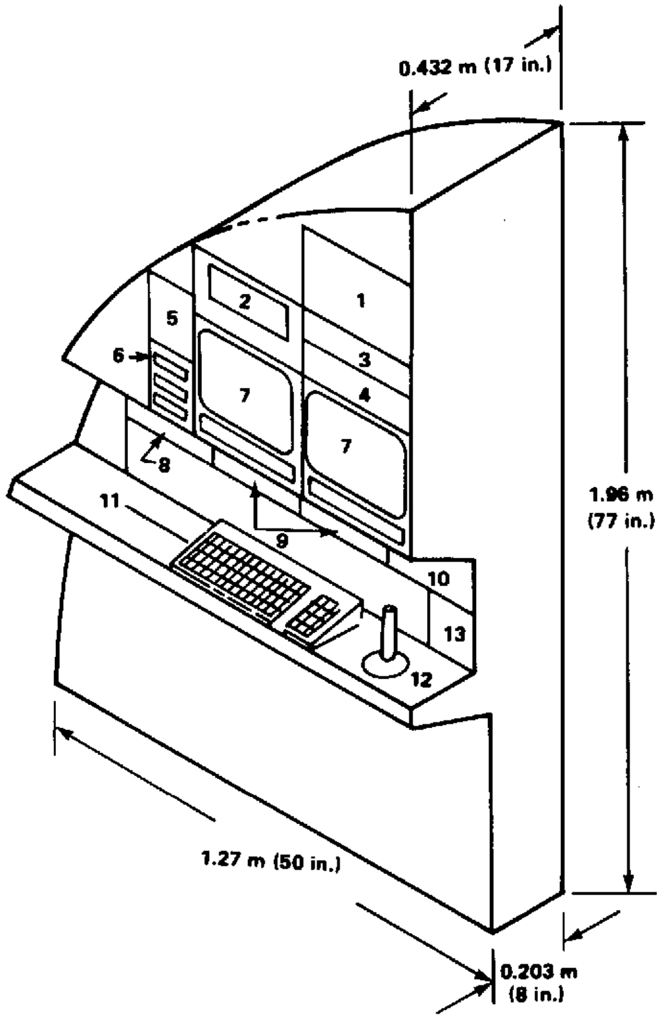
Console power conditioning equipment will be provided as required.

D2.2.5 Reference Model Preentry C&D Console Weight, Power, and Volume Assessment

Table D-2 presents the mass, power, and volume assessment for the reference model preentry C&D console.

D2.3 PALLET-ONLY C&D CONSOLE

The Pallet-Only C&D console will provide the central control for Spacelab subsystems and experiments during orbit operations. It will be interfaced to the Spacelab computer, other subsystems, and experiments via the DMS data



1. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY SYMBOL GENERATOR
2. ADVISORY PANEL
3. CAUTION & WARNING
4. COMPUTER & DATA ACQUISITION DEDICATED C&D
5. CCTV CONTROLS
6. TIME DISPLAY UNIT
7. MULTIFUNCTION CRT DISPLAY INDICATOR UNIT
8. VIDEO SWITCHING UNIT
9. ELECTRICAL POWER SUBSYSTEM DEDICATED C&D
10. AUDIO UNIT
11. ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD
12. HAND CONTROLLER
13. HAND CONTROLLER MODE AND ENABLE CONTROLS

Figure D-3. Preentry C&D console.

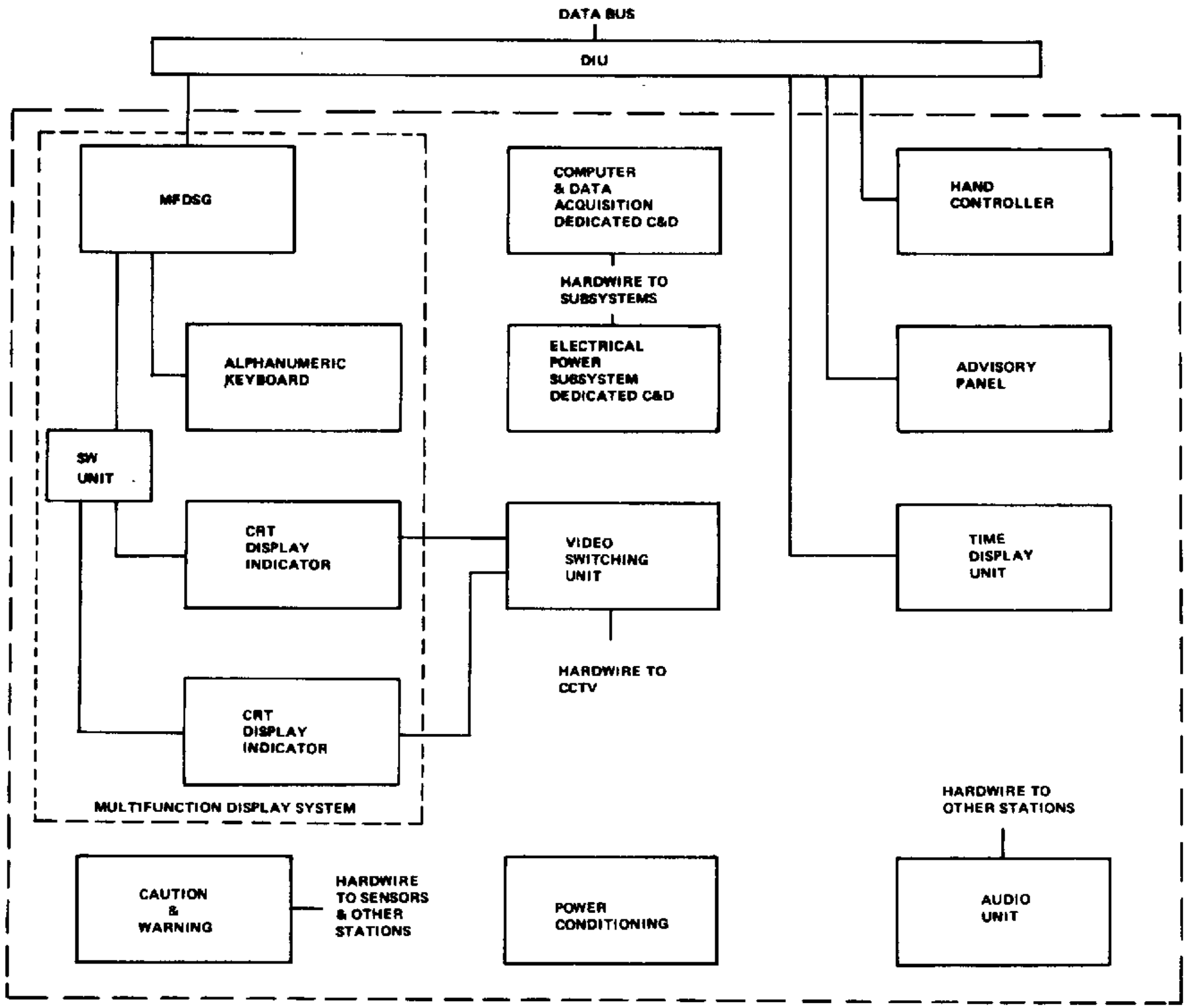


Figure D-4. Preentry C&D console block diagram.

TABLE D-2. REFERENCE MODEL PREENTRY C&D CONSOLE WEIGHT, VOLUME AND POWER ASSESSMENT

Unit	Power (W)	Width × Height × Length [m (in.)]	Volume [m^3 ($in.^3$)]	Weight [kg (lb)]
Display Control Unit	75	0.32 × 0.20 × 0.41 (12.5 × 8 × 16)	0.026 (1600)	11.34 (25)
Advisory Panel	40	0.32 × 0.19 × 0.20 (12.5 × 7.5 × 3)	0.012 (750)	4.54 (10)
Caution and Warning	5	0.32 × 0.09 × 0.20 (12.5 × 3.5 × 8)	5.74×10^{-3} (350)	2.27 (5)
Computer and Data Acquisition Dedicated C&D	5	0.32 × 0.1 × 0.1 (12.5 × 4 × 4)	3.28×10^{-3} (200)	4.54 (10)
CCTV Controls	1	0.127 × 0.18 × 0.08 (5 × 7 × 3)	1.72×10^{-3} (105)	1.81 (4)
Time Display Unit	20	0.127 × 0.18 × 0.08 (5 × 7 × 3)	1.72×10^{-3} (105)	2.27 (5)
Video Switching Unit	2	0.25 × 0.127 × 0.08 (10 × 5 × 3)	2.46×10^{-3} (150)	1.81 (4)
Multifunction CRT Display Indicator Unit (2)	200	0.32 × 0.30 × 0.41 (12.5 × 12 × 16)	0.079 (4800)	27.22 (60)
Electrical Power Subsystem Dedicated C&D	4	0.51 × 0.127 × 0.1 (20 × 5 × 4)	6.55×10^{-3} (400)	6.80 (15)
Audio Unit	40	0.25 × 0.127 × 0.1 (10 × 5 × 4)	3.28×10^{-3} (200)	4.53 (10)
Alphanumeric Keyboard	2	0.43 × 0.05 × 0.14 (17 × 2 × 5.5)	3.06×10^{-3} (187)	2.27 5)
Hand Controller	1	0.1 × 0.20 × 0.1 (4 × 8 × 4)	2.10×10^{-3} (128)	6.80 (15)
Hand Controller Mode and Enable Controls	-	0.127 × 0.14 × 0.1 (5 × 5.5 × 4)	1.80×10^{-3} (110)	0.91 (2)
Console Wiring	-	-	-	13.61 (30)
Console Enclosure	-	-	0.524 (32 000)	79.38 (175)
Total	395		0.524 (32 000)	170.10 (375)

bus. Limited hardwire connections will exist for critical start-up functions which must operate independently of the data bus. The Pallet-Only C&D console is configured for one-man operation, as shown on Figure D-5. The console includes multifunction controls and displays for both subsystems and experiments, dedicated C&Ds for subsystem control, and space for dedicated experiment supplied C&D components. Figure D-6 is a block diagram of the reference model Pallet-Only C&D console.

D2.3.1 Multifunction Display System

One multifunction display system consisting of two CRT indicator units, one alphanumeric keyboard, and one MFDSG will be provided. The multifunction display system used in this console is identical to the one used in the Support Module and the preentry C&D consoles described in Section D2.1.

D2.3.2 Other Nondedicated C&D Components

The video switching unit, microfilm-to-video converter, hand controller, C&W panel, advisory panel, and time display unit are the same as the units used in the Support Module C&D console described in Section D2.1.

D2.3.3 Dedicated Subsystem C&D

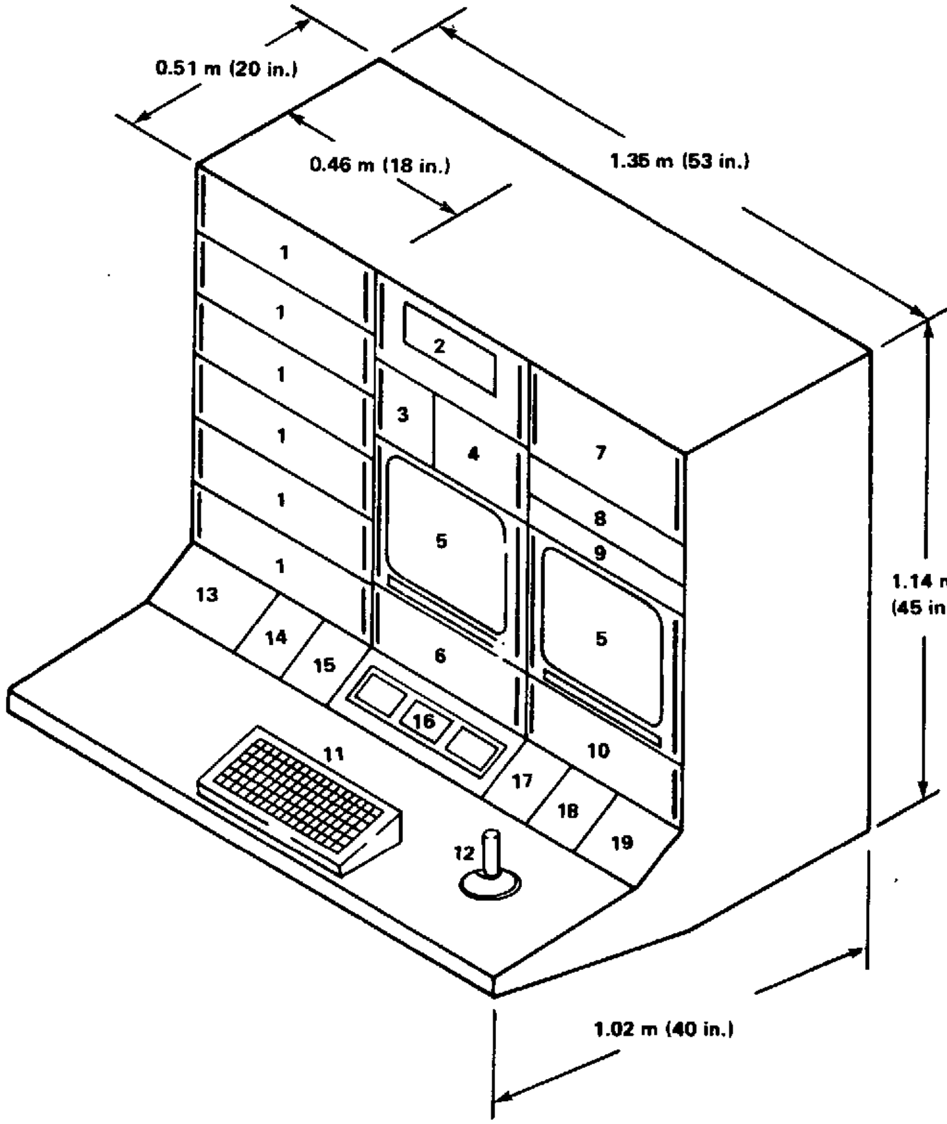
Dedicated C&D will be provided for the Spacelab subsystem as shown on Figure D-4. Dedicated subsystem C&D will primarily be connected to its associated subsystem via the DIU/data bus. Selected critical and initial activation functions will be hardwired.

D2.3.4 Dedicated Experiment C&D

Approximately 0.334 m^2 (684 $in.^2$) of panel space have been reserved for dedicated experiment C&D equipment. This equipment will also be connected to its associated experiment equipment via the DIU/data bus.

D2.3.5 Power Conditioning

Console power conditioning equipment will be provided as required.



1. DEDICATED EXPERIMENT C&D
2. ADVISORY PANEL
3. THERMAL CONTROL SUBSYSTEM DEDICATED C&D
4. PACS DEDICATED C&D
5. MULTIFUNCTION CRT INDICATOR UNIT
6. MICROFILM-TO-VIDEO CONVERTER
7. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY SYMBOL GENERATOR
8. CAUTION & WARNING
9. COMPUTER & DATA ACQUISITION C&D
10. ELECTRICAL POWER SUBSYSTEM DEDICATED C&D
11. ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD
12. HAND CONTROLLER (3 AXIS)
13. TAPE RECORDER CONTROLS
14. TBD
15. CCTV CONTROLS
16. TIME DISPLAY UNIT
17. VIDEO SWITCHING
18. HAND CONTROLLER MODE & ENABLE CONTROLS
19. AUDIO UNIT

Figure D-5. Pallet-Only C&D console.

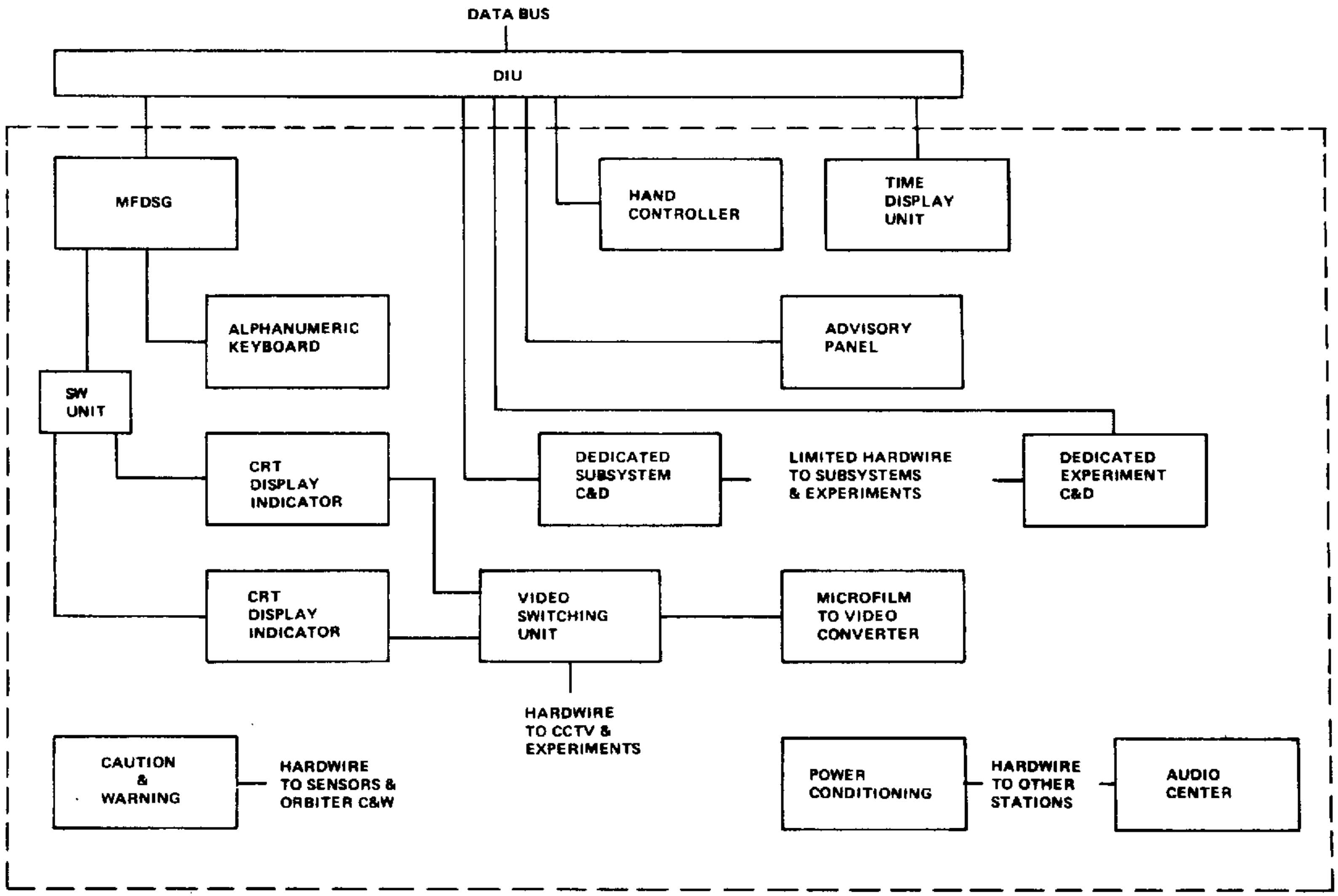


Figure D-6. Pallet-Only C&D console block diagram.

D2.3.6 Weight, Power, and Volume Assessment

Table D-3 presents the mass, power, and volume assessment for the Pallet-Only C&D console.

TABLE D-3. REFERENCE MODEL PALLET-ONLY C&D CONSOLE WEIGHT, VOLUME, AND POWER ASSESSMENT

Unit	Power (W)	Width × Height × Length [m (in.)]	Volume [m^3 ($in.^3$)]	Weight [kg (lb)]
Advisory Panel	40	0.43 × 0.19 × 0.20 (17 × 7.5 × 8)	0.017 (1020)	4.54 (10)
Thermal Control Subsystem Dedicated C&D	2	0.15 × 0.18 × 0.09 (6 × 7 × 3)	2.06×10^{-3} (126)	2.27 (5)
PACS Dedicated C&D	2	0.28 × 0.18 × 0.10 (11 × 7 × 4)	5.05×10^{-3} (308)	4.54 (10)
Computer and Data Acquisition Dedicated C&D	5	0.43 × 0.09 × 0.10 (17 × 3.5 × 4)	3.9×10^{-3} (238)	4.54 (10)
Electrical Power Subsystem Dedicated C&D	4	0.43 × 0.18 × 0.10 (17 × 7 × 4)	7.8×10^{-3} (476)	6.80 (15)
Tape Recorder Controls	1	0.23 × 0.15 × 0.08 (9 × 6 × 3)	2.65×10^{-3} (162)	2.27 (5)
CCTV	1	0.13 × 0.15 × 0.08 (5 × 6 × 3)	1.47×10^{-3} (90)	1.81 (4)
Multifunction CRT Indicator Unit (2)	200	0.43 × 0.37 × 0.43 (17 × 14.5 × 17)	0.14 (8380)	27.22 (60)
Microfilm-to-Video Converter	40	0.43 × 0.18 × 0.34 (17 × 7 × 12)	0.023 (1430)	9.07 (20)
Multifunction Display Symbol Generator	75	0.43 × 0.20 × 0.41 (17 × 8 × 16)	0.036 (2180)	13.61 (30)
Caution and Warning	5	0.43 × 0.08 × 0.20 (17 × 3 × 8)	6.69×10^{-3} (408)	2.27 (5)
Alphanumeric Keyboard	2	0.43 × 0.05 × 0.14 (17 × 2 × 5.5)	3.06×10^{-3} (187)	2.27 (5)
Hand Controller	1	0.10 × 0.20 × 0.10 (4 × 8 × 4)	2.09×10^{-3} (128)	6.80 (15)
Time Display Unit	20	0.43 × 0.15 × 0.08 (17 × 6 × 3)	5.01×10^{-3} (306)	2.27 (5)
Video Switching Unit	2	0.13 × 0.15 × 0.08 (5 × 6 × 3)	1.47×10^{-3} (90)	1.81 (4)
Hand Controller Mode and Enable Controls	-	0.13 × 0.15 × 0.08 (5 × 6 × 3)	1.47×10^{-3} (90)	0.91 (2)
Audio Unit	40	0.18 × 0.15 × 0.08 (7 × 6 × 3)	2.06×10^{-3} (126)	4.54 (10)
Console Wiring	-	-	-	13.61 (30)
Console Enclosure	-	-	0.909 (55 500)	79.38 (175)
Total	440	-	0.909 (55 500)	190.51 (420)
Experiment Dedicated C&D (Chargeable to Experiments)		0.48 × 0.91 × 0.43 (19 × 36 × 17)		

APPENDIX E. ONBOARD CHECKOUT

E1.0 ONBOARD VERSUS GROUND CHECKOUT TRADE STUDY

E1.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The objective of having maximum onboard autonomy is assessed in this section. Program costs of onboard checkout as opposed to ground supported checkout are presented parametrically. Secondary considerations were the identification of checkout functions which may be done on the ground or onboard, performance of a functional allocation, and assessment of criteria which have an impact on the onboard versus ground checkout issue.

This study is in compliance with Sections 4.8.15 and 5.6.3 of the Sortie Lab Phase B Study, System Requirements (Task 4.1.1) which states:

- "Checkout equipment will be provided on board to accommodate ground checkout except where analysis clearly dictates the physical or cost advantage of providing specific functions in ground support equipment."
- "Onboard checkout shall be utilized to perform malfunction detection and conduct subsystem and payload equipment checkout, monitoring, and fault isolation to a level optimized for cost, safety, maintenance, and repair requirements."

E1.2 COST ANALYSIS

Two approaches are taken in this analysis:

1. Comparison of Spacelab program implementation using existing NASA ground support facilities to support checkout versus an autonomous system.[15] Specific references, assumptions, and estimates are identified in the trade.

2. Performance of a function allocation and comparison of CPU operation rates and memory requirements for a fully autonomous implementation versus maximized ground support implementation. This approach identifies and analyzes checkout functions and allocates the functions to the Spacelab or ground system.

---

15. Ground support costs are extracted from the hearings before the Subcommittee on Science and Astronautics, U.S. House of Representatives, HR 15086, February 1968.

Two checkout concepts are compared, fully autonomous checkout and maximized ground support to checkout. In the fully autonomous operation, all functions are performed onboard; this leads to recognition of a failure and identification of the necessary repair or other action. Failure of the checkout system to perform in certain critical instances could force the crew to retreat to the Shuttle Orbiter and abandon the Spacelab. In the ground supported implementation, all functions which can be performed on the ground are allocated to the ground leaving only those functions which must be done onboard as a result of criticality or functional performance. In certain critical situations added systems support could result in quicker problem diagnosis and avoidance of contingency operation modes.

Checkout ground support equipment (GSE) and the launch vehicle have no bearing on the onboard/ground checkout issue and are not considered.

E1.2.1 Ground Cost Summary

The ground cost summary is given in Table E-1. The rationale used in this analysis is given below:

1. Range support and operational center support costs are identified in HR 15086. KSC costs are reduced 40 percent to reflect deletion of Saturn IB.

2. The cost of the communications satellite assumes one channel, three satellites, Intelsat IV at $2M per year, per channel, per satellite.

3. The nonrecurring cost delta for upgrading the ground processing systems for support to the Spacelab checkout is taken as zero, assuming that future equipment is rented and that this rental is covered by the recurring costs.

To derive a checkout support cost, the yearly cost of $80.5M must be modified by the considerations given in Table E-2.

Tables E-3 and E-4 identify operational computer support at KSC and MSC and the application of these computers. It is estimated that 15 percent of this processing capability directly supports checkout, considering the normalized size of each processor and which processors support checkout of the Spacelab during prelaunch, launch, and the mission phase.

TABLE E-1. GROUND COST SUMMARY

Item	Cost (M& /yr)	Source
Remote Sites Including Ground Communications	12.0	Estimate[a]
Center Support: KSC MSC	 50.0 12.5	p. 315 HR 15086
Communications Satellite	6.0	Intelsat IV Report
Total	80.5	
Nonrecurring Cost	0	Assumed to be included in above recurring cost

a. Six remote sites are assumed.

TABLE E-2. GROUND COST MODIFICATION

Consideration	Factor (%)	Rationale
Percent Devoted to Operations Versus Other Functions	46	47:41 ratio, p. 316 HR 15086
Percent Devoted to Spacelab Program	30	Spacelab shares cost with other programs
Percent Devoted to Checkout	15	Based on examination of data processing at KSC and MSC. See Tables E-3 and E-4.
Total Recurring Cost For Checkout: $80.5M (9.46) (0.3) (0.15) = $1.6M/Year		

TABLE E-3. KSC COMPUTER SUPPORT

Computer	Application
DEE-3 (SDS910)	Monitors propellant loading
DEE-6 (SDS930)	DDAS events recording
RCA 110A (2)	KSC launch vehicle checkout; Redundant machines at LCC and mobile lander; Sequencing, monitoring, limit checking
DDP224	110A tie-in-D; Sanders display system; simplex
GE635 (2)	Redundant machines at CIF; Formatting and routing of spacecraft and vehicle; data to MSC and HOSC
CDC 160G (2)	Redundant machines at ACE facility; Spacecraft checkout

TABLE E-4. MSC COMPUTER SUPPORT

Computer	Application
IBM 360/75 (5)	Real-time mission control; redundant pairs; System dedicated to simulation and training
Univac 494	Communications preprocessors; Redundant (dynamic standby); Two missions and be handled by one system; Third system for nonmission activities; CCATS
Univac 1218 (2)	Processes USB antenna position programmer data; interface to 642B machines
Univac 494	APCU; Simulate remote site functions
Univac 418	Logger for simulation system program testing

E1.2.2 Onboard Cost Summary

The onboard cost is summarized below.

Hardware Development	0
Software Development	0
Hardware Cost/Recurring	$50K per module (1 new module/year)
Software Cost/Recurring	0
Astronaut Cost	0

The rationale used for this analysis is as follows:

1. A generalized processor meets onboard checkout needs without additional design and development costs.

2. Software development and implementation costs to support a given function are equal for onboard or ground system implementation.

3. Hardware cost is based on extrapolation of current prices for a small space-qualified processor. The delta for some additional memory and an I/O channel for the onboard computer would be equal or less.

4. Recurring software costs are assumed to be identical whether committed to a space computer or ground computer.

5. The costs of astronaut support are considered to be equal for autonomous and ground supported implementation. When anomalies occur (infrequent) onboard, participation for fault isolation and repair is required in any case.

E1.2.3 Results

Figure E-1 compares the cumulative costs of an autonomous onboard checkout system to a ground supported checkout system. Two curves are shown for the cumulative cost for ground supported checkout. The first curve shows the Spacelab program carrying 50 percent of the ground systems cost and the second curve shows it carrying 30 percent of the ground systems cost. The cost advantage of onboard checkout is very obvious.

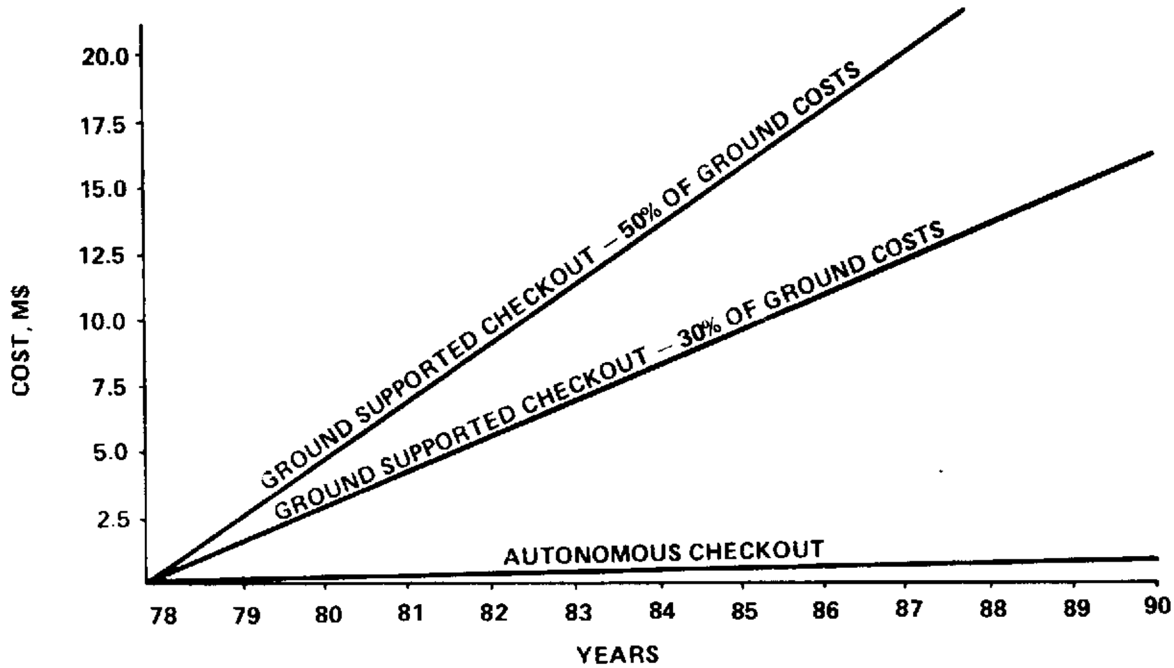


Figure E-1. Cumulative parametric cost analysis for onboard versus ground checkout.

These results are expected and, in fact, would be still more dramatic if part of the costs of communications preprocessors and other processing support were included in the ground supported checkout curve.

E1.3 FUNCTIONAL ALLOCATION

An overall functional allocation for checkout is derived in Tables E-5 and E-6 by estimating the complexity of each function and estimating the portion that must remain onboard to support critical functions. In Table E-5, the left-hand column lists checkout functions; the second column is an estimate of the percentage of the total checkout job each function represents considering required processing, computation, memory, and frequency of occurrence; column three is an estimate of the percentage of each function which must remain onboard. The conclusion from these estimates is that approximately 60 percent of the total checkout function could be allocated to the ground. Table E-6 lists the functions and the rationale for the functional allocation.

TABLE E-5. ALLOCATION OF FUNCTIONS[a]

Functions	Percent of Checkout Job	Percent Allocated to Spacelab	Net Mandatory Allocation to Spacelab
Limit and Status Checking	40	10	4
Procedural Check	5	10	1
Trend Analysis	2	0	0
Fault Isolation	1	0	0
Data Acquisition	18	100	18
Frequency Analysis	1	0	0
Curve Fitting	1	0	0
Monitoring	9	10	1
Man/Machine Interface	20	75	15
Report Generation	3	10	1
Total	100	N/A	40

a. Estimates from earlier programs and studies.

The trade study assumes an integrated onboard checkout system which makes use of a data bus and the Spacelab procesor as shown in Figure E-2. System implementation is similar for onboard and ground checkout emphasis. The difference lies in which computer performs monitoring, fault isolation, and processing support to the checkout functions. The difference between the two checkout processing modes is characterized in Table E-7. Noting that for ground implementation, certain functions are added, the conclusion is that commitment of part of the checkout function to the ground not only results in the duplication of functions onboard and on the ground but results in added processing functions to support the interface between the onboard processor and the ground system processor.

TABLE E-6. RATIONALE FOR ALLOCATIONS

Function	Rationale
Limit and Status Checking	• Represents a high loading factor due to periodic requirement and number of data points; 40 percent. • 10 percent to remain onboard to respond to semicritical needs.
Procedural Checking	• Can be complex, but performed infrequently; 5 percent. • 10 percent to remain onboard to provide procedural checks on response to semicritical situation.
Trend Analysis	• Relatively few functions are amenable to trend analysis so it would be performed relatively infrequently; 2 percent. • No trend analysis must be done onboard since neither quick response nor crew participation is needed.
Fault Isolation	• Fault isolation can vary from very simple recognition of failure discretes to complex analysis of multiple interrelated faults; occurrence is very infrequent; 1 percent. • All critical failures must be accommodated outside the domain of fault isolation and repair; fault isolation can be allocated to the ground.
Data Acquisition	• Acquisition of data for checkout represents a high loading factor due to periodicity and the large number of data points; 18 percent. • All data acquisition must be accomplished onboard.
Frequency Analysis	• Few devices will be amenable to checkout and fault isolation by these techniques; 1 percent. • Analysis of this nature can be committed to the ground, since response critical anomalies will not be treated by frequency analysis or curve fitting techniques.
Monitoring	• Monitoring by onboard processors or other devices must be done for all checkout parameters on a periodic basis; the operation is not complex; 9 percent. • Checkout parameters which are critical must be monitored onboard; estimated to be 10 percent.
Man/Machine Interface	• The man/machine interface is used infrequently but is quite complex since checkout software must produce easily understood results (high level language required); 20 percent. • Most checkout results are needed onboard to cover periods when RF coverage is unavailable, to allow astronaut participation, and to provide results in terms of repair or other action.
Report Generation	• Report generation consists of periodically organizing data which have already been obtained; 3 percent. • All report generation may be accomplished on the ground, but some feedback to the astronauts is needed; 10 percent estimated for support to synopsis type report.

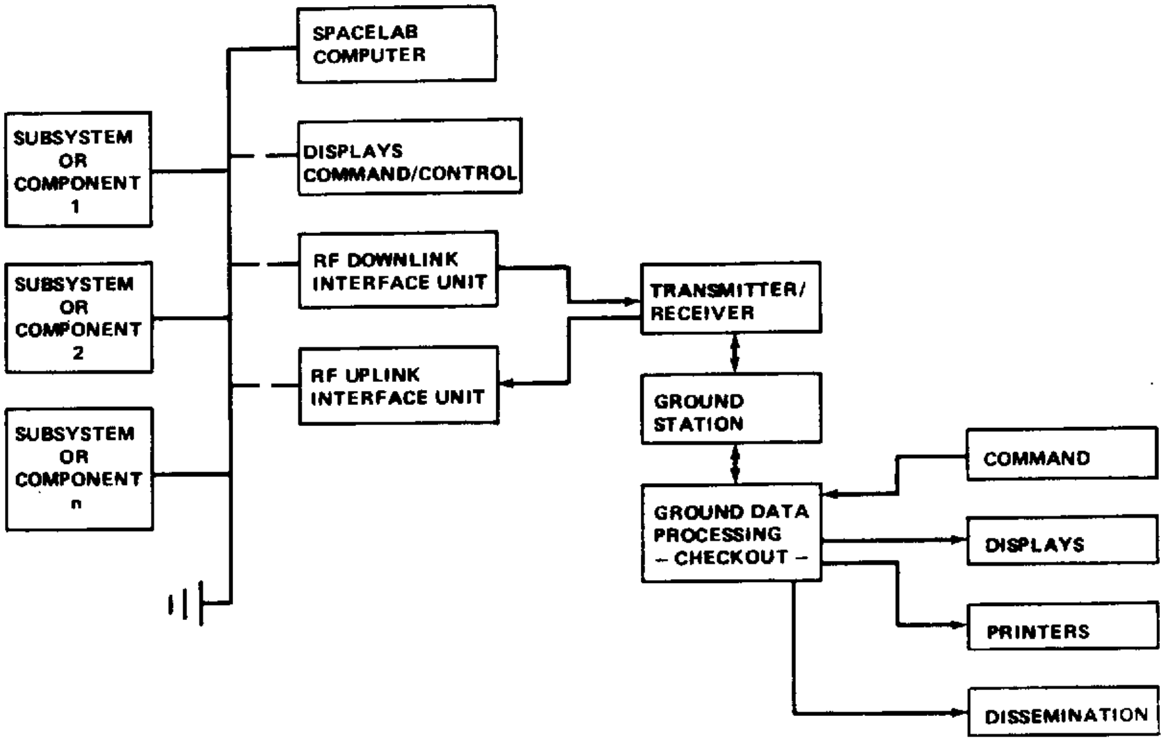


Figure E-2. Integrated checkout concept.

TABLE E-7. FUNCTIONAL COMPARISON OF AUTONOMOUS CHECKOUT TO GROUND SUPPORTED CHECKOUT

Type of Checkout	Function	
	Onboard Computer	Ground Computer
Autonomous	• Performs all acquisition, monitoring, fault isolation, diagnostics, etc. • Compiles checkout summary report	• Accepts checkout summary and status, prints, disseminates, provides for other mission support functions
Ground Emphasis	• Performs all acquisition • Performs minimal monitoring, fault isolation, diagnostics, etc. • Sends bulk of checkout data to ground	• Accepts checkout data • Performs most monitoring, fault isolation, diagnostics, etc. • Compiles and disseminates checkout summary report • Returns checkout results to station • Supports man/machine interface

E1.4 MODULARITY AND FLEXIBILITY

If the Spacelab program were to experience a discontinuity such as the unavailability of planned payloads, the cumulative cost of onboard checkout would flatten, whereas ground supported checkout costs continue the upward trend. The key point is that program flexibility is achieved by modularity resulting in minimum costs in the event that various program anomalies occur. Modularity can be achieved by providing autonomous checkout in each experiment module.

In addition, a modular approach to checkout will accommodate various test requirements during manufacturing, prelaunch, and launch phases for the module (experiment, power, etc.) and is compatible with an integrated checkout design approach where each payload and Spacelab system will have its modular software package.

E1.5 THE REAL PROBLEM

The parametric cost analysis has revealed a significant cost differential favoring onboard implementation. The results are entirely reasonable since the ground support implementation considers the massive support given to Apollo, whereas onboard implementation is bounded by the fact of being onboard. However, the functional allocation exercise narrows the problem to the cost of a ground checkout processor versus an onboard checkout processor. A large operational ground support element must be avoided if a low-cost program is to be achieved.

The ground duplication of checkout functions for systems assurance, backup, etc., are examined in Figure E-3. The key point depicted is that implementation of some fraction of the checkout function or a backup capability will result in a step function in cost. The reason is that any implementation on the ground will force real-time or near real-time accommodation of checkout problems, resulting in on-line software support, redundant CPUs and displays, increased emphasis on communications reliability and an additional on-going operations support element. The operations support element predictably will grow.

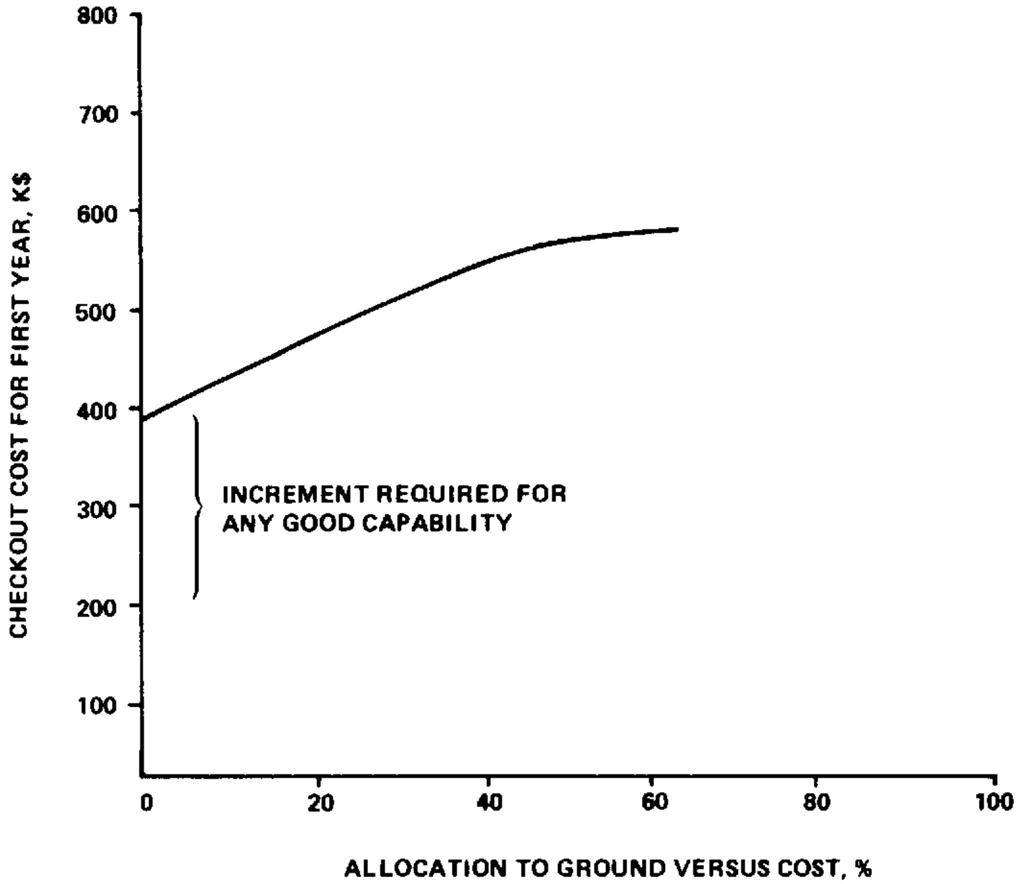


Figure E-3. Cost versus ground allocation.

E1.6 CONCLUSIONS

Summarized below are the salient points and conclusions based on this analysis:

1. The cost analysis overwhelmingly favors onboard implementation.

2. Functional allocation determines that about 40 percent of the check-out job must remain onboard.

3. Allocation of checkout functions to the ground causes a net increase in processing complexity as a result of functional duplication and to support the onboard/ground interface.

4. The key problem is minimization of the ground support element as opposed to onboard or ground allocation.

5. Each experiment to be flown or integrated with the Spacelab should contain its own software module to provide for program flexibility.

6. The additional systems assurance that can be provided by ground system backup will not justify its cost.

7. Frequency of testing over a short time frame should not affect the results of this study. However, the longer duration missions favor the onboard implementation due to the large amount of ground equipment that must be maintained in a ready or near-ready status.

E2.0 ONBOARD CHECKOUT — REFERENCE MODEL

E2.1 INTRODUCTION

This section presents an onboard checkout subsystem design reference model that was developed to meet Spacelab requirements. The test concept reflects the requirements to provide an onboard checkout system that performs the required functions and is optimized for cost, safety, maintenance, and repair. When implemented it will minimize the requirements. Most of the hardware required to perform integration testing, fault isolation, and performance analyses will be an integral part of the Spacelab subsystem. The test approach is not new as the basic concepts were in the Apollo program. This model it to be evaluated by a trade study. Adjustments to the model will be made where cost effective.

Figure E-4 illustrates the study flow used in developing this model. The use of trade studies to evaluate performance factors against cost is depicted. The results of the trade studies are used to modify the reference model in order to optimize the cost of meeting overall checkout requirements.

Performance analyses and fault isolation are two primary functions of the OBC. A system which is instrumented to meet fault isolation and performance analysis requirements will inherently possess the characteristics necessary for higher level testing. In past aerospace systems it has been erroneously concluded that total cost in terms of hardware, software, and labor is independent of the procedural approach. A proven procedural approach is available which will minimize all three factors. This approach is reflected in Section E2.4. The technology risk is minimized as this process has been proven through the Apollo program studies.

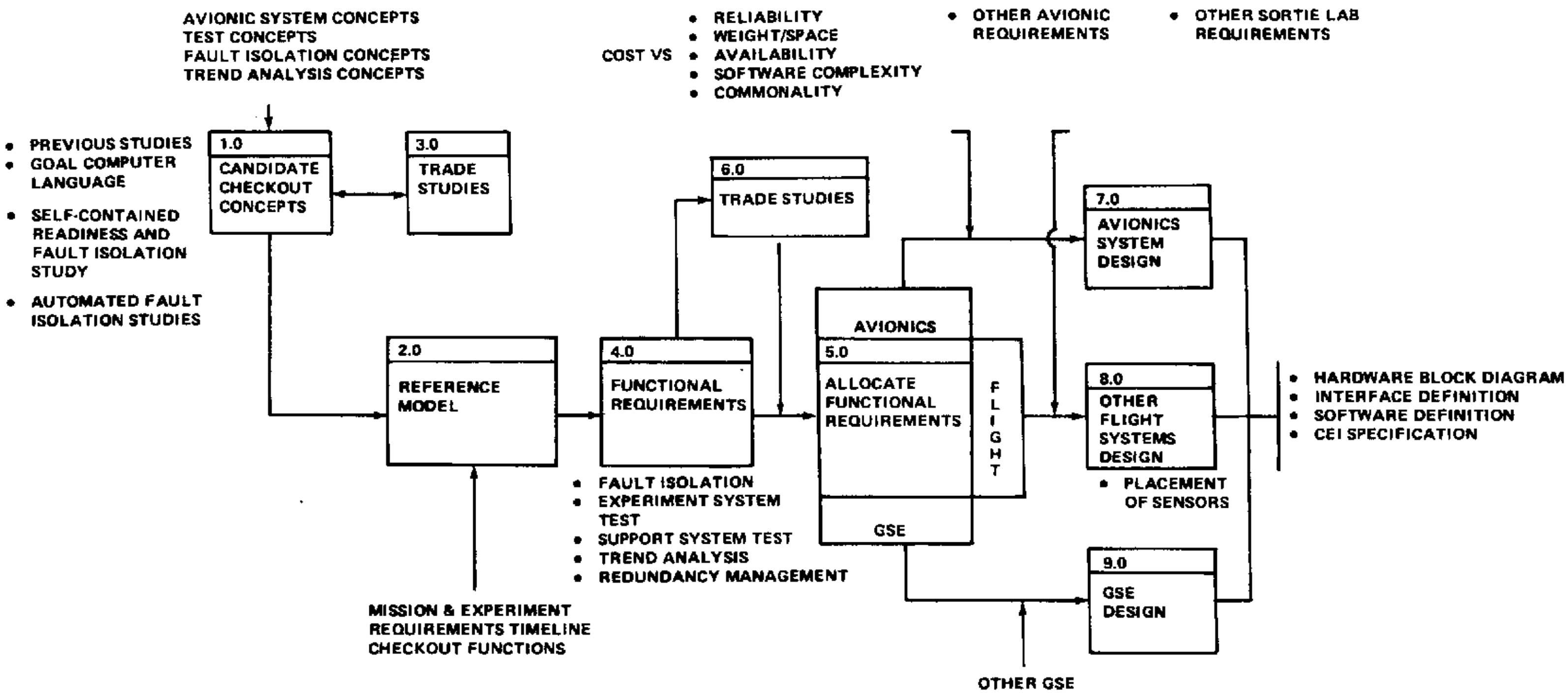


Figure E-4. System definition for onboard checkout.

E2.2 IMPACT SUMMARY

Basically, onboard checkout requirements will be embodied in the existing Spacelab hardware. The computer, data bus, control and display, and recorders provide the basic flight hardware required for onboard checkout. Appropriate command and measurement capabilities which are implemented throughout the various Spacelab subsystems are utilized to perform the onboard checkout functions.

The impact on the Spacelab is as follows:

1. Control and display capability is required in the Spacelab and Orbiter.

2. Computer storage and time from the Spacelab computer is required. The amount of each is (TBD).

3. The data bus will provide the communication capabilities required for onboard checkout.

4. Onboard recording capabilities are required during operations.

5. Each subsystem design must be compatible with onboard checkout requirements.

6. Some special purpose onboard checkout equipment may be required. This would depend on subsystem design, costs, etc.

E2.3 REQUIREMENTS

The Spacelab operations top level functional flow (Fig. E-5) was established by the Spacelab design requirements document dated December 1, 1972. The various repetitive operations through which the Spacelab is cycled are shown in blocks 6 through 13 of the figure. The onboard checkout requirements for these operations are defined in this section.

A tabulation of fault isolation and trend analysis requirements follows:

1. Onboard checkout shall be utilized to perform malfunction detection and to conduct subsystem and payload equipment checkout, monitoring, and fault isolation to a level optimized for cost, safety, maintenance, and repair requirements.

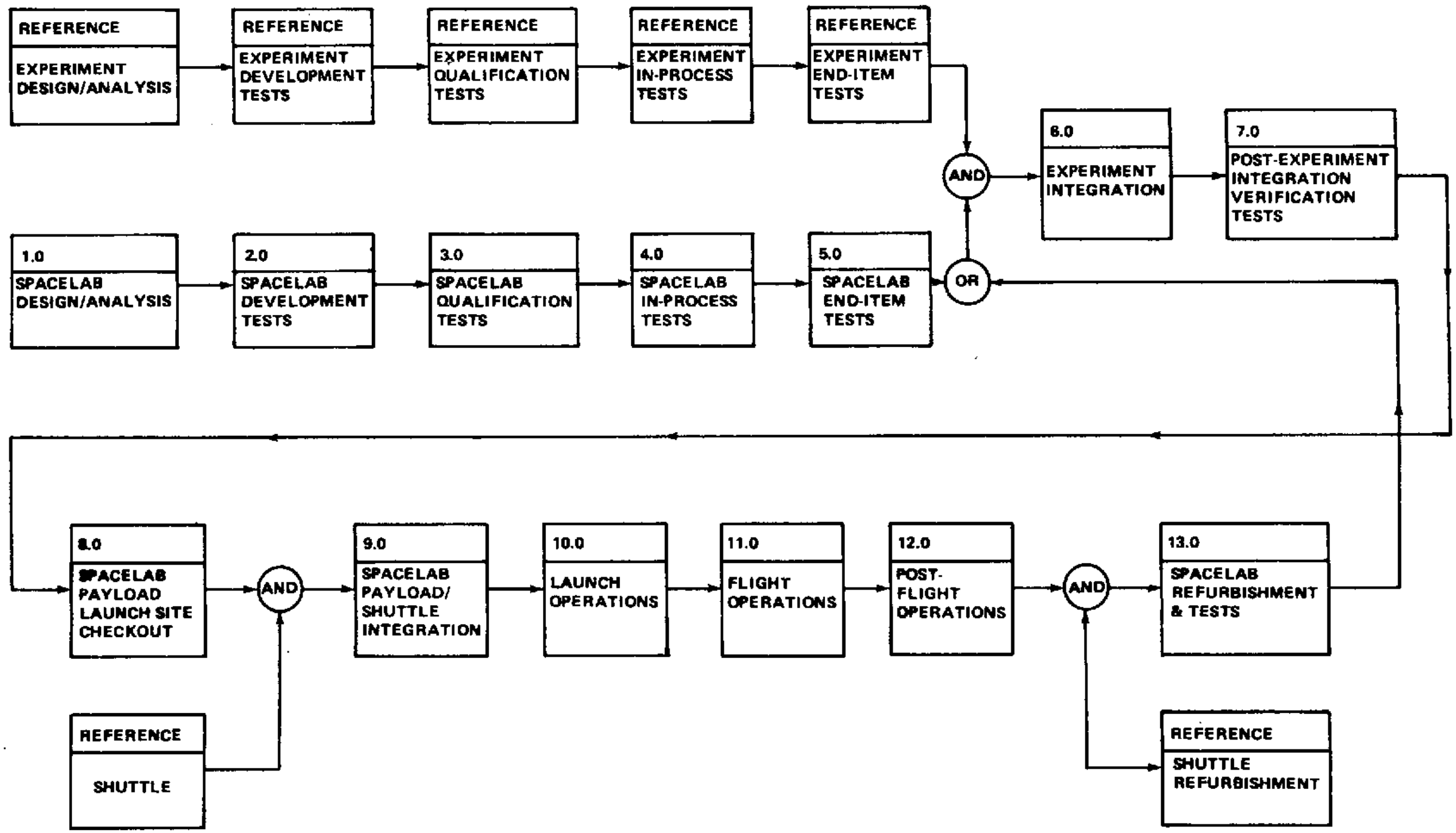


Figure E-5. Top level Spacelab functional flow.

2. The OBC shall be implemented in a manner which makes maximum use of data management, control and display, and sensor hardware required for normal subsystems monitor and control functions.

3. Maintenance and repair of the Spacelab will be accomplished on the ground as a prime mode.

4. Primary maintenance of the Spacelab will be accomplished on the ground while demated from the Shuttle Orbiter. Maintenance of system installed equipment shall normally be limited to "remove and replace."

5. Inflight maintenance of the Spacelab will be limited to minor adjustments and replacement.

6. The Spacelab will have no scheduled inflight maintenance performed during the 7-day mission.

7. Commonality within the Spacelab and between Spacelab and the Orbiter will be considered throughout the design with the goal of common systems, subsystems, and assemblies to minimize ground support equipment, personnel training, and maintenance repair times.

It is assumed that the Experiment Module and Pallet have been previously integrated and can be referred to simply as "experiments" for the ensuing discussion of repetitive operations.

E2.3.1 Experiment Integration (Block 6)

The experiments and the subsystems have been previously verified individually as "modules" with interface simulators. This operation consists of physical and electrical mating of the experiments into the Spacelab. Electrical interfaces will be verified for continuity, proper voltages and currents, etc. The OBC will be utilized to support these interface checks as required. It is assumed that experiment-peculiar onboard checkout hardware and software will be furnished by the experimenter.

E2.3.2 Postexperiment Integration Verification Tests (Block 7)

These tests are acceptance-type tests and include:

1. Physical, functional, and operational interface verification.
2. Overall systems test of all systems in normal flight modes.
3. Electromagnetic compatibility.
4. Redundancy checks which do not disturb the flight configuration.

The OBC will operate in the normal flight mode. The test conditions which dictate a deviation from the normal flight mode will be of "add on" types which do not alter the basic flight software and hardware. Therefore, a special purpose hardware and software can be deleted for flight.

E2.3.3 Spacelab Payload Launch Site Checkout (Block 8)

These tests are intended to verify that the Spacelab is ready for integration into the Orbiter. The OBC requirements seem to be the same as for block 7.

E2.3.4 Spacelab Payload/Orbiter Integration (Block 9)

This operation consists of installing the Spacelab into the Orbiter and verifying the electrical and mechanical interfaces. The OCS will support these interface checks as required. It seems that there is no additional impact on the onboard checkout system for support of this operation; the "adds ons" defined for block 7 should suffice for this operation.

E2.3.5 Launch Operations (Block 10)

Prelaunch servicing, countdown, and launch activities are performed in this phase of operations. The OBC will be required to support these activities but definition of its operations is (TBD). However, if the cryogenic loading and high pressure gas loading are considered hazardous activities, remote control will be required.

E2.3.6 Flight Operations (Block 11)

The flight operations can be divided into the five general areas defined below:

1. Lift-off to Orbit — Whether or not the Spacelab is powered during the lift-off to orbit phase is not defined. However, assuming it is powered, the following would define minimal conditions:

a. Power System — The Spacelab will receive power from the Orbiter. The fuel cells will be turned on in orbit.

b. If measurements and active control are required during this phase the computer/data bus will be on.

c. Cooling will be required if thermal effects of equipment being "on" cause the equipment to get out of temperature limits.

d. Controls and display panels are off.

e. Experiment pointing system is off.

The OCS may be functioning to support remote control and monitor from the Orbiter or ground. All equipment will be monitored to assume correct status and operation.

2. Preentry Operations — Prior to entry into the Spacelab the data management, power, and ECLS systems will be turned on. These systems are required to maintain a shirtsleeve environment in the Spacelab. The OBC will be functioning to support control and monitor operations from the Orbiter.

3. Experiment Support Operations — After entry into the Spacelab, the equipment which supports experiment operations will be utilized. This would include the experiment pointing system, experiment data recorders, etc. The OBC will be functioning to support control and monitor operations from the Spacelab C&D panels.

4. Closeout Operations — The various systems will be powered down to the minimum flight mode, with control and monitor capability located in the Orbiter. This corresponds with the preentry initial conditions. OBC requirements are similar to those for preentry operation except the various systems are being turned off.

5. Orbit to Landing — The conditions are essentially the same as those in item 1.

E2.3.7 Postflight Operations (Block 12)

The immediate postflight operations include safing, powering down, and removal of data. The onboard checkout system will be required to support the safing activities. Definition of these operations is incomplete.

E2.3.8 Spacelab Refurbishment and Tests (Block 13)

The experiments will be removed from the Spacelab and it will be refurbished based upon evaluation of flight data. Retest of replaced items will be conducted prior to experiment integration. The OBC will support retest activities as required.

E2.4 FUNCTIONAL APPROACH

The onboard checkout system will utilize the existing Avionics System (see Figure E-6) to implement the requirements previously defined. These requirements will be reflected throughout the Spacelab subsystems design in the form of (1) built-in, self-test features for the computers, C&D displays, and the DIUs (via the computer); (2) test, via the data bus, of the other subsystems by appropriate command and monitor subsystem capabilities; and (3) built-in, self-test features which are an inherent part of certain end items. It is assumed that experiment-peculiar test capabilities will be provided by the experimenter.

At the present time, no hardware peculiar to the OCS is being defined pending firm requirements and further definition of measurement/data bus capabilities, analog function generating capabilities, etc. (It is also noted that the data bus may need a GSE interface for hazardous servicing operations).

The software peculiar to the OBC can be implemented by using Ground Operations Aerospace Language (GOAL) which is being provided as a part of the computer software.

E2.4.1 Onboard Checkout System Operation

E2.4.1.1 Initial Startup

The computers, data bus, and displays are required as minimum support of real time operations. These items, supplemented with a flight recorder, are used to control, monitor, and record the discretes and analogs

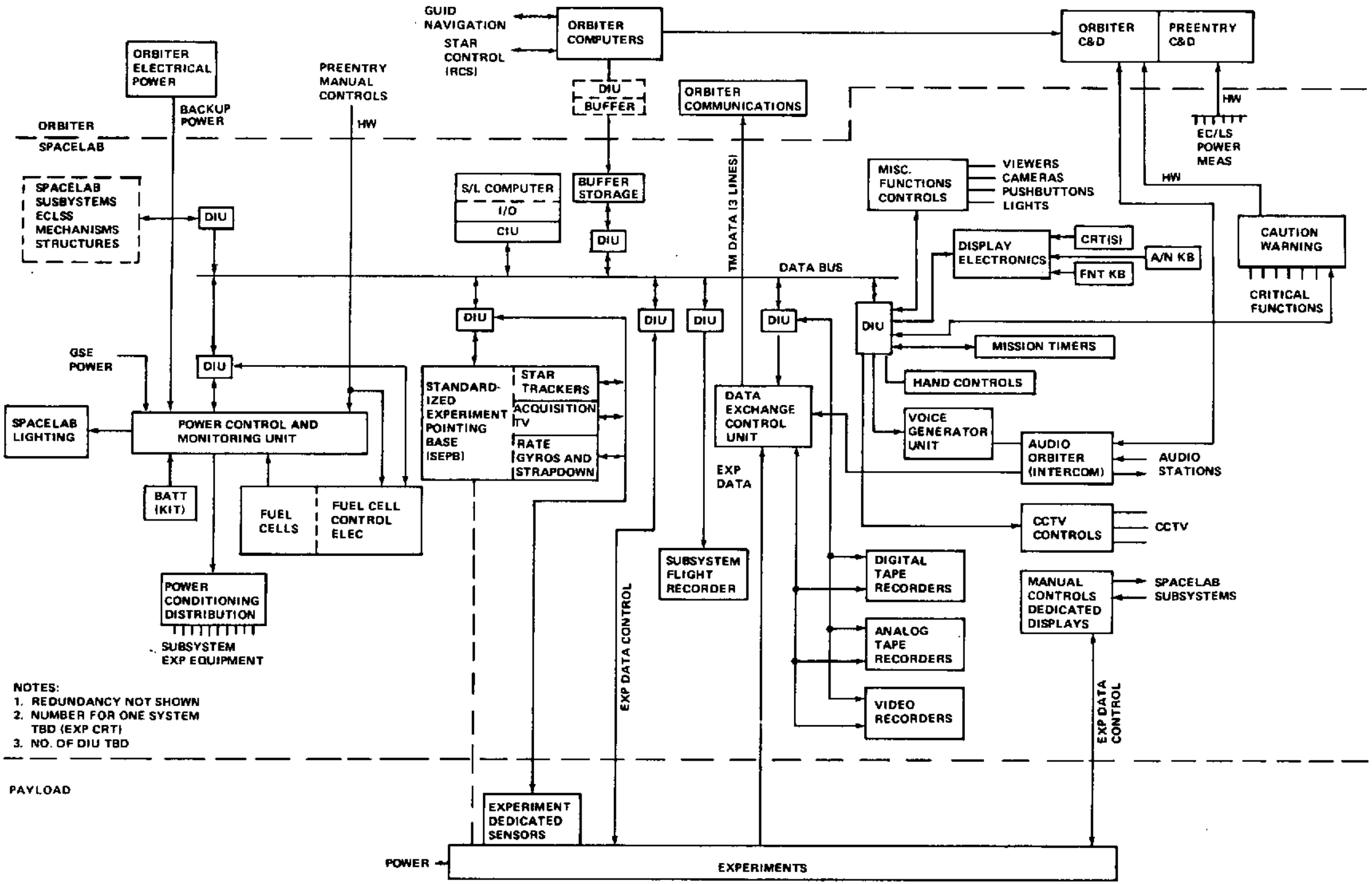


Figure E-6. Spacelab Avionic System Reference Model associated with the startup, operation, and shutdown of each of the flight subsystems.

E2.4.1.2 Monitoring

During normal steady state operation of the subsystems, the operational status of the subsystems will be monitored by selected key measurements. Normally, these measurements will be across the various groups of assemblies that comprise a subsystem. In certain cases, real-time trend analysis results may also be displayed, see Section E2.7. As a goal, this type of monitoring will provide the crew with sufficient information to adequately perform redundancy management and to utilize flight spares. Display descriptions will be used to extract fault data on systems requiring inflight redundancy management and corrective maintenance. Multifunction CRT display of the C&D system will be used to display data. On the Support Module C&D consoles (Fig. E-7) the displays (item 4) are assigned to onboard checkout. Monitoring of onboard processors or other devices must be done for all checkout parameters on a periodic basis; the operation is not complex. Much of this monitoring can be under operator control using simple software such as display descriptions and operations monitors, see Figures E-8 and E-9. The control and display system (Support Module C&D console) is compatible. Control is through the keyboard of this console. Remote monitor and control would use essentially the same system (possibly identical in some cases) for operation from the Orbiter or ground.

E2.4.1.3 Startup and Shutdown

Most equipment failures occur, or are detected, during these operations. It is assumed that the startup and shutdown procedures will be automated. The standard command-response features of GOAL can be utilized through display descriptions to gather the command-response data for on line evaluation of fault conditions. This will permit utilization of systems redundancy/spares to complete the particular operation.

E2.4.1.4 Data Recording

A flight recorder will be used to gather data for post operations evaluation. The data will be used primarily to determine which line replaceable units have failed and need to be replaced with new LRUs. The time resolution on selected discretes should be on the order of 2 to 3 msec. The analog data is (TBD).

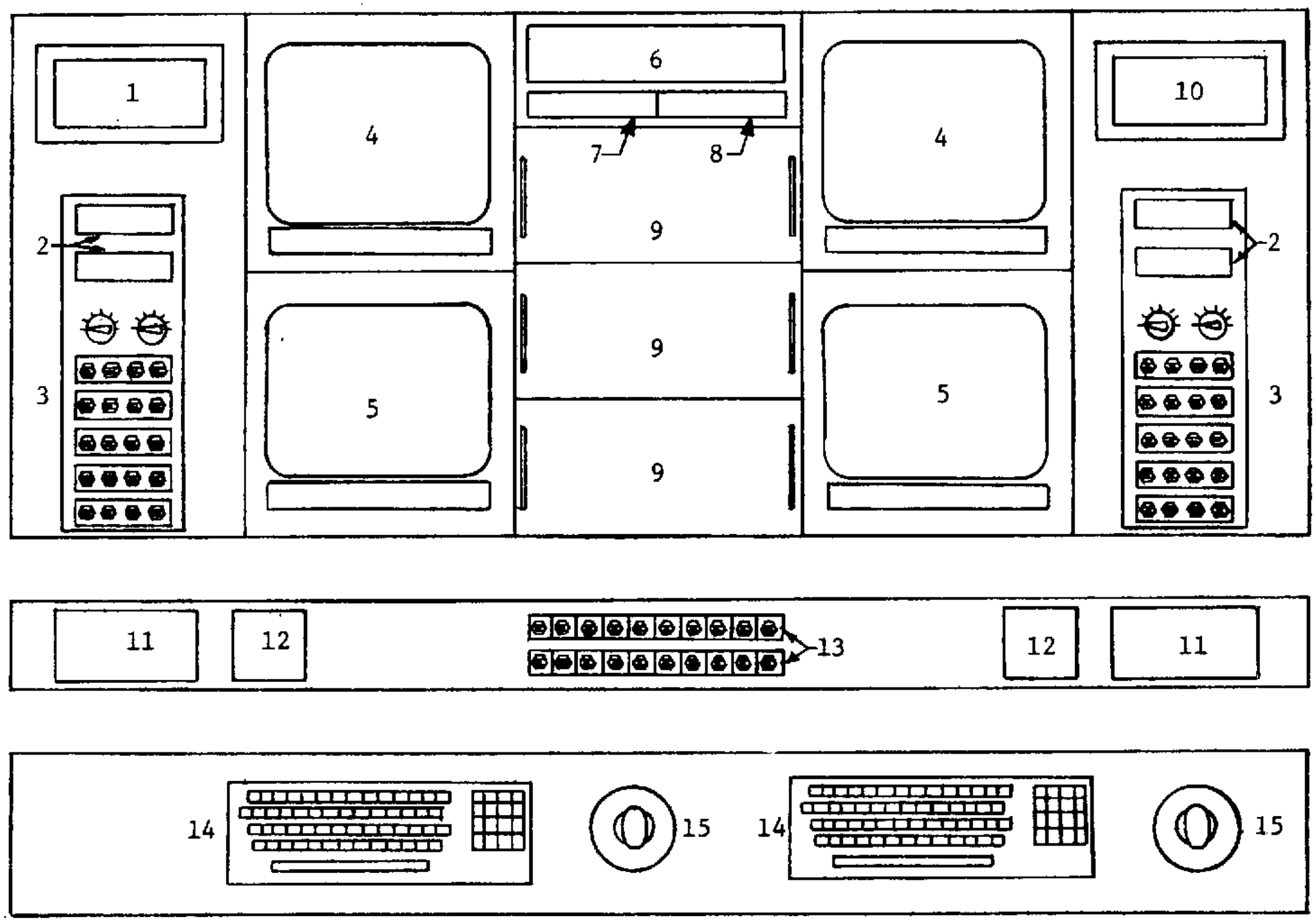


Figure E-7. Support Module C&D console.

EXAMPLE B

DD 351 — DISPLAY DESCRIPTION S-IC DDAS SYSTEM — DD 352

*DEE-3640 (ON)		*ON	MDO	1385	K11	*	
MDI-450	ON		LDI	1762			OFF
J11-345 (3.0)		3.250	MDO	1386	K12	*	
K471-345	ON		LDI	1764			OFF
MDI-2089 (OFF)		YES	MDO	1387	K13	*	
K5-321	ON		LDI	1766			OFF
LDI-1950	ON		MDO	1388	K14	*	
MDI-85	ON		LDI	1768			OFF
LDI-1910	ON		MDO	1389	K50	*	
MDI-78	ON		LDI	1770			OFF
M103-340 (24)	1.490		MDO	1390	K51	*	
M009-115 (24)	1.493		LDI	1772			OFF
*DS-17 (ON)		*ON	MDO	1422		*	
K472-345	ON		LDI	1837	K59		OFF
J1-345 (4.0)	4.450		LDI	1836	K87		OFF
*DS-9 (ON)	*ON		MDO	1423	K158	*	
*AC-PWR-LAMP (ON)	*ON		LDI	1839	K60		OFF
*DC-METER (12V + 2)	*12.5		LDI	1838	K88		OFF
*ORGN-CHNL-OK-LOOK (OUT)	*OUT		MDO	1424	K159	*	
*DC-METER-REC-P/S (ON)	*ON		LDI	1841	K61		OFF
*ORGN-CHNL-SANDERS (OUT)		*OUT	LDI	1840	K89		OFF
A-10TH-FRM (4.7)		0.000 F	MDO	1425	K160	*	
M2-322 (3.0)		3.496	LDI	1843	K62		OFF
M1-322 (3.0)		3.498	LDI	1842	K90		OFF
LDI-1968	ON		MDO	1426	K161	*	
B-10TH-FRM (4.7)		4.995	LDI	1845	K63		OFF
M98-340 (24)		1.450	LDI	1844	K191		OFF
*RACS-MEAS-RK 3.0	*						
*RACS-MAIN-CHNL 3.5		*					
*RACS-ORGNL-MEAS 3.5		*					

OUT OF TOL.

F - FLASHING

* - MANUAL READINGS

31 - FAULT IS IN AO 270 MUX 115A400

Figure E-8. Example of display description.

S-IC			007A ENG. ACT.	
1.	DDAS		31 ENG ACT	
2.	J11-345	3.250	32 D22-101	-2500 PSI
3.	K471-345	ON	33 D22-102	50 PSI
4.	K5-321	ON	34 D22-103	-2500 PSI
5.	M103-340	1.490	35 D22-104	30 PSI
6.	M241-349	1.493	36 D21-101	25 PSI
7.	K472-345	ON	37 D21-102	40 PSI
8.	J1-345	4.450	38 D21-103	-2500 PSI
9.	A0-10-ID	0.000	39 D21-104	45 PSI
10.	M2-322	3.496	40 D119-101	0.0 PSI
11.	M1-322	3.498	41 D119-102	0.0 PSI
12.	B0-10-ID	4.995	42 D119-103	0.0 PSI
13.	M98-340	1.450	43 D119-104	0.0 PSI
			44 D16-101	0.0 PSI
			45 D16-102	0.0 PSI
			46 D16-103	0.0 PSI
			47 D16-104	0.0 PSI
			48 D30-323	1810 PSI
			49 K65-323	ON
			50 K59-323	ON
			51 F2-323	86 GPM
			52 F3-323	84 GPM
			53 F4-323	85 GPM
			54 K56-323	ON
			55 K57-323	ON

Figure E-9. Example of operations monitor.

E2.4.2 Offline Data Processing

Offline data processing of the flight recorder tapes will be used for fault isolation to the LRU level, performance analysis, time and cycle critical item update reports, etc.

E2.4.2.1 Fault Isolation

Fault isolation to the LRU level will be accomplished using matrix evaluation techniques (MET). MET was demonstrated during the Apollo program, see Figures E-10 and E-11. It is estimated that MET can perform at least 80 percent of the required fault isolation cases; the exceptions will be handled individually. It simplifies fault isolation by reducing it from a sequential test process to a two-step data collection and data evaluation process. It

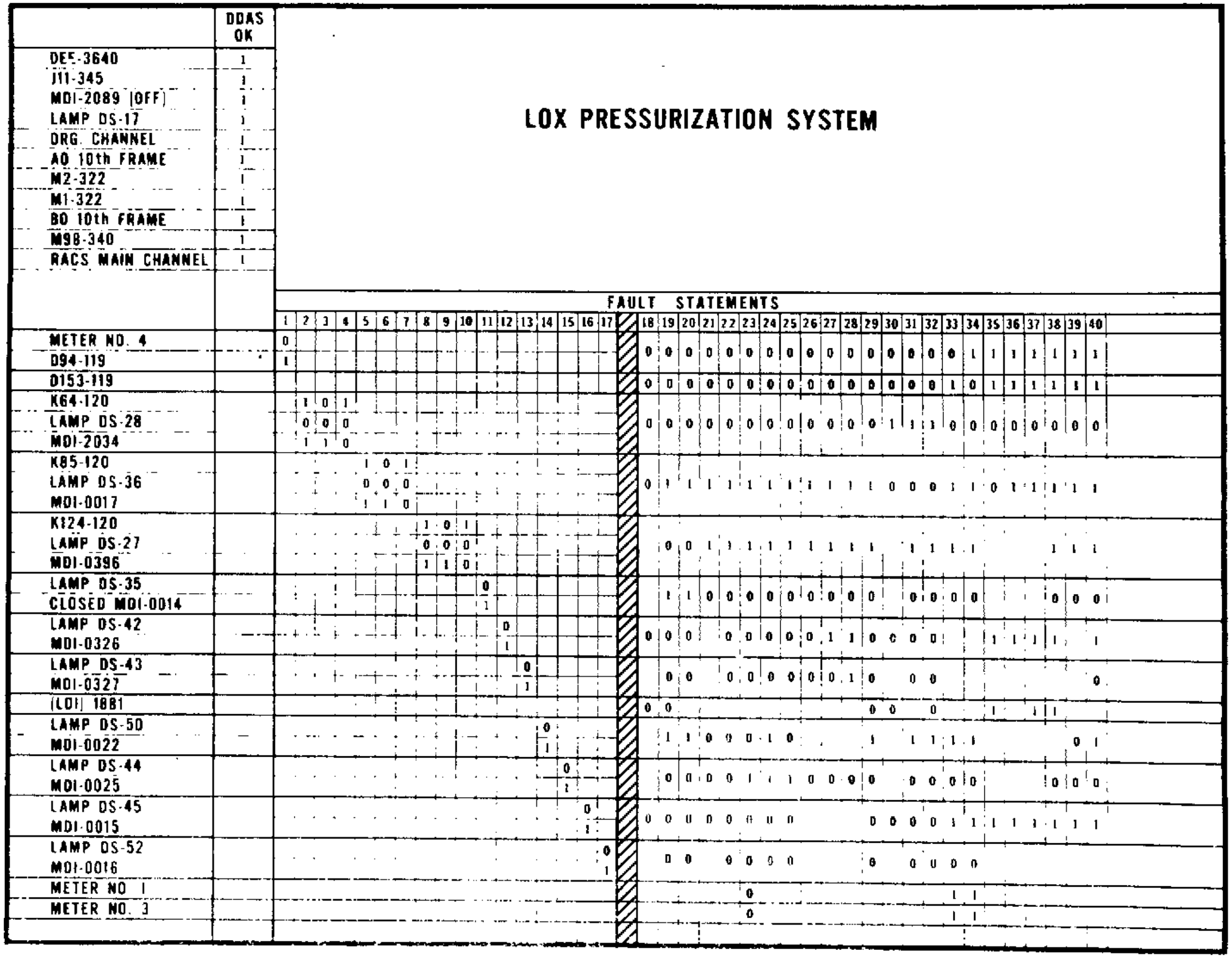


Figure E-10. Example of MET from Apollo program.

MEASUREMENTS	S-1C DDAS SYSTEM FAULT STATEMENTS																																																	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
DEE-3640 ESE DATA VALID	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
MDI-450 ESE DDAS PWR	0	1																																																
J11-345 S-1-C STAGE INPUT > 3.0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
K471-345 ESE DATA VALID			0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																																					
MDI-2089 TRANSFER SWITCH INTERNAL				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1																					0	0	1	1	1											(1)	
K5-321 TELEMETRY ON				0	0	1	1	1	1	1																																								
LDI-1950 PCM ON				0	1																																													
MDI-85 +ID21 BUS POWER > 24						0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1																																					
LDI-1910 PRE-LAUNCH ON						0	1	1	1																																									
MDI-78 ID211 BUS							0	0	1																																								DDAS OK	
M103-340 ID210 BUS > 24							0	1																																										
M241-345 ID20 HARDWIRE > 24											0	1																																						
DS-17 S-1-C DDAS DATA VALID														0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
K472-345 S-1-C DDAS DATA VALID ⊕														0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																													
J1-345 S-1-C CABLE INPUT > 4.0															0	1	1	1	1	1	1																													
DS-9																0	0	0	0	1	1																													
AC PWR LAMP DRS-2A																0	1	1	1																															
DC METER DRS-2A																	0	1	1																															
ORGN CHNL OK LK																		0	1																															
DC METER REC PWR SUPPLY																				0	1																													
ORGN CHNL SNDRS (OUT)																						0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
A FRAME 10 ID A0-28-10-00 > 4.7																							0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
M2-322 ID 82 MEAS VOLT > 3.0																							0	0	0	1			0			1	1	1	1	1	1	1											(1)	
M1-322 ID81 MEAS VOLT > 3.0																							0	0	1					0		1	1	1	1	1	1	1											(1)	
LDI-1960 MEAS VOLT ON																							0	1																										
B FRAME 10 ID B0-28-10-00 > 4.7																							0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
M98-340 ID11 BUS POWER > 24																												0					1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
NON RACS ANALOG MEAS																								△							△3																			
NONRACS DISCRETES																								A							B		8																	
ANALOGS:																																																		
RACS-MEAS RK PS DEP. CHANNEL																																		0	1															
RACS-MAIN CHNL																																			0	1	1												(1)	
RACS-COND MEAS																																				0	1													
RACS SEL RAC																																						0											(1)	
DISCRETE:																																																		
RACS SEL RAC																																							0	1	1	1							(1)	
MDO RELATED																																								0	1	1								
LDI RELATED																																									0	1								
NON RACS DISCRETES																																																		
MONITOR LAMP																																											0	0	0	0	0	1		
RELATED CHNL																																											0	1						
MDO RELATED																																													0	0	1			
LDI RELATED																																													0	1				

⊕ ERROR INHIBIT SWITCH "CAL" POSITION

8 DDAS or MONITORED SYSTEM

Figure E-11. Example of MET from Apollo program.

requires that data be collected rapidly (real time) at the time of failure. The simplification comes in the evaluation process which is accomplished by comparing the abnormal status data with analytically derived status patterns. When a system is operating normally its status is reflected by a combination of command status and monitor status (measurements of performance), called a status profile. The command status is composed of "on" "off" status of all commands which can control the system. The monitor status is a combination of analog and discrete data depicting the reaction of the system to that group of commands. Fault isolation can be accomplished by (1) collecting abnormal status profiles and (2) comparing or matching with a matrix of all possible failures.

E2.4.2.2 Trend Analysis

Certain items of equipment are amenable to trend analysis. Offline data processing is necessary to detect impending failures because historical data used for this type of trend analysis would not normally be stored in the flight computer. This type of analysis is particularly applicable to those systems which are difficult and costly to operate on the ground. An approach to trend analysis is discussed in Section E2.7.

E2.4.2.3 Other Reports

Time/cycle critical item updates will be performed with offline processing. A discrete events record of the previous operation will also be an output of offline processing. Events printouts for each sybsystem may also be printed for subsystem engineering evaluation and record.

E2.4.3 Other Considerations

There is some concern that fault isolation to the LRU level may be required during flight operations. Certainly it is possible to move this offline function to the onboard system. However, for this program, periodic telemetering of flight recorded data to the ground appears to be a preferable alternative.

During ground test operations, many of the subsystem sensors do not operate in the same manner as they do in flight. These particular sensors need to be identified and special provisions will have to be made to stimulate or simulate these sensors, as required, to successfully complete the ground test operations.

E2.5 ONBOARD CHECKOUT REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBSYSTEMS

The Spacelab program requirements concerning onboard checkout must be reflected in the design of the subsystems. These requirements are given below and are of a general nature because they are subject to modification pending further studies and analysis.

1. The computer, data bus, DIUs, and C&D panels require built-in, self-test features, either individually or in combination with each other.

2. The measurements provided by the Spacelab subsystems will be sufficient for in-flight redundancy management and will provide sufficieint information to use flight spares. Aside from the normal redundancy provided in basic subsystems design, this implies early identification of flight spares.

3. The measurements provided by the Spacelab subsystems will provide sufficient information to permit fault isolation to the LRU level. This requires that the subsystems designers identify the LRU elements in their subsystems and the measurements for LRU fault isolation.

4. The measurements provided by the Spacelab subsystems will provide sufficient information to permit a trend analysis of those LRU items/subsystems whose useful life can be predicted through postflight analysis. This requires that the subsystems designers identify the LRU items/subsystems which are amenable to trend analysis techniques, identify the appropriate measurements, and provide sufficient information regarding the trend analysis technique so the data can be used for that purpose.

5. The data acquisition system capabilities must, of course, be sufficient to support redundancy management, fault isolation, performance and trend analyses. Although the detailed requirements cannot be firmly established at this time the following comments/guidelines are suggested for design purposes:

a. Time resolution of selected discretes should be on the order of 2 or 3 msec.

b. All discretes should have signal conditioning in the DIUs that reject changes of less than 2 msec duration.

c. The time resolution of analogs, in general, should be good enough to define the normal expected startups and shutdown curves expected for the particular measurements. This degree of time resolution is probably what will be required for most performance analyses.

d. It is suggested that the time resolution of all analogs be limited, at the highest sample rate, to 1 msec. Signal conditioning should reject higher frequencies.

e. EMC verification measurements require time resolution in the microsecond time regime. As a baseline, it is suggested that EMI/EMC be through the use of special ESE. Appropriate test points are required in the Spacelab subsystems for this purpose.

f. Vibration/acoustic measurements that must go through the data bus will probably need special converters to be compatible with the data bus and computer.

g. The time resolution of current measurements should be on the order of 2 to 3 msec. This is necessary because short circuits can trip circuit breakers (depending on their characteristics) in approximately 10 msec. It would be desirable to have current accuracies compatible with measurement of the various individual loads. This may be necessary for some trend analyses.

The data recorder should record all data to sufficient detail to support offline fault isolation and performance analysis. The following comments/guidelines are suggested for design purposes:

a. To minimize tape requirements, "change only" information should be recorded.

b. At the beginning of each tape a complete status table of all discretes and analogs should be recorded. It is also suggested that this status table be recorded periodically (perhaps once per hour).

c. In most cases, six to eight significant bits of analog data are sufficient. (This may affect the word length of the analog data that is built into the hardware.)

d. To minimize the number of tapes, it is desirable that the crew be provided with some "edit" capability. This could suppress or lower the sample rate of cycling discretes. They could lower the sample rate or reduce the number of significant bits of analog data.

e. To minimize the total number of tapes, provisions for transmitting taped information to the ground could be provided.

E2.6 ALTERNATE APPROACHES

E2.6.1 Measurement Oriented Fault Isolation

Fault isolation can be accomplished at the time of failure using the Support Module C&D computer interface to conduct an automated program. This program uses ("Fault Logic") as the basis for a computer program which would sequentially conduct a test and select subsequent tests on the basis of results until the failed assembly is identified. One ATOLL or GOAL type program would be required to automate the procedures for each status measurement.

E2.6.2 System Fault Isolation Procedures

Several measurement oriented procedures can be combined. Entrance must be provided through a matrix for each measurement. These procedures tend to be complex and software is expensive for some hardware systems. A procedure of this type covering a data management system (SI-C DDAS) required 700 entry points and isolated faults to one or two of 3000 components. It was automated using ATOLL and required a running time of 3 to 28 min. However, this is the standard approach now used for most applications. It is not recommended for complex systems.

E2.7 APPROACH TO TREND ANALYSIS

Trend analysis is the evaluation of time related data for the purpose of (1) predicting the end of useful life of subsystems or components, (2) predicting impending failure of subsystems or components, and (3) detecting degradation in subsystems or components.

For Spacelab, the time related data available for trend analysis would go back to factory checkout. Since all of this information would not be available to the onboard computer for calculations, it is convenient to consider trend analysis on "short term" and "long term" bases.

The short term data available to the onboard computer begins on the ground during countdown operations and terminates on the ground with post-flight operations. Real-time trend analysis should be directed only at those items which can adversely affect the mission. Offline trend analysis utilizing long term data would, of course, be directed toward preventive maintenance.

At this point it should be noted that trend analysis usage in the space program has been minimal. A large number of functions do not appear to be amenable to trend analysis; consequently, a judicious selection of functions is required to get useful results. It is also noted that trend analysis is routinely used in the manufacturing industries to maintain machinery. Statistical techniques are useful to determine that machines/processes are drifting out of tolerance. Spacelab can profitably use many of the trend analysis techniques which have been developed in various industries.

The Spacelab functions which appear amenable and cost effective to real-time trend analysis are primarily consumables (level and usage rate). It is possible that certain temperatures (fuel cell, TCS, cabin temperature) may also be useful.

The offline trend analysis will probably make extensive use of data obtained during the startup and shutdown of various subsystems. These transient conditions can be compared with previously obtained baseline data and operations data. The results should provide information on the following end items:

1. Motors — Degradation.
2. Pumps — Degradation.
3. Filters — Clogging.
4. Orifices — Wear.
5. Valves — Response Time.

It appears that trend analysis techniques can be used for real-time and maintenance operations. However, the reliability of some trend analysis results which would be used for maintenance is questionable. An evaluation of routine industry trend analysis techniques may uncover standard practives that are applicable to the space program.

REFERENCES

1. Komala, Alex L., et al.: Engineering Study for a Mass Memory System for Advanced Space Crafts. Intermetrics, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., 1970, NASA contract No. NAS 9-9763.

2. Data Storage Alternatives, RAM Phase B Study, Vol. II Part VI. Report No. TS-2200-06, NASA Contract No. NAS8-27539, Marshall Space Flight Center, AL, Dec. 1971.

3. Morton, Jack A.: Memories, Picking the Winning Technologies. The Electronics Engineer, Aug. 1971, pp. 33-35.

4. Gilder, Jules H.: It's a Year for Bubble Memories; Prototypes will Appear Shortly. Electronics Design, no. 3, Feb. 1, 1973, pp. 22-24.

5. Gilder, Jules H.: Memories Turn to Newer Materials, but Core Hangs on as the Old Reliable. Electronics Design, no. 11, May 24, 1973, pp. 70-77.

6. Franson, Paul: Core Memories are Still on Top. Electronics, Feb. 1, 1973, pp. 69-71.

7. G.E. Memory Array Uses Magnetically Coated Tungsten Wire. Computer, IEEE Computer Society, June 1973, pp. 44-45.

8. Expandable RAM Systems Use Magnetic Domain Technology. Computer Design, May 1972, p. 24.

9. Large Space Telescope Phase A Final Report, Volume V Support Systems Module. NASA TM X-64726, Dec. 15, 1972, pp. 46-62.

10. Charge-Coupled Devices Used in 8K Super-memory Chip. IEEE Spectrum, Sept. 1973, p. 85.

11. Hodges, David A.: Alternative Component Technologies for Advanced Memory Systems. Computer, IEEE Computer Society, Sept. 1973, pp. 35-37.

12. MNOS Memory Upstaging MOS and Fixed Heads in Some Areas. Electronic Design, no. 18, Sept. 1, 1973, pp. 28-30.

REFERENCES (Continued)

13. Gilder, Jules H.: System Designers Feel Impact of Semiconductor Memories. Electronic Design, no. 19, Sept. 13, 1973, pp. 32-34.

14. N-Channel MOS Processing Technology Implemented. Computer Design, Jan. 1973, p. 16.

15. Bubble Memory Planned for Recording in Space. Electronic Design, Oct. 11, 1973, p. 27.

16. Davis, Sidney: Digital Cassette and Cartridge Recorders Today. Computer Design, Jan. 1973, pp. 59-71.

17. Davis, Sidney: Disc Storage for Minicomputer Applications. Computer Design, June 1973, p. 55.

18. Hoagland, A.S.: Mass Storage Past, Present and Future. Computer, IEEE Computer Society, Sept. 1973, pp. 29-33.

19. Schneidewind, N.; Sync, G.; Grainger, T,; and Carden, R.: High Density Mass Memories. Systems Engineering Today, Sept. 1973. pp. 45-50.

20. Houston, George B.: Trillion Bit Memories. Datamation, Oct. 1973, pp. 52-58.

21. Mass Storage Memory System. Computer Design, Aug. 1973, p. 111.

22. Tufte, O.N. and Chen, D.: Optical Techniques for Data Storage. IEEE Spectrum, Feb. 1973, pp. 26-32.

23. Advance in Optical Memory Technology Reported. Computer Design, Oct. 1973, pp. 40-42.

24. Robinson, L. B. and Wampler, E. J.: The Lick Observatory Image-Dissector Scanner. Pub Astron Soc Pacific, vol. 84, Feb. 1972.

25. McGee, J.D.; Morgan, B.L.; Delori, F.C.; Airey, R.W.; Collum, M.J.; and Stephens, C.L.: A Photon-Counting Detector for Stellar Spectrophotometry. Advances in Electronics and Electron Physics, vol. 33, Academic Press, Inc. (London) Limited, 1972.

REFERENCES (Concluded)

26. White, J.B.: Generalized Data Management System Guidelines and Specifications. MSFC Memo S& E-ASTR-CA-53-73, Aug. 21, 1973.

27. Miles, T. Eugene: Schottky TTL vs ECL for High Speed Logic. Computer Design, vol. 11, no. 10, Oct. 1972.

28. Hall, Stanley R.: Planning the Use High Speed Logic? Electronic Design, vol. 20, no. 26, Dec. 21, 1972.

29. Teater, A.G.: An Investigation of Requirements for the Layout of High Data Rate Digital Circuits. Technical Report No. SP-274-0615, NASA Contract NAS8-21812, Sperry Rand Space Support Division, Huntsville, AL, Feb. 1972.

30. Schottky-Clamped TTL Series 54S/74S Integrated Circuits. Bulletin CB-147, Texas Instruments Incorporated.

31. DeFalco, John A.: Predicting Crosstalk in Digital Systems. Computer Design, vol. 12, no. 6, June 1973.

APPROVAL

SPACELAB DATA MANAGEMENT SUBSYSTEM PHASE B STUDY

The information in this report has been reviewed for security classification. Review of any information concerning Department of Defense or Atomic Energy Commission programs has been made by the MSFC Security Classification Officer. This report, in its entirety, has been determined to be unclassified.

This document has also been reviewed and approved for technical accuracy.

C. N. Swearingen

C. N. SWEARINGEN
Chief, Computers Division

F. B. Moore

F. B. MOORE
Director, Astrionics Laboratory

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1974 – 748 298 / 185 REGION NO. 4